

~~TOP SECRET~~

6-3 Copy

*Classification  
Removed 19 Oct 75  
by authority of  
49 CFR 15.804 15 Sep 46*

COPY No. 64

# HEADQUARTERS

## 27th INFANTRY DIVISION

APO 27

FIELD ORDER No. \_\_\_\_\_

SECURITY MEASURES OUTLINED IN AR 380-5 FOR CLASSIFIED MATERIAL WILL BE FOLLOWED IN HANDLING AND SAFEKEEPING OF THIS DOCUMENT, AND IN FURTHER DISSEMINATION OF ITS CONTENTS.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TRANSRON 16TRANS DIV 46106TH INFANTRY

USS CECIL - APA 96 Det Div Hq Hq Spl Trps Hq 102d Engr Bn 27th Cav Rcn Trp 27th Sig Co Hq 1165th Engr Gp Hq 193d Tk Bn Hq B-10 Mil Govt	Commander of Troops - Major Silas W. Bass
USS THURSTON - APA 77 Headquarters RCT 106	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel Henry F. Ross
USS DEUEL - APA 160 106-1	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel Winslow S. Cornett
USS DARKE - APA 159 106-2	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel Almerin C. O'Hara
USS HOCKING - APA 121 106-3	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel David R. Crocker
USS TOLLAND - AKA 64 RCT "Spare Parts"	Commander of Troops - 1st Lt Harold F. Kennedy
USS WHITESIDE - AKA 90 RCT "Spare Parts"	Commander of Troops - 1st Lt John Duncan

TRANS DIV 47105TH INFANTRY

USS CARTERET - APA 70 Det Div Hq Det Spl Trp Units	Commander of Troops - Major Jacob H. Herzog
USS RUTLAND - APA 192 Headquarters RCT 105	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel William H. Brown
USS SANDOVAL - APA 194 105-1	Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel Rayburn H. Miller
USS HANSFORD - APA 106 105-2	Commander of Troops - Major Holeman Grigsby
USS HIGHLANDS - APA 119 105-3	Commander of Troops - Major Charles De Groff
USS NEW HANOVER - AKA 73 <del>USS WHITLEY - AKA 91</del> RCT "Spare Parts"	Commander of Troops - Captain William A. Joplin Jr
USS YANCEY - AKA 93 RCT "Spare Parts"	Commander of Troops - Major Joseph J. Mack

TRANS DIV 48165TH INFANTRY

USS TALLADEGA - APA 208 - Commander of Troops - Colonel Gerard W. Kelley  
Headquarters RCT 165

USS MISSOULA - APA 211 Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel James H. Mahoney  
165-1

USS LENAWEE - APA 195 Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel John Mc Donough  
165-2

USS DICKENS - APA 161 Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel Dennis Claire  
165-3

USS LUBBOCK - APA 197 Commander of Troops - Lt Colonel John J. Fitzgerald  
Hq & Hq Btry, Div Arty  
RCT "Spare Parts"

USS STOKES - AKA 68 Commander of Troops - Captain Phillips T. Stearns  
45th QM War Dog Plat  
RCT "Spare Parts"

USS ATHENE - AKA 22 Commander of Troops - Captain Paul J. Keeler  
RCT "Spare Parts"

LSM FLOTILLA

LSM's 1, 2 & 3  
Co A, 193d Tk Bn

LSM's 4, 5 & 6  
Co B, 193d Tk Bn

LSM's 7, 8 & 9  
Co C, 193d Tk Bn

LSM 10  
Hq Co, 193d Tk Bn (-)

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG, 27th Inf Div  
Init: F16/119  
Date: 18 March 1945

TOP SECRET

G3/FHS/4

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

18 March 1945

NOTES ON CONFERENCE WITH RCT AND BLT COMMANDERS ON 18 MARCH 1945

1. Forwarded for your information is an estimated assignment of LVT's to accomplish the assault landings involving the 27th Infantry Division.

2. Division Landing:

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>TRACTOR UNITS</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING SUPPORTED</u>
1	1 Co LVTA's	106-2
2	1 Co LVTA's	106-1
3	1 Co LVTA's	105-3
4	1 LVTA Bn (-3 Cos)	105-1

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>TRACTOR UNITS</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING LANDED</u>	<u>SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED</u>
5	16 LVT's	106-2	APA 159
6	16 LVT's	106-2	APA 159
7	16 LVT's	106-1	APA 160
8	16 LVT's	106-1	APA 160
9	16 LVT's	105-3	APA 119
10	16 LVT's	105-3	APA 119
11	16 LVT's	105-1	APA 194
12	16 LVT's	105-1	APA 194
13	16 LVT's		

These LVT's will be assigned either as replacements or as a reserve for the purpose of going to the transfer line to transfer troops from later LCVP waves.

- 1 -

TOP SECRET

W

TOP SECRET

3. a. Eastern Islands Landing (Plan 3):

QUEEN DAY

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>TRACTOR UNITS</u>	<u>REGIMENT BEING SUPPORTED</u>
1	1 Co LVTA's	106th Infantry
2	1 Co LVTA's	106th Infantry
3	1 Co LVTA's	105th Infantry
4	1 LVTA Bn (-3 Cos)	105th Infantry

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>TRACTOR UNITS</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING LANDED</u>	<u>SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED</u>
5	16 LVT's	106-3	APA 121
6	16 LVT's	106-3	APA 121
7	16 LVT's	106-3	APA 121
8	16 LVT's	106-1	APA 160
9	16 LVT's	106-1	APA 160
10	16 LVT's	106-1	APA 160
11	16 LVT's	105-3	APA 119
12	16 LVT's	105-3	APA 119
13	16 LVT's	105-3	APA 119

QUEEN / 1 DAY  
ASSAULT ASSIGNMENT

(Loading of troops to be accomplished afternoon of QUEEN DAY)

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING LANDED</u>	<u>SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED</u>
5	Open*	
6	Open*	
7	Open*	

\*No troops will be loaded upon these LST's on the afternoon of QUEEN DAY. LVT's however will return to these LST's on the evening of QUEEN DAY

TOP SECRET

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING LANDED</u>	<u>SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED</u>
8	106-2	APA 159
9	106-2	APA 159
10	106-2	APA 159
11	105-1	APA 194
12	105-1	APA 194
13	105-1	APA 194

QUEEN / 2 DAYS

(Loading of troops to be accomplished afternoon of QUEEN / 1 DAY)

<u>LST NUMBER</u>	<u>BATTALION BEING LANDED</u>	<u>SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED</u>
5	105-2	APA 106
6	105-2	APA 106
7	105-2	APA 106

b. Discussion of Time Element (Estimate) Plan 3:

QUEEN DAY	106-3	- Morning Landing	<i>w/ARTY</i>
" + 1	106-1	<i>(MORNING)</i> - Noon Landing	
	105-3	<i>(MORNING)</i> - Noon Landing	
QUEEN / 1 DAY	106-2	- Morning Landing	
<i>(+ 2 days)</i>	105-1	- Morning Landing	
	106-3	- Second Landing, Noon	<i>(possible) MORNING</i>
QUEEN / 2 DAYS	106-3	- Second Landing, Morning	<i>(probable)</i>
<i>(+ 3 days)</i>	106-2	- Second Landing, Morning	<i>(possible)</i>
QUEEN / 3 DAYS	106-2	- Second Landing, Morning	<i>(probable)</i>
<i>(+ 4 days)</i>			

4. Rehearsal will be decentralized to the RCT Commander. Information outlined above should be utilized.

*F. H. Sheldon*  
 F. H. SHELDON,  
 Lt Colonel, GSC,  
 AC of S, G-3.

Distribution:

1 - CG	2 - G-3
1 - Asst Div Comdr	5 - Each RCT Comdr
1 - CofS	10 - Commodore, TransRon 16

9-3 File

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

1 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO: CTF 51.3

1. Plans for landing tanks from LSM's:

a. Plan I:

(1) If LSM's are landed in column over any beach:

LSM's - 71  
72  
77  
\*75  
76  
73  
78  
80  
174  
222

b. Plan II:

(1) If LSM's are landed over two (2) beaches abreast:

LSM's -	<u>Left Beach</u>	<u>Right Beach</u>
	78	71
	80	72
	174	77
	222	*75
		76
		73

2. In the event two (2) or more LSM's may be landed simultaneously on the same beach, it is immaterial as to which LSM is on the right or left.

3. Plans I and II are for use of a divisional landing, Plan II being the preferred plan.

4. Plan III:

a. The following plan for landing LSM's is from Plan 3A  
EASTERN ISLANDS:

- (1) LSM<sup>174</sup> with BLT 106-1 on IRE SHIMA.
- (2) LSM 73 with BLT 105-3 on TSUGEN JIMA.
- (3) LSM 76 with BLT 106-2 on TAKA BANARE.

\*In the event LSM 75 does not rejoin it will be simply omitted  
from above plans.



F. H. SHELDON  
Lt Colonel, GSC  
AC of S, G-3



BOAT AVAILABILITY TABLE

I  
TOTAL BOATS CARRIED

TRANSPORT DIVISION 46

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	LCP(L)	LCP(R)	TOTAL
CECIL	20	4	2	1	27
DEUEL	22	2	1	1	26
DARKE	22	2	1	1	26
HOCKING	22	2	1	1	26
TOLLAND	15	8	1		24
WHITESIDE	15	8	1		24
TOTAL	116	26	7	4	153

TRANSPORT DIVISION 47

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	LCP(L)	LCP(R)	TOTAL
RUTLAND	21	2	2	1	26
HIGHLANDS	22	2	1	1	26
SANDOVAL	22	2	1	1	26
HANSFORD	23	4	1	1	29
WHITLEY	15	8	1		24
TOTAL	103	18	6	4	131

TRANSPORT DIVISION 48

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	LCP(L)	LCP(R)	TOTAL
TALLADEGA	21	2	2	1	26
MISSOULA	22	2	1	1	26
LUBBOCK	22	2	1	1	26
DICKENS	22	2	1	1	26
YANCEY	15	8	1		24
TOTAL	102	16	6	4	128

TRANSPORT DIVISION 27

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	LCP(L)	LCP(R)	TOTAL
LENAWEE	22	2	1	1	26
CARTERET	13		1	1	15
THURSTON	16	2	1	1	20
ATHENE	11	2	1		14
STOKES	15	8	1		24
TOTAL	77	14	5	3	99

TRANSPORT SQUADRON 16

TOTAL

TRANSDIV	LCV(P)	LCM	LCP(L)	LCP(R)	TOTAL
TRANSDIV 46	116	26	7	4	153
TRANSDIV 47	103	18	6	4	131
TRANSDIV 48	102	16	6	4	128
TRANSDIV 27	77	14	5	3	99
TOTAL	398	74	24	15	511

II  
NAVY REQUIREMENTS

<u>TRANSDIV</u>	<u>LCP(L) TENDERS</u>	<u>LCP(L) BOATGROUP COMMANDER</u>	<u>LCP(L) BOATGROUP COMMANDER</u>	<u>LCP(R) SALVAGE</u>	<u>LCV(P) FOR SMOKE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>TRANSDIV 46</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>TRANSDIV 47</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>TRANSDIV 48</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>TRANSDIV 27</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>88</u>

III  
BOATS AVAILABLE FOR TROOPS

TRANSPORT DIVISION 46

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	TOTAL
CECIL	17	4	21
DEUEL	20	2	22
DARKE	20	2	22
HOCKING	20	2	22
TOLLAND	12	8	20
WHITESIDE	12	8	20
TOTAL	101	26	127

TRANSPORT DIVISION 47

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	TOTAL
RUTLAND	20	2	22
HIGHLANDS	20	2	22
SANDOVAL	20	2	22
HANSFORD	20	4	24
WHITLEY	12	8	20
TOTAL	92	18	110

TRANSPORT DIVISION 48

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	TOTAL
TALLADEGA	19	2	21
MISSOULA	20	2	22
LUBBOCK	20	2	22
DICKENS	20	2	22
YANCEY	12	8	20
TOTAL	91	16	107

TRANSPORT DIVISION 27

SHIP	LCV(P)	LCM	TOTAL
LENAWEE	19	2	21
CARTERET	11		11
THURSTON	14	2	16
ATHENE	9	2	11
STOKES	12	8	20
TOTAL	65	14	79

TRANSPORT SQUADRON SIXTEEN  
TOTAL

TRANSDIV	LCV(P)	LCM	TOTAL
TRANSDIV 46	101	26	127
TRANSDIV 47	92	18	110
TRANSDIV 48	91	16	107
TRANSDIV 27	65	14	79
TOTAL	349	74	423

NOTE 1: If two (2) DUKS are carried in each transport two (2) LCV(P)s must be deducted.

NOTE 2: If smoke missions are contemplated the number of LCV(P)s required for the missions will be deducted from the above totals.

TOP SECRET

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLANS

27TH INFANTRY DIVISION (REINF)

ICEBERG

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET  
27th Inf Div

Init: [unclear]  
Date: 4 March 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27

5 March 1945

ERRATA SHEET

Change No. 1

1. General.

a. Due to occasional changes of a minor nature to Tentative Operation Plans, errata sheets will be published by this headquarters and distributed to all interested individuals and agencies.

b. In the event major changes are necessary, complete pages, annexes, appendices, or inclosures, as the case may be, will be distributed by this headquarters. Upon receipt of complete changes as indicated above, all old pages etc., will be destroyed by burning without report of destruction.

2. Specific Changes.

a. Listed below are changes to documents referred to in 1 a.

(1) Tentative Operation Plan 2-A and 2-B, 10 February 1945.

Add paragraph 5 a (5): "The underwater cable at IE SHIMA leading to OKINAWA SHIMA will be cut by communication personnel of unit locating cable, 4' 0" above the high tide elevation. The ends of the cable will be taped and protected against water damage. The cable end will then be supported on uprights to prevent damage to the shield. The Signal Officer will be notified when the cable is out and location of the cable end."

(2) Tentative Operation Plan 3, 10 February 1945.

Add paragraph 5 a (5) as above, substituting TSUGEN JIMA for IE SHIMA.

(3) Tentative Operation Plans 1, 2-A, 2-B, 3, 4, 10 February 1945, and 3-A, 4-A, 1 March 1945.

In paragraph 5 a (2) of the above numbered plans

- 1 -

TOP SECRET



delete reference SOI Index 11-1, insert: "SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50".

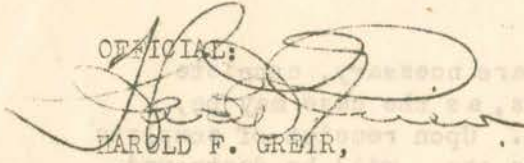
(4) Annex HOW to Tentative Operation Plans, 10 February 1945.

- Delete paragraph 2 a (1).
- Delete paragraph 2 l (1) (a).
- Paragraph 4 a (2), delete reference SOI Index 11-1, insert: "SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50".
- Delete paragraph 4 a (3).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL GRINER:

R. P. OVENS HINE,  
Colonel, GSC,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

  
HAROLD F. GREIR,  
Lt Col, AGD  
Adjutant General

of the cable end." will be notified when the cable is cut and location prevent damage to the shield. The Signal Officer the cable and will arrange supported on spigots to will be tagged and protected against water damage. above the high tide elevation. The ends of the cable maniaction personnel of unit locating cable. "D" SHIMA leading to CALIANA SHIMA will be cut by com- Add paragraph 5 a (5): "The underwater cable at IS

(2) Tentative Operation Plan 3, 10 February 1945.

LIMA for IS SHIMA. Add paragraph 5 a (5) as above, substituting TUGBO

(3) Tentative Operation Plans 1, 2-A, 3-B, 3, 4, 10 February 1945, and 3-A, 4-A, 1 March 1945.

In paragraph 5 a (5) of the above numbered plans

TOP SECRET

Copy No 64

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.H.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

10 February 1945

GRINER  
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

- (i) -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION

AP0 27

TENTATIVE OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Registry Number	Title	Page
	Table of Contents	i
	Distribution	ii
	List of Annexes	iii
		iv

SECTION I

General Information

SECTION II

Operation Plan 1  
Operation Plan 2-A  
Operation Plan 2-B  
Operation Plan 3  
Operation Plan 4

Any additional plans.

SECTION III

Annexes to Operation Plans  
(Including maps and overlays)

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NUMBERS

HIGHER HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SUPPORTING FORCES

NAVY - POA

CincPOA (Includes Cominch)	1 - 2
ComFifth Fleet	3
ComPhibsPac	4
ComPhibGrp 4	5
TransRon 16	6 - 10
Trans Div 46	11
Trans Div 47	12
Trans Div 48	13
JICPOA	14
ComSoPac	15

ARMY - POA

Com Gen POA (Includes WD)	16 - 25
---------------------------	---------

TENTH ARMY	26 - 35
------------	---------

<u>XXIV CORPS</u>	36 - 38
-------------------	---------

7th Inf Div	39 - 40
77th Inf Div	41 - 42
96th Inf Div	43 - 44

<u>III PHIB CORPS</u>	45 - 47
-----------------------	---------

1st MarDiv	48 - 49
6th Mar Div	50 - 51

2d Mar Div	52 - 53
------------	---------

81st Inf Div	54 - 55
--------------	---------

ISCOM APO 331	56
---------------	----

- (iii) -

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

D I S T R I B U T I O N

27TH INF DIV GENERAL AND SPECIAL STAFF

CG	57
Asst Div Comdr	58
CG Div Arty	59
CofS	60
G-1	61
G-2	62 - 63
G-3	64 - 65
G-4	66
AG	67
AG Record	68
Chaplain	69
Cml O	70
Engr O	71
IG	72
Ord O	73
PM	74
QM	75
Sig O	76
JA	77
Surgeon	78
Sp Sv O	79
Hq Comdt	80
I & E O	81
Fin O	82
PRO	83
Civ/Affairs	84
Air O	85
Naval O	86
AAA O	87
Div History	88
Reserve (For Observers and unlisted Hq with G-3)	89 - 98

SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED ORGANIZATIONS

Div Arty Hq	99 - 100
105th Inf	101 - 105
106th Inf	106 - 110
165th Inf	111 - 115
104th FA Bn	116
105th FA Bn	117
106th FA Bn	118
249th FA Bn	119
102d Engr (C) Bn	120
102d Med Bn	121
27th Sig Co	122
27th Cav Ren Trp	123
27th QM Co	124

- (iii) -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

727th Ord LM Co	125
Hq Co, 27th Inf Div	126
193d Tk Bn (M)	127 - 128
Hq & Hq Co 1165th Engr (C) Gp	129
34th Engr (C) Bn	130
152d Engr (C) Bn	131
1341st Engr (C) Bn	132
68th Field Hosp	133
96th Port Surg Hosp	134
98th Port Surg Hosp	135
61st Ord Am Co	136
1st Plat, 3063d Gr Reg Co	137
594th JASCO	138 - 139
45th War Dog Plat	140

DEFERRED UNTIL AFTER L-DAY

ANSCOL	141
C & GS School	142
Inf School	143
FA School	144
Naval War College	145
Combat Operations Report	146 - 195

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

LIST OF ANNEXES

<u>ANNEX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
ABLE	Task Organization
BAKER	Command
CHARLIE	Intelligence Plan
DOG	Artillery Plan
EASY	Naval Gunfire Support Plan
FOX	Air Support Plan
GEORGE	Antiaircraft
HOW	Signal Communications Plan
ITEM	Traffic Control Plan
JIG	Chemical Warfare Plan
KING	Special Landing Instructions
LOVE	Administrative Orders
MIKE	TQM Plan
NAN	Shore Party Plan
OBOE	Civil Affairs Plan
PETER	Special Service Plan
QUEEN	I & E Plan
ROGER	Countersign
SUGAR	Reports
TARE	Maps and Overlays

(Individually marked as annexes to plans or other annexes, folded, placed in an envelope.)

- (iv) -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy Numbers</u>
PhibForce (From G-3 Reserve)	96 - 98
TENTH ARMY	196 - 200

INSERT THIS SHEET

- (v) -

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

SECTION I

GENERAL INFORMATION

ICEBERG

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. General:

a. Assumptions:

- (1) That the seizure of I.O JILA is completed at a sufficiently early date to permit availability of fire support units and close air support units for the assault in the MANSEI SHOTO.
- (2) That results of operations against the ELPIRE, FORIOSA, the RYUKYUS, and the enemy fleet during the period preceding the target date for the MANSEI SHOTO assault indicates that we will be able to maintain continuing control of the air in the objective area.

b. Object of ICEBERG: The object of ICEBERG is to:

- (1) Establish base : from which to:
  - (a) Attack the main islands of JAPAN and their sea approaches with naval and air forces.
  - (b) Support further operations in the regions bordering on the EAST CHINA SEA.
  - (c) Sever Japanese sea and air communications between the ELPIRE and the mainland of ASIA, FORIOSA, MALAYA, and the NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.
- (2) Establish secure sea and air communications through the EAST CHINA SEA to the coast of CHINA and the YANGTZE VALLEY.
- (3) To maintain unremitting military pressure against JAPAN.

c. Operational Command, ICEBERG:

- (1) Officer Commanding the Operation, Admiral R A Spruance, USN (ComFifthFleet).
- (2) Commander Joint Expeditionary Forces, Vice Admiral R K Turner, USN (ComPhibsPac).
- (3) Commanding General, Expeditionary Troops, Lt Gen G B Buckner, USA (ComGenTen).

TOP SECRET

GENERAL INFORMATION

- (a) The Expeditionary Troops (Tenth Army) will be supported by the Pacific Fleet; the Amphibious Force, Pacific Ocean Areas; and land-based aircraft of the Pacific Ocean Areas and the Southwest Pacific Areas.

d. Purpose of 27th Infantry Division Tentative Operation Plans:

The purpose of these Tentative Operation Plans is to provide a basis for planning and implementation, both operational and logistical by the 27th Infantry Division Staff and Organization Commanders. Should modifications be found necessary or desirable in the course of planning, commanders will make appropriate requests to CG 27th Inf Div. It is contemplated that these tentative plans, with possible minor modifications, will become the 27th Inf Div Operation Orders, ICEBERG, when so directed by CG 27th Inf Div.

2. Mission of Tenth Army:

a. Task: The Tenth Army as Expeditionary Troops, ICEBERG, initially under command of the Commander Joint Expeditionary Force, will assist in the capture, occupation, defense, and development of OKINAWA ISLAND and establishment of control of the sea and air in the NANSEI SHOTO (RYUKYU) Area; with the eventual aim of extending control of the NANSEI SHOTO by capturing, defending, and developing additional positions.

b. Phases:

(1) Phase I.

- (a) On L - 6 Day, capture the islands of KERAHA RENTO for use as an advance naval anchorage and seaplane base.
- (b) Not later than L - 1 Day, capture the islands of KEMISE and emplace heavy artillery for support of operations on OKINAWA.
- (c) On I. Day, land on western shore of OKINAWA with Corps abreast, XXIV Corps on the right. Each Corps, less one (1) Div in Tenth Army Reserve, will land with divisions abreast.
- (d) One Army Reserve division (Reinf) will

- 2 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET  
GENERAL INFORMATION

feint a landing on the southeastern shore of OKINAWA on L and J plus one (1) Day.

(2) Phase II. Seize IE SHIMA, occupy such portion of northern OKINAWA as necessary to establish control of the entire island and develop additional base facilities in favorable localities.

(3) Phase III. Exploit our position in NANSEI SHOTO, seizing and developing additional islands of the group.

c. Scheme of maneuver: See Cpn's Map 5.  
Boundaries: See Cpn's Map 5

d. Time and Date: I Day is tentatively set as 1 April 1945, East Longitude Date. "H" Hour is tentatively set as 0830I (local time). Any corrections will be announced to commanders shortly before embarkation of assault forces.

3. Mission of 27th Infantry Division:

Initially in floating reserve, the division will be prepared to execute any of the Army Reserve Plans.

4. Plans for Utilization of 27th Infantry Division:

a. Land over the HIGUSHI beaches in support of any of the assault forces.

b. Capture and defend IE SHIMA.

c. Capture and defend the islands guarding the approaches to KIMMU WAN and NAKAGUSUKU WAN (MUTAKA SHIMA, TSUGEN JIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA, HIRANZA SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, and IKE SHIMA), eliminating any hostile forces found thereon; thereafter, leaving not to exceed two battalions as garrison on the eastern islands, land on beaches on the NW shores of NAKAGUSUKU WAN in support of the assault forces of the XXIV Corps.

5. Employment and Coordination of Artillery, Close Support Air, and Naval Gunfire Support:

See Annexes DOG, MASY, and FOX.

6. General:

a. Air Defense:

(1) All active means of air defense, including

TOP SECRET

GENERAL INFORMATION

antiaircraft artillery, smoke screens, and fighter aircraft will be employed in a coordinated and complementary defense under command of the Commander Joint Expeditionary Force.

- (2) NO INDIVIDUAL OR UNIT WILL FIRE AT ANY AIRCRAFT EXCEPT WHEN UNDER DIRECT ATTACK BY HOSTILE AIRCRAFT. During hours of darkness, controlled antiaircraft units ONLY will fire at any aircraft, and then only under proper clearance.

b. Passive Air Defense and Fire Prevention and Control Measures: Commanders of all echelons are responsible for passive air defense and fire prevention and control measures within their commands, including camouflage, dispersal, blackout, firefighting, and any other measures which can be taken to minimize the effects of hostile air, ground, or naval action on military personnel and installations.

c. Defense Against Counter-Landings:

- (1) Seaborne Troops: Commanders will habitually be prepared to deal offensively in their respective zone of action against possible Japanese counter-landings by seaborne troops.
- (2) Airborne Troops: Recent operations indicate the definite possibility of counter-landings by Japanese airborne troops, particularly by paratroops in the vicinity of airfields. Commanders will plan in advance counter-measures to be taken in such event. Annihilation of the enemy paratroopers while descending and on the ground before they can assemble and re-organize, is the most effective countermeasure.

d. Night Illumination: The use of star shell (naval, artillery, or infantry) for night illumination of the battlefront must be controlled throughout all echelons of command. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks. Commanders will take positive action to conserve the expenditure of illuminating ammunition and to coordinate its use with adjacent units in order not to reveal any night operations planned by them. As a general policy, except for occasional search, night illumination will be reserved until there is a definite need. When a night attack is discovered, star shells should be used freely.

e. Priority on Roads: Messenger and single wire vehicles, properly marked, will be given priority on all roads in direction

GENERAL INFORMATION

as well as time.

f. Use of Smoke: Smoke will be employed to the maximum in order to blind enemy observation, screen our own operations, and for defense against the enemy. The use of smoke must not be promiscuous and must be in accordance with prearranged plans, after coordination with naval, air, and ground forces.

g. "Trigger-Happiness": "Trigger-Happiness" will not be condoned at any time or under any circumstances. Commanders of all echelons will be held strictly responsible for its avoidance and are enjoined to take such drastic measures as may be necessary for that purpose.

h. Pilferage: The practice of looting U S Government supplies, and individual and organizational baggage and equipment by irresponsible individuals has created a critical supply situation in some operations, as well as irremedial losses of personal and government property. Such actions will not be tolerated within this command. Each commander concerned will establish adequate guard over property for which he is responsible, unless it is being guarded by higher authority. Any individual attempting to pilfer any property will be apprehended. Guards are authorized to fire if necessary.

i. Captured Property and Equipment: Souvenir hunting and wanton destruction of captured enemy documents, supplies, and equipment will not be tolerated. Abandoned or captured enemy documents, currency, supplies, and equipment, including food stocks, become property of the U S Government and will be required for the successful completion of the operation. Private property of hostile civilians must not be acquired by our troops unless specifically and officially directed otherwise. Only those souvenirs may be retained which are authorized in current orders; the perpetration of barbarous and criminal acts, or the abandonment of military duties in the interest of souvenir-hunting will be treated with the utmost severity.

j. Withdrawal of units, for the purpose of securing better night defensive positions, will not be tolerated.

k. The bomb disposal squad is organized primarily to dispose of unexploded missiles dropped from aircraft. Secondary duties include disposal of artillery duds, clearing booby traps, and land mines. Special problems concerning enemy ammunition dumps, duds, mines, booby traps, and unrecognized bombs should be referred to the bomb disposal squad through the Division Ordnance Officer.

T O P S E C R E T

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Code Names: The following code names are assigned with reference to landings:

(1) Phase I

- (a) L-Day and H-Hour: The day and hour on which the major landing will be made on OKINAWA.
- (b) Q-Day and G-Hour: The day and hour for initial landing on the Eastern Islands.
- (c) C-Day and G-Hour: The day and hour for other subsidiary landings.

(2) Phase II

- (a) W-Day and J-Hour: The day and hour for the major landings on IJ SHIMA.
- (b) B-Day and S-Hour: The day and hour for landings on ITOBU Peninsula.
- (c) N-Day and C-Day: The days for subsidiary landings in OKINAWA RETTO.

m. Target Information Center (TIC)

- (1) The maximum effectiveness of artillery, naval gunfire, and air support of assault troops can be attained only when such support is carefully planned and coordinated so that profitable targets are attacked at the most propitious time; each supporting arm is employed upon missions best suited to its capabilities; duplication of mission is avoided; and missions executed by each do not endanger elements of the other nor of the assault forces.
- (2) In order to facilitate the preparation of fire support plans the Division Artillery will establish a Target Information Center, (TIC). This center will collect, record, and disseminate information from all available sources of suitable targets for attack by artillery fire, naval gunfire, and air strikes. For details of organization, responsibility, preparation of plans of fire support, coordination, schedules, etc. see ANNEX DOG attached.

T O P S E C R E T

SECTION II

TENTATIVE OPERATION PLANS

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN I

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION (M)  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN 1

10 February 1945

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO, A.M.S. L891

1. Mission:

Land the 27th Inf Div (Reinf) over the HAGUSHI beaches in Spt of any of the assault forces.

2. General:

a. This plan contemplates landing the Div on beaches already secured by friendly forces.

b. The Div, on landing, may:

- (1) Be assembled in assembly areas, available for employment either to the North or South.
- (2) Be committed immediately to action as Orgns land.
- (3) Be given a separate mission.
- (4) Land Div Arty separately, in Spt of Corps or Army Arty.

3. Line of Action:

a. Landing:

- (1) Land in column: RCT 106, RCT 105, RCT 165.
- (2) Land with RCTs abreast on separate beaches. In that event, an endeavor will be made to land with RCTs 106, 165, 105 from right to left.

b. Assembly or Employment:

- (1) The formations contemplated are:
  - (a) Column of RCTs: 106th, 105th, 165th.

- 1 -

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

(b) Two (2) RCTs abreast, one (1) in Res.

RCT 105 - RCT 106  
RCT 165

(c) Three (3) RCTs abreast.

RCT 105 - RCT 165 - RCT 106

(2) The same general scheme will apply to assembly areas.

4. Under this plan, when the CG 27th Inf Div lands and establishes his command post, the RCTs will be dissolved, units returning to normal control and command channels.

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

PLAN 2-A

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN 2-A

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: -F. S.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

OPERATION PLAN 2-A

In the event Opn Plan 2-A is ordered executed, it will become FO 62 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 2-A - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO A.M.S. L891

1:25,000 IE SHIMA, SW A.M.S. L891

Opn Map 2-A

1. a. Summary of enemy Info, Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.  
  
b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with Joint Expeditionary Force, will assist in the capture, occupation, defense, and development of OKINAWA ISLAND and other islands in NANSEI SHOTO (RYUKYU).  
  
c. Arty, Naval Gunfire, and Air Spt - Annex DOG, EASY, FOX Atchd.
2. a. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) will capture and defend IE SHIMA, on O of Expeditionary Force Commander.  
  
b. Beaches, Bds, scheme of maneuver, objective lines, zones of action - Annex TARE, Opn Map 2-A.
3. a. (1) BLT 165-2 (less FA component) on Div O land, seize, and defend MINNA SHIMA.  
  
(2) 106th FA Bn, on Div O, land on MINNA SHIMA, Spt the Atk of IE SHIMA, particular attention to enemy positions on IEGUSUGU YAMA.  
  
b. RCT 105 (Reinf) at S-HOUR on W-DAY land on beaches designated, capture beach exits, seize objective line O-1 in its zone of action, protect left flank of Div. Prepared to conduct further Opns within its zone of action.  
  
c. RCT 106 (Reinf) at S-HOUR on W-DAY land on beaches designated, capture beach exits, seize objective line O-1 in its

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

zone of action, protect right flank of Div. Prepared to conduct further Opns within its zone of action.

d. 105th FA Bn - Prepared to land, on Div O, on IE SHIMA prior to RCT 165 and Spt the Atk.

e. AAA units - Missions to be assigned when Atchd.

f. 193d Tk Bn (M) land on Div O; be prepared to Spt the Atk.

g. 27th Cav Rcn Trp (Mecz) on Div O, land on beaches to be designated.

h. 102d Engr (C) Bn land with RCT's; perform normal combat Engr functions. Be prepared to assemble on two (2) hours' notice in Div Res.

i. RCT 165 (Reinf) (less BLT 165-2, 105th and 106th FA Bns), floating Res, prepared to land on two (2) hours' notice; prepared for offensive Opns within Div zone of action.

x. (1) EEI - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

(2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.

(3) On arrival on objectives, all units will reorganize, consolidate positions, and be prepared for further Adv on Div O.

(4) Contact between adjacent units from right to left.

4. Adm O 32, Annex LOVE, Atchd.

5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.

(2) ~~SSI Index 11-1~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50

(3) Radio Silence - Annex HOW, Atchd.

(4) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.

(5) Added - See Page 3

b. Command Posts:

(1) Afloat:

27th Inf Div 1st Ech  
2d Ech

USS CECIL APA 96  
USS RUTLAND APA 192

T O P S E C R E T

27th Div Arty  
RCT 105  
RCT 106  
RCT 165

USS TALLADEGA APA 208  
to be announced  
to be announced  
to be announced

(2) Ashore:

27th Inf Div  
Orgns

to be announced  
to be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

5. a. (5) Added - Errata Sheet, Change No 1:

The underwater cable at IE SHIMA leading to OKINAWA SHIMA will be cut by communication personnel of unit locating cable, 4' 0" above the high tide elevation. The ends of the cable will be taped and protected against water damage. The cable end will then be supported on uprights to prevent damage to the shield. The Signal Officer will be notified when the cable is out and location of the cable end.

105

165  
1st 3rd  
2nd

106  
1st Pm.

- 3 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN 2-B

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: 7-112  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

OPERATION PLAN 2-B

In the event Opn Plan 2-B is  
ordered executed, it will be-  
come FO 62 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 2-B - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO A.M.S. L891  
1:25,000 IE SHIMA, SW A.M.S. L891  
Opn Map 2-B

1. a. Summary of enemy Info, Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with  
Joint Expeditionary Force, will assist in the capture, occupation,  
defense and development of OKINAWA ISLAND and other islands in  
NANSEI SHOTO (RYUKYU).

c. Arty, Naval Gunfire, and Air Spt - ANNEX DOG, EASY, FOX  
Atchd.

2. a. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) will capture and defend IE SHIMA, on  
O of Expeditionary Force Commander.

b. Beaches, Bds, scheme of maneuver, objective, phase lines,  
zones of action - Annex TARE, Opn Map 2-B.

3. a. (1) BLT 135-2 (less FM component) on Div O land, seize,  
and defend MINNA SHIMA.

(2) 106th FA Bn, on Div O, land on MINNA SHIMA, Spt the  
Atk on IE SHIMA, particular attention to enemy  
positions on IEGUSUGU YAMA.

b. RCT 105 (Reinf) S-Hour on W-Day land on beaches designated,  
capture beach exits, seize objective line O-1 in its zone of action,  
protect left flank of Div. Prepared to conduct further Opns with-  
in its zone of action.

c. RCT 106 (Reinf) S-Hour on W-Day land on beaches designated,  
capture beach exits, seize objective line O-1 in its zone of action,  
protect right flank of Div. Prepared to conduct further Opns with-  
in its zone of action.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

40

T O P S E C R E T

d. 105th FA Bn - Prepared to land, on Div O, on IE SHIMA prior to RCT 165 and Spt the Atk.

e. AAA units - missions to be assigned when Atchd.

f. 193d Tk Bn (M) land on Div O; be prepared to Spt the Atk.

g. 27th Cav Rcn Trp(Mecz) on Div O, land on beaches to be designated.

h. 102d Engr (C) Bn land with RCT's; perform normal combat Engr. functions. Be prepared to assemble on two (2) hours' notice in Div Res.

i. RCT 165 (Reinf) (less BLT 165-2, 105th and 106th FA Bns), floating Res, prepared to land on two (2) hours' notice; prepared for offensive Opns within its assigned zone of action.

x. (1) EI - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

(2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.

(3) On arrival on objectives, all units will reorganize, consolidate positions, and be prepared for further Adv on Div O.

(4) Contact between adjacent units from right to left.

4. Adm O 32, Annex LOVE, Atchd.

5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.

(2) ~~SOI Index 11-1~~. SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50.

(3) Radio Silence - Annex HOW, Atchd.

(4) Time - local zone time (I) will be used with Landing Force.

(5) Added - See Page 3

b. Command Posts:

(1) Afloat:

27th Inf Div	1st Ech	USS CECIL	APA 96
	2d Ech	USS RUTLAND	APA 192
27th Div Arty		USS TALLADEGA	APA 208
	RCT 105		to be announced
	RCT 106		to be announced
	RCT 165		to be announced

T O P S E C R E T

(2) Ashore:

27th Inf Div  
Orgns

to be announced  
to be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

5. a. (5) Added:

The underwater cable at IE SHIMA leading to OKINAWA SHIMA will be cut by communication personnel of unit locating cable, 4' 0" above the high tide elevation. The ends of the cable will be taped and protected against water damage. The cable end will then be supported on uprights to prevent damage to the shield. The Signal Officer will be notified when the cable is out and location of the cable end.

- 3 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
AFC 27

T E M P T A T I V E

O P E R A T I O N P L A N 3

PLAN 3

T O P S E C R E T

43

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.H.J.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

OPERATION PLAN 3

In the event Opn Plan 3 is ordered executed, it will become FO 63 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 3 - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO A.M.S. L891  
Opn Map 3

1. a. Summary of enemy Info, ANNEX CHARLIE, Atchd.
  - b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with Joint Expeditionary Force, will assist in the capture, occupation, defense, and development of OKINAWA ISLAND and other islands in NANSEI SHOTO (RYUKYU).
  - c. Arty, Naval Gunfire, and Air Spt - Annex DOG, EASY, FOX Atchd.
2. a. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) on O of the Expeditionary Force Commander will capture and defend the islands guarding the approaches to KIMMU WAN and MAKAGUSUKU WAN (KUTAKA SHIMA, TSUGEN JIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA, HEANZA SHIMA, TAKA BANARE and IKE SHIMA), eliminating any hostile forces found thereon; thereafter, leaving not to exceed two battalions as garrison on the eastern islands, land on secured beaches on the NW shores of MAKAGUSUKU WAN in Spt of the assault forces of the XXIV Corps.
  - b. Objectives, beaches, scheme of maneuver, zones of action, Bds - Annex TARE, Opn Map 3.
3. a. (1) RCT 106 (Reinf) (2 Plats Med Tks, Atchd) at G-Hour on Q-Day with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land and capture IKE SHIMA, and with one (1) BLT (104th FA Bn Atchd) simultaneously land and capture TAKA BANARE.
  - (2) Capture HEANZA SHIMA by a shore to shore movement with the BLT on TAKA BANARE.
  - (3) On Div O, land and capture HAMAHIKA SHIMA with one (1) BLT (less FA component).

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

44

T O P S E C R E T

- b. (1) RCT 105 (Reinf) (1 Plat Med Tks and 106th FA Bn, Atchd) at G-Hour on Q-Day, land and capture KUTAKA SHIMA. Spt by fire the subsequent Atk on TSUGEN JIMA. On Div C, land and capture TSUGEN JIMA with one (1) BLT.
- (2) One (1) BLT, floating Res, to be committed only on authority of the Div Comdr.
- c. Div Arty
- (1) 104th FA Bn Spt Atk from TAKA BANARE.
- (2) 249th FA Bn (-1 Btry) Spt Atk on KUTAKA SHIMA, and execute counterbattery fires to OKINAWA SHIMA. One Btry, floating Res.
- (3) 105th FA Bn - Afloat.
- (4) 106th FA Bn prepared to Spt Atk on TSUGEN JIMA from KUTAKA SHIMA.
- d. 193d Tk Bn (L) (less Dets) - Afloat.
- e. 27th Cav Rcn Trp (Mecz) conduct Rcn of beach approaches and beaches of TAKA BANARE and HEANZA SHIMA.
- f. 102d Engr (C) Bn (less 3 Co's) - Afloat.
- g. RCT 165 (less FA (Reinf)), Div Res - Afloat. Prepared to land on three (3) hours' notice.
- x. (1) EET - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.
- (2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.
4. Adm O 33, Annex LOVE, Atchd.
5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.
- (2) ~~SOI Index 11-1~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50
- (3) Radio Silence - Annex How, Atchd.
- (4) Time - Local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.
- (5) Added - See Page 3

b. CP's:

(1) Afloat:

27th Inf Div	1st Ech	USS CECIL	APA 96
	2d Ech	USS RUTLAND	APA 192
27th Div Arty		USS TALLADEGA	APA 208
	RCT 105	to be announced	
	RCT 106	to be announced	
	RCT 165	to be announced	

(2) Ashore:

27th Inf Div	-	to be announced
Orgns	-	to be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

5. a. (5) Added:

The underwater cable at TSUGEN JIMA leading to OKINAWA SHIMA will be cut by communication personnel of unit locating cable, 4' 0" above the high tide elevation. The ends of the cable will be taped and protected against water damage. The cable end will then be supported on uprights to prevent damage to the shield. The Signal Officer will be notified when the cable is out and location of the cable end.

g.3

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN 3-A

PLAN 3-A

T O P S E C R E T

64

47



T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: *FWS*  
Date: 1 March 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
1 March 1945

OPERATION PLAN 3-A

In the event Opn Plan 3-A  
is ordered executed, it will  
become FO 65 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 3-A - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO A.M.S. L891

Opn Map 6

1. a. Summary of enemy info, Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with Joint Expeditionary Force, will assist in the capture, occupation, defense, and development of OKINAWA ISLAND and other islands in NANSEI SHOTO (RYUKYU).

c. Arty, Naval Gunfire, and Air Spt - Annex DOG, EASY, FOX, Atchd.

2. a. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) on O of the Expeditionary Force Commander will capture and defend the islands guarding the approaches to KIMMU WAN and NAKAGUSUKU WAN (KUTAKA SHIMA, TSUGEN JIMA, HAMAHIRA SHIMA, HEANZA SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, and IKE SHIMA), eliminating any hostile forces found thereon; thereafter, leaving not to exceed two battalions as garrison on the eastern islands, land on secured beaches on the NW shores of NAKAGUSUKU WAN in Spt of the assault forces of the XXIV Corps.

b. Objectives, beaches, scheme of maneuver, zones of action, Bds - Annex TARE, Opn Map 6.

3. a. RCT 106 (Reinf)

Atchd: 2 Plats Med Tks, 1 Plat L Tks.

(1) At G minus (-) Hour on Q-Day with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land, seize and secure UKIBARU SHIMA. When secure, BLT Comdr notify CG Div Arty, who will direct and control landing of 104th and 249th FA Bns on UKIBARU SHIMA. Thereafter assemble the BLT in Regtl Res. Be prepared to garrison island with not to exceed one (1) R Co.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

- (2) At G-Hour on Q-Day with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land and secure IKE SHIMA.
- (3) On Div O, with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land and capture TAKA BANARE. Capture HEANZA SHIMA by a shore to shore movement with this BLT.
- (4) On Div O, by a shore to shore movement with the BLT on UKIBARU SHIMA, land and capture HAMAHIKA SHIMA.

b. RCT 105 (Reinf)

Atchd: 1 Plat Med Tks

- (1) At G-Hour on Q-Day, with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land and capture TSUGEN JIMA.
- (2) On Div O, with one (1) BLT (less FA component) land and capture KUTAKA SHIMA.
- (3) One (1) BLT (less FA component), floating Res, to be committed only on authority of the Div Ccmr.

c. Div Arty

- (1) 104th FA Bn, on O CG Div Arty, land on UKIBARU SHIMA; direct Spt 106th Inf.
- (2) 249th FA Bn, on O CG Div Arty, land on UKIBARU SHIMA; direct Spt 105th Inf.
- (3) 105th FA Bn - Afloat, prepared to land on two (2) hours notice.
- (4) 106th FA Bn, prepared to land on O CG 27th Inf Div on TSUGEN JIMA to:
  - (a) Spt Atk on KUTAKA SHIMA.
  - (b) Spt Atks on TAKA BANARE, HEANZA SHIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA.
  - (c) Fire counter battery on KATCHIN HANTO.

d. 193d Tk Bn (M) (less Dets) - Afloat.

e. 27th Cav Ren Trp (Mecz) on Div O conduct Ren of

T O P S E C R E T

beach approaches and beaches of TAKA BANARE and HEANZA SHIMA.

f. 102d Engr (C) Bn (less 3 Co's) - Afloat.

g. RCT 165 (Reinf), Div Res - Afloat. Prepared to land on three (3) hours' notice.

x. (1) EEI - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

(2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.

(3) Captured ammunitions, including fixed and mobile artillery, ammunition, mines, and explosives, will be reported promptly and in sufficient detail to permit this headquarters to determine whether it should be destroyed or retained for future use. Immediate destruction is authorized to prevent its falling into enemy hands.

4. Adm O 33, Annex LOVE, Atchd.

5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.

(2) ~~SOI Index 11-1~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50.

(3) Rad Silence - Annex HOW, Atchd.

(4) Time - Local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.

b. CP's:

(1) Afloat:

27th Inf Div	1st Ech	USS CECIL APA 96
	2d Ech	To be announced
27th Div Arty		To be announced
RCT 105		To be announced
RCT 106		To be announced
RCT 165		To be announced

(2) Ashore:

27th Inf Div	To be announced
Orgns	To be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*S. Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

- 3 -

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

Auth: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F.H.S.

Date: 2 April 1945

27th Inf Div

APO 27

2 April 1945

GARRISON FORCE OPN PLAN

In the event Garrison Force Opn Plan is ordered executed, it will become FO 67.

GARRISON FORCE OPN PLAN - EASTERN ISLANDS

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO A.M.S. 1891

Opn Map 6

1. a. See G-2 current estimates.
- b. See G-3 Periodic Reports.
2. a. 27th Inf Div will provide a Garrison Force for the EASTERN ISLANDS.
- b. The 3d Bn, 106th Inf (less detachments) (Reinf) will constitute the Garrison Force.
  - (1) Commander - Lt Col D. R. CROCKER, USA
  - (2) Troops  
3d Bn, 106th Inf (less 1 R Co & 1 81mm Mortar Plat)
  - (3) Attached  
Co C, 1341st Engr (C) Bn  
Detachment 3d Plat Co C, 102d Lcd Bn (1 Off - 14 EM)  
Detachment 727th Ord Co (4 EM)  
Detachment Div Arty (6 EM, DUKW drivers)
- c. One (1) R Co and one (1) 81mm Lortar Plat of 3d Bn, 106th Inf and remaining elements of its BJT organization revert to control of RCT 106.
3. a. 3d Bn, 106th Inf (Reinf) (less detachments) will establish garrison posts on the EASTERN ISLANDS.

- 1 -

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

(1) IKE SHIMA

1 R Plat; 1 Section HMG; 1 60mm Mortar Squad.

(2) TAKA BANARE

1 R Co (less 2 R Plats and 2 60mm Mortar Squads).

(3) HEANZA SHILA

1 R Plat; 1 Section HMG; 1 60mm Mortar Squad..

(4) HAMAHIKA SHILA

1 R Plat; 1 Section HMG; 1 60mm Mortar Squad.

(5) TSUGEN JILA

1 R Co (less 2 R Plats and 2 60mm Mortar Squads).

(6) KUTAKA SHIMA

1 R Plat; 1 Section HMG; 1 60mm Mortar Squad.

x. (1) On completion of assault mission, CO 3d Bn, 106th Inf will initiate prompt Rcn of each island to be garrisoned, and personnel redistributed as indicated.

(2) Assault battalions on each island will assemble in one central location the supplies and equipment to be left for the Garrison Force. A guard will be established over the supplies to prevent pilferage or destruction by enemy nationals. Guard to be relieved by the Garrison Force, and return to its proper unit.

(3) Garrison Force on each island will establish and operate such outposts, guards, and patrols as are necessary for the security of the island.

4. See Adm O 34.

5. a. (1) SSI Index 11-1.

(2) SOI Index 11-50.

S E C R E T

b. Command Posts:

27th Inf Div	-	to be announced
RCT's	-	to be announced
3d Bn, 106th Inf	-	TSUGEN JIMA

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

Distribution: A plus CO, B-10 Mil Govt Det  
727th Ord Co  
Co C, 1341st Engr (C) Bn  
Co C, 102d Med Bn

- 3 -

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

.....  
: S E C R E T :  
: Auth: CG, 27 Inf Div :  
: Initials BPM :  
: Date: 31 March 1945 :  
:.....

2-3  
27TH INF DIV  
APO 27 Afloat  
31 March 1945

E. ISLAND GARRISON FORCE ADM PLAN to Accompany Garrison Force Opn Plan.

(If this Opn Plan becomes effective, it will become Adm O 34 to Accompany FO 67).

MAPS: RYUKU RETTO 1:25,000

1. SUPPLY

a. Rations

- (1) Fifteen (15) days "C", five (5) days "K", ten (10) days accessory ration, ten (10) days 10 in 1, and thirty (30) days supplemental "B" ration components to be left with Garrison Force
- (2) Thirty (30) days "C" rations for fifty (50) internees.

b. Water

- (1) Five (5) days supply of Wtr in 5 Gal cans.
- (2) Resupply: Distillation units and Wtr purification unit.

c. Ammunition - One (1) u/f for all Wpns.

d. Class III - Thirty (30) days fuels and lubricants.

e. Class II

(1) Quartermaster:

- (a) Thirty (30) days C & P.
- (b) Thirty (30) days Clo and Equip.

(2) Signal Maintenance:

- (a) BLT Sig increment less Arty increment, less Btries BA 39 and BA 40. Critically needed items expended in assault Opn will be supplied by RCT 106.

(3) Ordnance Maintenance:

- (a) Thirty (30) days C & P.
- (b) Full T/E Orgn party and accessories kits of Bn.
- (c) Thirty (30) days parts and accessories.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

(4) Medical maintenance:

- (a) One (1) complete "A" unit.
- (b) Normal supplies of Bn Med Det and Coll Plat.

f. Class IV

(1) Motor maintenance: Thirty (30) days.

(2) Construction materials:

- (a) One prefabricated latrine box (4 hole) per 70 men.
  - (b) Sandbags, barbed wire, pickets, screening, nails, camouflage netting, in quantities indicated in ANNEX A.
- (3) Two (2) 2500 GPD distillation units established by Co C, 1341st Engr Bn on TSUGEN JIMA.
- (4) One (1) Wtr purification set No. 1 established by Co C, 1341st Engr Bn at best native source Wtr supply.

g. Vehicles

(1) 3d Bn, 106th Inf:

- (a) Sixteen (16) trucks, 1/4-T (Two (2) per Is, one (1) Add'l Ea Co Hq, one Add'l Bn Hq).
- (b) Six (6) Tlrs 1/4-T (one (1) per Is).
- (c) Six (6) DUKW's, supplied w/drivers Fr Div Arty, (1 per Is).
- (d) One (1) Trk 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -T - supply vehicle, TSUGEN JIMA.
- (e) One (1) Tlr 1-T Wtr - Wtr hauls TSUGEN JIMA.

(2) Co C, 1341st Engr Bn:

- (a) Two (2) Trks, 1/4-T.
- (b) One (1) Tlr 1/4-T.
- (c) One (1) Trk, 3/4-T WC.
- (d) One (1) Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -T, compressor.
- (e) One (1) Tlr, 1-T.
- (f) One (1) D-7 dozer.
- (g) One (1) Add'l D-7 dozer (Mission Equip).



S E C R E T

(3) Det 727th Ord Co: - One (1) Trk 1/4-T.

h. Organizational Equipment: At discretion of Bn Comdr. Should include kitchen elements on Ea Is.

2. EVACUATION

a. Personnel

(1) Medical Service:

- (a) Coll Plat personnel will be Distr 2 EM to Ea Is to act as Aid men, assisting the Bn Aid men with 1 Add'l EM on TSUGEN JIMA and TAKA BANARE, Ea.
- (b) Coll Plat Med Off will establish an Aid Sta on TAKA BANARE.
- (c) The Bn Surg will establish his Aid Sta on TSUGEN JIMA.
- (d) The Asst Bn Surg will establish an Aid Sta on KUTAKA SHIMA.

(2) Sick and Wounded:

- (a) All sick and wounded requiring hospitalization will be evacuated by DUKW's or other available transportation Fr all E. Is to TSUGEN JIMA.
- (b) Evac Fr TSUGEN JIMA will be by landing craft to available ships or to established Field Hosp on OKINAWA SHIMA.
- (c) In cases of expected convalescence of more than 2 Wks patient will be Evac as in (b) above.

b. Burial - See Appendix I, Annex LOVE, Opn Plans, Hq 27th Inf Div, "Burial and Graves Registration".

c. Salvage - Retain all CIs of supply in Bn supply Dp until it can be turned over to appropriate Div or Garrison Force supply Section.

d. Captured Materiel - Retain unusable materiel in Bn supply Dp until it can be turned over to appropriate Div or Garrison Force supply section.

e. Prisoners of War - See Par 3 Appendix III, Annex LOVE, Opn Plans, Hq 27th Inf Div, "MP Plan".

3. PERSONNEL

a. Mail - Garrison Bn will form Prov postal unit Fr Co mail clerks. Incoming and outgoing mail clear thru APO 27.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

b. Strength Reports - See Annex SUGAR, Opn Plans, Hq 27th Inf Div, "Reports", Original of all S-1 reports to CG, AGF, APO 331, duplicate to G-1, 27th Inf. Div.

4. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Unloading Garrison Supplies

- (1) Assault BLT's shall have landed supplies necessary to support their operations.
- (2) Upon accomplishment of the missions assigned to Ea BLT, the BLT Comdr will Rpt to the Div TQM afloat by the most expeditious means the supplies by type and quantity that have been landed but not expended. From the BLT Rpts, the Div TQM will determine the quantity of Ea Cl or type of supply that has to be unloaded to provide the levels of supply prescribed for the Garrison Force. Supplies that are ashore, quantities of which exceed those prescribed for the Garrison Force, will be re-embarked by Assault BLT's.
- (3) The Div TQM will designate quantities of specific items to be unloaded Fr specified ships to provide the level of supply required for the Garrison Force.
- (4) Co C, 1341st Engr Bn will retain all T/E Equip and vehicles less Dp Trks. One (1) Add'l D-7 bulldozer (Mission Equip). will be landed and retained. Initial Distr of vehicles will be as follows:

(a) TSUGEN JIMA

- 1 Tlr 1-T
- 1 Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -T, compressor
- 1 Trk, 3/4-T WC
- 1 Dozer D-7

(b) TAKA BANARE

- 1 Trk 1/4-T
- 1 Tlr 1/4-T
- 1 Dozer D-7

(c) KUTAKA SHIMA

- 1 Trk 1/4-T

- (5) 3d Bn, 106th Inf will land and retain only vehicles indicated in Par 1 g above. Trks, 1/4-T will be Distr over Islands by use of DUKW's w/"A" frames (or other available landing craft). The Trk, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T and Tlr 1-T will be landed on TSUGEN JIMA when that is secure.
- (6) Six (6) DUKW's (2 or more w/"A" frames) will be delivered w/drivers by Div arty to CO, 3d Bn, 106th Inf at HAMAHIKA

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

SHIMA as soon as that Is is secured. These vehicles will be used by 3d Bn, 106th Inf to move personnel, vehicles, and supplies to the various islands.

b. Garrison Engineers

- (1) Co C, 1341st Engr Bn remains atchd to BLT 106-3 as Garrison Engrs.
  - (a) One (1) Distillation unit 2500 GPD, and one (1) Wtr Purif unit will be established for Wtr resupply.
  - (b) Six (6) Assault boats and two (2) outboard Mtrs will be landed at TSUGEN JIMA for employment as Garrison Engr directs.


c. Garrison Boat Pool - If available, several landing craft will be left as Garrison Boat Pool. Present indications are that none will be available.

d. Civilians

- (1) Handling per Annex OBOE, Opn Plans, Hq 27th Inf Div, "Military Government". No Mil Govt personnel will be left with Garrison Force.
- (2) Medical care as practicable by Bn and atchd Med personnel.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

  
NIXDORFF  
G-4

DIST: B

Incl: Itemized list of Garrison Force supplies.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

ANNEX A TO  
EASTERN ISLAND GARRISON FORCE ADM O

ITEMIZED LIST OF SUPPLIES FOR GARRISON FORCE

<u>SUPPLY BRANCH</u>	<u>: KUTAKA :</u>	<u>: HAMAHIKA :</u>	<u>: HEANZE :</u>	<u>: TAKA :</u>	<u>: IKE :</u>	<u>: BANARE :</u>	<u>: SHIMA :</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>Medical</u>		1 "A" Unit						1
<u>Signal</u>		1 HLT increment less Arty incre- ment less Btries BA39 & BA40 (Div TQM will desig- nate box Nos.						1
<u>Engineer</u>								
Prefab latrine (4 hole)	1	3	1	1	2	1		9
Sandbags	100	100	100	100	100	100		600
Barbed wire, rolls	20	40	20	20	20	20		140
Pickets, short	300	600	300	300	300	300		2100
Netting, mosquito, roll	1	1	1	1	1	1		6
Nails, 8d, keg	2	2	2	2	2	2		12
Nails, 20d, keg	1	1	1	1	1	1		6
Nails, 6d, keg	1	1	1	1	1	1		6
Nails, 40d, keg	1	1	1	1	1	1		6
Torpedoes, banga- lore, box		10						10
Charge, cratering, ea.		30						30
TNT, case		5						5
Block, Demo, M3, Ex		10						10
Gen Demo Boxes		2						2
Netting, wire, steel, Camouflage, sand, roll	1	1	1	1	1	1		6
Netting, wire, steel, Camouflage, OD, roll	1	1	1	1	1	1		6

S E C R E T

ANNEX A (Cont'd)

: KUTAKA : HAMAHIKU : HEANZE : TAKA : IKE :  
SUPPLY BRANCH : SHIMA : TSUGEN JIMA : SHIMA : SHIMA : BANARE : SHIMA : TOTAL  
Engineer (Cont'd)

Caps, Non-Elec, Ea		500						500
Dist. Units, 2500 GPD		1						1
Wtr Purif Set #1					1			1
<u>Quartermaster</u>								
"C" rations, cases	168	600	168	168	336	168		1688
"K" rations, cases	33	136	33	33	66	33		334
10 in 1 rations	80	320	80	80	160	80		800
Coffee		100						100
Milk		60						60
Sugar		150						150
Canned juices		800						800
Powdered milk, drum (75 lb)		1						1
Lard substitute, cases		3						3
Salt, case(100 lb)		1						1
Flour, bag, 50 lb		95						95
Dry Yeast, case, 60 lb.		1						71
Jam, case		75						75
Necessary rations, cases	10	40	10	10	20	10		100
Water, 5 gal can	200	500	200	200	300	200		1600
White gas, Gal	200	675	200	200	400	200		1875
80 Oct gas, Gal	1000	6300	1000	1000	1500	1000		11800

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

ANNEX A (Cont'd)

	: KUTAKA:	: HAMAHIKA:	HEANZE:	TAKA:	IKE:		
SUPPLY BRANCH	: SHIMA:	TSUGEN JIMA:	JIMA:	SHIMA:	BANARE:	SHIMA:	TOTAL
Oil #10, 5 Gal can		2					2
Oil, #30, 5 Gal can	2	6	2	2	2	2	16
Oil, #50, 5 Gal can	1	2	1	1	1	1	7
Oil, Diesel, Gal		1500			1500		3000
Grease #1, 5 lb can		1					1
Grease #2, 5 lb can		1					1
Grease #4, 5 lb can		2					2
Grease #90, 108 lb		1					1

QM Class II - RCT 106 will be responsible for supplying Garrison Force w/Cl II supplies desired by Garrison Force Comdr.

Ordnance

Cal 30 Carbine	495	3000	495	800	495	495	5780
Cal 30 M1 (8 rd clips)	(6 boxes) 7120	(10 boxes) 14288	(6 boxes) 7120	(6 box) 7120	(6 box) 7120	(6 Bx) 7120	50688
Cal .45 Pistol	180	550	180	180	180		1050
Cal 50 MG		2000 (10 boxes)					2000
Rockets	10	80	10	10	10	10	130
Grenade, rifle	10	100	10	10	10	10	150
Grenade, hand	100	100	100	100	100	100	600
37mm, Cannister		120)					
" HE		120)					300
" APT		60)					
Cal 30 BAR	480	480	480	480	480	480	2880
Cal 30 MG	(4 Bx 4000 )	(4 Bx 4000 )	(4 Bx 4000 )	(4 Bx 4000 )	(4 Bx 4000 )	(4 Bx 4000 )	24000
60mm Mort. HE	70	70	70	70	70	70	420
60mm Mort. Ill	30	30	30	30	30	30	180

S E C R E T

SECRET

ANNEX A (Cont'd)

: KUTAKA: : HAMAHIKA: HEANZE: TAKA : IKE :  
SUPPLY BRANCH : SHIMA : TSUGEN JIMA : SHIMA : SHIMA: BANARE: SHIMA: TOTAL  
Ordnanee (Cont'd)

Class II

Trk 1/4-T maintenance vehicle from 727th Ord Co will land on TSUGEN JIMA w/following maintenance supplies:

2 - Mount, MG, Cal..30, M2	2 - Gun, Mach Cal 30, M191944
10 - Carbines	14 - Rifles, M1
2 - BAR's	2 - Submachine Guns, M1928A1
6 - Bayonets, M1, w/seaboard	6 - Launcher, Grenade, M7
6 - Sight, Grenade launcher, M15	6 - Launcher, Grenade, M8
50 - Magazines, submachine gun	50 - Magazines, BAR
100 - Magazines, Carbine	1 - Kit, auto. spare parts
1 - Set, mechanics hand tools	

AUTOMOTIVE

1 - Generator, Willys	3 - Hose, radiator, Willys
1 - Gal Brake Fluid	1 - Carburetor, Willys
1 - Tube repair outfit	1 - Box Misc C & P Materials
1 - Set, armorers tools and spare parts.	

SECRET

g. 3

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION

APC 27

2 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

ASSAULT VEHICLES - PLAN 3-A

1. Vehicles listed below will be taken ashore as indicated for the assault phase.

2. If vehicles or cargo which are needed in the assault phase can not be reached for unloading without the removal of other vehicles, a minimum number of the latter may be unloaded.

BLT	M-7	D-7:1/4-T	Trk:1/4-T	Tlr:M-29-C:1 1/2-T	Trks.	Roustabout
106-1	2	1	15	15	1	1
106-2	2	1	15	15	1	1
106-3 (less Div Arty)	2	1	14	14		1
105-1			11	8		
105-3 (less Div Arty)	2	1	15	15	1	1

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL GRINER:

*R. P. Owenshine*

R. P. OVENSHINE,  
Colonel, GSC,  
Chief of Staff.

DIST: B



T O P S E C R E T

TENTATIVE  
OPERATION PLAN 4

ALTERNATE PLAN

to

TENTH ARMY ALTERNATE PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

PLAN 4

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.H.S.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

OPERATION PLAN 4

ALTERNATE

In the event Opn Plan 4  
is ordered executed, it will  
become FO 64 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 4 - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO, A.M.S. L891  
1:250,000 Southern Japan, A.M.S. L581  
Opn Map 4 - 1:250,000

1. a. Summary of enemy Info, Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.
- b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with Joint Expeditionary Force, will in:

(1) Phase I:

- (a) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L-6 Day) capture the islands of KERAMA RETTO for use as an Adv naval anchorage and seaplane base.
- (b) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L-2 Day) capture the islands on the eastern side of OKINAWA, to permit naval vessels to pass into KIMU WAN and NAKAGUSUKU WAN.
- (c) On L-Day, land SE coast of OKINAWA between CHIRUMISAKI (Pt) and MINATOOGA (town) with 1 Corps, employing 2 Divs abreast: See Opn Map 4.
- (d) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L $\frac{1}{3}$  or 4 Days) land on E coast OKINAWA between KUBA SAKI (Pt) and YONABARU (town) with 1 Corps employing 2 Divs abreast: See Opn Map 4.
- (e) One Tenth Army Res Div will feint a landing from KIMU WAN on eastern coast of OKINAWA on O Expeditionary Force Commander (probably L $\frac{1}{3}$  and 4 Days): See Opn Map 4.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

- (2) Phase II: Seize IE SHIMA, occupy such portion of northern OKINAWA as necessary to establish control of entire island and develop additional bases.
2. a. (1) 27th Inf Div (Reinf), under control of CTG 51.2 and on O of Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L/3 and L/4 Days) conduct a feint landing demonstration in KIMMU WAN.
  - (2) Prepared to land over secured beaches on eastern shore of OKINAWA to reinforce XXIV Corps.
  - (3) Prepared to land RCT 105 and RCT 106 in assault over the unsecured beaches on western side OKINAWA between KUE (town) and TOYA (town) to assist the XXIV Corps in its Adv to north.
- b. Objectives, beaches, scheme of maneuver, zones of action, Bds - Annex TARE, Opn Map 4.
3. a. (1) RCT 105 (Reinf), on Div O, boat assault personnel, form waves, approach shore in feint landing, do not land, reload transports on Div O.
  - (2) Prepared to land, on Div O, on secured beaches on eastern OKINAWA to Reinf XXIV Corps.
  - (3) Prepared to land, on Div O, as left RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated, on western OKINAWA, secure beachhead, prepare for further offensive Opns.
- b. (1) RCT 106 (Reinf), on Div O, boat assault personnel, form waves, approach shore in feint landing, do not land, reload transports on Div O.
- (2) Prepared to land, on Div O, on secured beaches on eastern OKINAWA to Reinf XXIV Corps.
  - (3) Prepared to land, on Div O, as right RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated, on western OKINAWA, secure beachhead, prepared for further offensive Opns.
- c. Div Arty
- (1) Prepared to land and Reinf fires of XXIV Corps Arty, on Div O.
  - (2) Prepared to land in Spt of Div Atk on western OKINAWA.
- d. 193d Tk Bn (M)
- (1) Prepared to land on secured beaches on eastern OKINAWA and Spt Div Opns.

T O P S E C R E T

(2) Prepared to land on western OKINAWA and Spt Div Atk.

e. 27th Cav Rcn Trp (Mecz)

(1) Prepared to conduct Rcn of reefs, beach approaches, and beaches to be designated to western OKINAWA on Div O.

f. 102d Engr (C) Bn (less Cos A,B,C) land on Div O.

g. RCT 165 (Reinf), Div Res - Afloat. Prepared to land on three (3) hours' notice.

x. (1) EEI - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

(2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.

4. Adm O 32, Annex LOVE, Atchd.

5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.

(2) ~~SOI Index 11-1~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50.

(3) Radio Silence - Annex HOW, Atchd.

(4) Time - Local zone time (I) will be used within the Landing Force.

b. Command Posts:

Afloat:

27th Inf Div	1st Ech	USS CECIL	APA 96
	2d Ech	USS RUTLAND	APA 192
27th Div Arty		USS TALLADEGA	APA 208
RCT 105		to be announced	
RCT 106		to be announced	
RCT 165		to be announced	

Ashore:

27th Inf Div	to be announced
Orgns	to be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

TENTATIVE

OPERATION PLAN 4-A

64

T O P S E C R E T

68

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: *JHx*  
Date: 1 March 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
1 March 1945

OPERATION PLAN 4-A

In the event Opn Plan 4-A is ordered executed, it will become FO 66 - ICEBERG

OPN PLAN 4-A - ICEBERG

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO, A.M.S. L891  
1:250,000 Southern Japan, A.M.S. L581  
Opn Map 7 - 1:250,000

1. a. Summary of enemy info, Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.
- b. The Tenth Army, as Expeditionary Trps, in conjunction with Joint Expeditionary Force, will in:

(1) Phase I:

- (a) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L-6 Day) capture the islands of KERAMA RETTO for use as an Adv naval anchorage and seaplane base.
- (b) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L-2 Day) capture the islands on the eastern side of OKINAWA, to permit naval vessels to pass into KIMMU WAN and NAKAGUSUKU WAN.
- (c) On L-Day, land SE coast of OKINAWA between CHINEN-MISAKI (Pt) and MINATOGA (Town) with 1 Corps, employing two (2) Divs abreast: See Opn Map 7.
- (d) On O, Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L/3 or 4 Days) land on E coast OKINAWA between KUBA SAKI (Pt) and YONABARU (Town) with 1 Corps employing two (2) Divs abreast: See Opn Map 7.
- (e) One Tenth Army Res Div will feint a landing from KIMMU WAN on eastern coast

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

69

T O P S E C R E T

of OKINAWA on O Expeditionary Force  
Commander (probably L<sup>3</sup> and 4 Days): See  
Opn Map 7.

- (2) Phase II. Seize IE SHIMA, occupy such portion of northern OKINAWA as necessary to establish control of entire island and develop additional bases.
2. a. (1) 27th Inf Div (Reinf), under control of CTG 51.2 and on O of Commander Expeditionary Force (probably L<sup>3</sup> and L<sup>4</sup> Days) conduct a feint landing demonstration in KIMMU WAN.
- (2) Prepared to land over the beaches on SE coast OKINAWA, between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI to reinforce III Phib Corps.
- (3) Prepared to land over the beaches from BATEN-KO to YONABARU-KO to reinforce either the III Phib Corps or the XXIV Corps.
- (4) Prepared to land over the beaches between the points located at coordinates 9589S and 9097E from KIMMU WAN to assist the Adv of the Army to the north.
- b. Objectives, beaches, scheme of maneuver, zones of action, Bds - Annex TARE, Opn Map 7.
3. a. (1) RCT 105 (Reinf), on Div O, boat assault personnel, form waves, approach shore in feint landing, do not land, reload transports on Div O.
- (2) Prepared to land, on Div O, on secured beaches, as the left RCT, between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI to reinforce the III Phib Corps.
- (3) Prepared to land, on Div O, as left RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated from BATEN-KO to YONABARU-KO, secure a beachhead, prepare to reinforce either the III Phib Corps or XXIV Corps.
- (4) Prepared to land, on Div O, as left RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated, between the points located at coordinates 9589S and 9097E, secure a beachhead, prepared to assist the Adv of the Army to the north.
- b. (1) RCT 106 (Reinf), on Div O, boat assault

T O P S E C R E T

personnel, from waves, approach shore in feint landing, do not land, reload transports on Div O.

- (2) Prepared to land, on Div O, on secured beaches, as the right RCT, between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI to reinforce the III Phib Corps.
- (3) Prepared to land, on Div O, as right RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated from BATEN-KO to YOMBARU-KO, secure a beachhead, prepare to reinforce either the III Phib Corps or XXIV Corps.
- (4) Prepared to land, on Div O, as right RCT in assault, on beaches to be designated, between the points located at coordinates 9589S and 9097E, secure a beachhead, prepared to assist the Adv of the Army to the north.

c. Div Arty

- (1) Prepared to land, on Div O, and Reinf fires of either XXIV Corps Arty or III Phib Corps Arty.
- (2) Prepared to land, in Spt of Div Atk, on any mission in Par 2 a (2), (3), (4) above.

d. 193d Tk Bn (M)

- (1) Prepared to land, on Div O, and Spt Div Atk on any mission in Par 2 a (2), (3), (4) above.

e. 27th Cav Ren Trp (Mecz)

- (1) Prepared to conduct Ren of reefs, approaches and beaches designated in Par 2 a (2), (3), (4) above.

f. 102d Engr (C) Bn (less Co's A, B, C) land on Div O.

- g. RCT 165 (Reinf), Div Res - Afloat. Prepared to land, on Div O, two (2) hours after initial landings.

x. (1) BEI - Annex CHARLIE, Atchd.

- (2) Active patrolling will be conducted day and night.

4. Adm O 32, Annex LOVE, Atchd.



TOP SECRET

5. a. (1) Sig Com Plan, Annex HOW, Atchd.  
(2) ~~SSI Index~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50.  
(3) Rad Silence - Annex HOW, Atchd.  
(4) Time - Local zone time (I) will be used within the Landing Force.

b. Command Posts:

Afloat:

27th Inf Div, 1st Ech	USS CECIL APA 96
2d Ech	To be announced
27th Div Arty	To be announced
RCT 105	To be announced
RCT 106	To be announced
RCT 165	To be announced

Ashore:

27th Inf Div	To be announced
Orgns	To be reported

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

T O P S E C R E T

SECTION III

ANNEXES TO OPERATION PLANS

(Incl Maps & Overlays)

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ABLE

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

T A S K O R G A N I Z A T I O N

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.H.S.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX ABLE

SECTION I

TASK ORGANIZATION

EXPEDITIONARY TROOPS FLOATING RESERVE

Maj Gen GEORGE W. GRINER, JR

27th Inf Div (TG 56.6)

Attached Trps

193d Tk Bn (M)

Hq & Hq Co, 1165th Engr (C) Gp

34th Engr (C) Bn

152d Engr (C) Bn

1341st Engr (C) Bn

68th Field Hosp

96th Port Surg Hosp

98th Port Surg Hosp

219th Mal Survey (FB)

122d Mal Control (FA)

\*61st Ord Am Co

95th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd

45th War Dog Plat

1st Plat, 3063d Gr Reg Co

594th JASCO

Photo Interp Tm

Intel Sv Org

Civil Corres Gp

JOB Tm

Opn Tm Type No 1, CIC

Hq & Adm Tm Type No 1, CIC

\*15th G-10 Disp

\*16th G-10 Disp

\*Det B-10 Mil Govt

\*Pass to Island Command on order of CG Expeditionary Trps.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX A

SECTION II

ORGANIZATION 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION

For Movement Only

Trans Ron 16	Commodore Mc GOVERN
Trans Div 46	Commodore Mc GOVERN
CECIL (SF), DEVEL, DARKE, HOCKING, MISCOE	5 APA
TOLLAND, WHITESIDE	2 AKA
Hq & Hq Co and Band, 27th Inf Div (less Det)	Maj Gen GRINER
106th Inf	Col STEBBINS
Assigned Div Trps	
Trans Div 47	Capt WOTHERSPOON
RUTLAND (F), HIGHLANDS, SANDOVAL, HANSFORD, BRULE	5 APA
WHITLEY, YANCY	2 AKA
Det Hq & Hq Co, 27th Inf Div	Brig Gen BRADFORD
105th Inf	Col WINN
Assigned Div Trps	
Trans Div 48	Capt ANDREWS
TALLADEGA (F), MISSOULA, LUBBOCK, DICKENS, LEMANE	5 APA
WYLANDOT, ATHENE	2 AKA
Hq & Hq Btry, Div Arty	Col FERRIN
165th Inf	Col KELLEY
Assigned Div Trps	
Landing Craft Unit	
LSM's assigned	10 LSM
Assigned Units	
Screen Cort Div 36	Commander DeKAY
COOLBAUGH (F), DARBY, J. DOUGLAS BLACKWOOD, HARMON, GREENWOOD, LOESER	6 DE

- 2 -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX A B L E

SECTION III

RCT ORGANIZATION

1. a. RCT's and BLT's are organized for the convenience of loading, command and administration while afloat, unloading, and employment on separate or special missions.

b. When the Div has landed and is employed as a whole, in one operation, RCT and BLT organizations will be dissolved on order of the CG 27th Inf Div.

2. ORGANIZATION RCT 105

Col WINN

105th Inf  
249th FA Bn  
Co A, 102d Engr (C) Bn  
Co A, 102d Med Bn  
1 Plat, Co D, 102d Med Bn  
34th Engr (C) Bn  
Det, 27th MP Plat  
Det, 594th JASCO  
Det, 3063d Gr Reg Co  
Unit A, 68th Fld Hosp  
1 Mag Plat, 61st Ord Am Co  
1st Plat, Salvage Coll Co  
Observers and Press  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Hq & Hq Co, 27th Inf Div  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Band, 27th Inf Div  
\*Det, Hq & Serv Co, 102d Engr (C) Bn  
\*Hq 102d Med Bn  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  27th Sig Co  
\*Det, 27th QM Co  
\*Det, 727th Ord LM Co  
\*Det, 27th Cav Ren Trp (Mecz) Ln  
\*Det, 193d Tk Bn (M)  
\*95th Ord Bomb Disp Sqd  
\*Det, B-10 Mil Govt Det  
\*Det, Intelligence  
\*Det, Language  
\*Det, JOB  
\*Det, PI  
\*Det, PRO  
\*Det, Historical  
\*Det, CIC

\*Not for tactical control - unloaded on order, CG 27th Inf Div

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ABLE

3. ORGANIZATION RCT 106

Col STEBBINS

106th Inf  
104th FA Bn  
Co B, 102d Engr (C) Bn  
Co C, 102d Med Bn  
Co D, (-1 Plat), 102d Med Bn  
1341st Engr (C) Bn  
Det, 594th JASCO  
Det, 27th MP Plat  
1 Plat 3063d Gr Reg Co (-Det)  
Unit B, 68th Fld Hosp  
1 Mag Plat, 61st Ord Am Co  
2d Plat, Salvage Coll Co  
Observers and Press  
98th Port Surg Hosp  
15th G-10 Disp  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Hq & Hq Co, 27th Inf Div  
\*Hq Sp Trps  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Band, 27th Inf Div  
\*Hq 102d Engr (C) Bn  
\*27th Cav Rcn Trp (Mecz) (-Ln Det)  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  27th Sig Co  
\*Det, 27th QM Co  
\*Det, 727th Ord LM Co  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Hq 594th JASCO  
\*Det, Hq 1165th Engr (C) Gp  
\*Hq 193d Tk Bn (M)  
\*Salvage Coll Co (-3 Plats)  
\*Det, Intelligence  
\*Det, Language  
\*Det, JÖB  
\*Det, PI  
\*Det, PRO  
\*Det, Historical  
\*Det, CIC  
\*Hq B-10 Mil Govt (-Dets)

\*Not for tactical control - unloaded on order, CG 27th Inf Div

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ABLE

4. ORGANIZATION RCT 165

Col KELLEY

165th Inf  
105th FA Bn  
Co C, 102d Engr (C) Bn  
Co B, 102d Med Bn  
152d Engr (C) Bn  
Det, 594th JASCO  
Det, 27th MP Plat  
Det, 3063d Gr Reg Co  
Unit C, 68th Fld Hosp  
96th Port Surg Hosp  
Hq 61st Ord Am Co  
3d Plat, Salvage Coll Co  
Observers and Press  
\*106th FA Bn  
\*Hq & Hq Btry, Div Arty  
\*Det, Hq & Serv Co, 102d Engr (C) Bn  
\*Det, 27th Sig Co (3 EM)  
\*Det, 27th QM Co  
\*Det, 727th Ord IM Co  
\*Hq 1165th Engr (C) Gp (-Det)  
\* $\frac{1}{2}$  Hq 594th JASCO  
\*45th War Dog Plat  
\*122d Mal Control  
\*219th Mal Survey  
\*16th G-10 Disp  
\*Det, B-10 Mil Govt  
\*Det, PI  
\*Det, PRO  
\*Det, Historical

\*Not for tactical control - unloaded on order, CG 27th Inf  
Div

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

- 5 -

T O P S E C R E T

79



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX BAKER

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

GOLIAND

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init:                       
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APC 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX BAKER

COMMAND

Section I

TF 51	Joint Expeditionary Force	Vice Adm TURNER
TF 52	Amph Support Force	Rear Adm BLANDY
TG 56	Expeditionary Trps	Lt Gen BUCKNER, USA
TG 56.1	Army Trps Hq Tenth Army and Hq Trps	Lt Gen BUCKNER, USA
TF 53	Northern Attack Force	Rear Adm REIFSNIDER
TG 56.2	Northern Landing Force  III Amph Corps (Reinf) Corps Trps 1st Mar Div 6th Mar Div Assigned Army Trps Assigned Garrison Trps	Maj Gen GEIGER, USMC
TF 55	Southern Attack Force	Rear Adm HALL
TG 56.3	Southern Landing Force XXIV Army Corps (Reinf) Corps Trps 7th Inf Div, plus Atchd Units 96th Inf Div, plus Atchd Units Assigned Army Trps Assigned Garrison Trps	Maj Gen HODGE, USA
51.1	Western Islands Attack Group	Rear Adm KILAND
TG 56.4	Western Islands Landing Force 77th Inf Div, plus Atchd Units One (1) Rcn Bn from XXIV Corps	Maj Gen BRUCE, USA
51.2	Demonstration Group	Rear Adm WRIGHT

- 1 -

TOP SECRET


TOP SECRET

ANNEX BAKER

- TG 56.5 Demonstration Landing Force      Maj Gen MATSON, USA/C  
(From Army Trps)  
2d Mar Div, plus Atchd Units  
Corps Res RCT's - III Amph  
Corps and XLIV Army Corps
- 51.3 Expeditionary Force Floating Res      Commodore McGovern
- TG 56.6 Expeditionary Trps Floating Res      Maj Gen GRINER, USA  
27th Inf Div, plus Atchd Units
- 56.7 Area Res      Maj Gen MUELLER, USA  
81st Inf Div - Under CincPoa

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

  
SHELDON  
G-3



T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: VA.  
Date: 15 March 1945

Hq 27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
15 March 1945

A N N E X C H A R L I E

I N T E L L I G E N C E

MAPS: RYUKYU-RETTO 1:25,000

SHEETS: 3626 II NW; 3626 II NE; 3726 III NW.  
3626 II SW; 3626 II SE.  
3625 I NW; 3625 I NE; 3725 IV NW.  
3625 IV NE; 3625 I NW; 3625 I NE.  
3625 IV SE; 3625 I SW; 3625 I SE.  
3625 III NE; 3625 II NW; 3625 II NE.  
3627 II SW; 3627 II SE.  
3626 I NW; 3626 I NE.

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. General.

- (1) Distances from OKINAWA SHIMA to major enemy areas are as follows:

FORMOSA	-	330 miles
KYUSHU	-	360 miles
TOKYO	-	865 miles
SHANGHAI	-	450 miles

- (2) Enemy occupies islands in the NANSEI SHOTO with major strength on OKINAWA SHIMA and AMAMI O SHIMA.
- (3) Known enemy air bases in NANSEI SHOTO are located as follows:

	<u>Serviceable</u>	<u>Construction</u>
OKINAWA GUNTO:		
IE SHIMA	1	
OKINAWA SHIMA	4	2
AMAMI GUNTO:		
AMAMI O SHIMA	1	
KIKAI SHIMA		1
TOKUNO SHIMA	1	
SAKISHIMA GUNTO:		
ISHIGAKI	1	

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

064

85

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

	<u>Serviceable</u>	<u>Construction</u>
MIYARA		1
MIYAKO RETTO	3	
MINAMI SHIMA	1	

- (4) A possible ten (10) Japanese airborne regiments (sometimes called battalions) have been reported available for enemy use on OKINAWA. The regiments have an estimated strength of 700 each. These troops can be used by the enemy for reinforcements and for airborne counter attack behind our lines.
- (5) It can be expected the Japanese counter landing units will be used by the enemy. Recent intelligence reports advise of increased movement of landing barges to OKINAWA SHIMA.
- (6) It is probable that the Japanese have midget submarines in the waters around OKINAWA SHIMA with a possibility that there is a base in the MOTORU PENINSULA area.
- (7) Recent enemy tactics on IWO JIMA infer the probability of suicide swimmers and suicide air tactics. Suicide infiltration groups can be expected. Rockets may be encountered. IWO JIMA revealed the intensive defense preparations which the Jap made and the same preparations can be expected on OKINAWA SHIMA. Included can be expected concrete block houses and pillboxes with mutually supporting caves and tunnels as deep as 35 feet. Terra cotta mines and bombs in quantity are probable.

b. Estimated enemy strength and identifications

- (1) The headquarters of the 32d Japanese Army has been located at NAHA.
- (2) Most recent estimate of enemy strength is estimated as from 56,000 to 58,000. This figure can be broken into the combat group of 41,000 to 43,000 and the limited combat group of 15,000. Included in the combat group are doubtless one, probably two, excellent Manchurian trained divisions and one independent mixed brigade, similarly trained.
- (3) Definite identifications cannot be given. However, intelligence data points to the probability

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

that the following enemy organizations may be met:

(a) Combat group.

24th Inf Division	16,000
Inf Division	16,000
44th Ind Mixed Brigade	5,000-6,000
15th Ind Mixed Regiment	
(1 Bn - IE SHIMA)	2,000-2,500
27th Tank Regiment	750
1st Artillery Mortar Regiment	1,500

(b) Limited combat group.

Headquarters, 32d Army	750
Naval Base Force	3,000
Aa units, Air Force ground echelons, Shipping and Engineer Regiments, Construction Bns.	11,000

(Breakdown of the above units appears in Appendix VII, Japanese Order of Battle).

- (4) As OKINAWA SHIMA has been used as a staging area, it is probable that conditions will be found similar to SAIPAN and that unexpected identifications will be discovered.
- (5) No figures on strengths on the EASTERN islands are possible except from photo interpretations. TSUGEN SHIMA and IKE SHIMA are definitely occupied by enemy forces, and it is probable that detachments will be found on other islands. Based on estimations made from barracks capacities, emplacements, and trench systems, the following figures are presented:

TSUGEN SHIMA	-	450
IKE SHIMA	-	300

- (6) The availability of "Home Guard" civilians cannot be disregarded.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

2. DISCUSSION OF LINES OF ACTION OPEN TO THE ENEMY: APPENDIX V.
3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS of INFORMATION.

Plan 1

- a. What is the enemy situation confronting the XXIV Corps and III Amphibious Corps.
- b. Location of any known enemy reserves.

Plan 2

- a. Report strength, composition, identification, and disposition of enemy units defending landing beaches on MINNA SHIMA and IE SHIMA.
- b. Report any obstacles (man made or natural) and mines along the reef and landing beaches.
- c. Report assembling of reserves and strength, composition, direction, and rate of movement of any mobile reserves, including armored elements.
- d. Immediate report of enemy counterattack during initial landing phases particularly during first night.
- e. Report assembling of enemy barges on WESTERN shores of OKINAWA SHIMA particularly MOTOBU HANTO and movement toward IE SHIMA or MINNA SHIMA.
- f. Report any strong points, OPs, or artillery located on IEGUSUKU YAMA.
- g. Report location of strong points, tank barriers, and mine fields in IE Town.
- h. Report number of planes, troops, and movement after landing of enemy airborne troops.
- i. Report any use of gas.

Plan 3

- a. Report strength, composition, identification, and disposition of enemy units defending landing beaches on EASTERN ISLANDS.
- b. Report any obstacles (man made or natural) and mines along the reef and landing beaches.



T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

c. Report assembling of reserves and strength, composition, direction, and rate of movement of mobile reserves, including armored elements.

d. Immediate report of enemy counterattack during initial landing phases particularly during first night.

e. Report assembling of enemy barges on EASTERN shores of OKINAWA SHIMA and types, troop strength, composition, and speed of any enemy landing craft moving toward EASTERN islands.

f. Report any use of gas.

4. RECONNAISSANCE and OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

Plan 1.

To be issued on assignment of specific mission.

Plan 2

a. TENTH ARMY.

- (1) TENTH ARMY is requested to provide vertical and oblique photos of IE SHIMA and MINNA SHIMA taken three (3) days before landing of Division.
- (2) TENTH ARMY is requested to furnish continual aerial reconnaissance of WEST coast of OKINAWA SHIMA, particularly MOTOBU HANTO, for preparations for amphibious counter landings or movement of landing craft to IE SHIMA or MINNA SHIMA.
- (3) Continual aerial reconnaissance of interior of IE SHIMA particularly in vicinity of the airfield for assembling or movement of reserves is requested.

b. 105th - 106th Inf

- (1) Observe for and report:
  - (a) Strength and disposition of enemy encountered at beach.
  - (b) Number of enemy dead in zone of action.
  - (c) Type of fire and calibre of enemy weapons.
  - (d) Location and nature of any obstacle at beach or inland including tank barriers, ditches, and mines.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

- (e) Fires received from, and location of, any installations on IEGUSUKU YAMA and in IE Town.
  - (f) Any evidence by enemy of use of airborne or parachute troops.
  - (g) Any evidence of use of gas.
- (2) Active day and night patrolling will be conducted to obtain the information required in par. 4b (1) above and particularly for any preparations for or evidence of counterattack by the enemy.
- (3) Every effort will be made to obtain identifications, which will be reported immediately.
- c. Division Artillery.
- (1) Observe for and report:
    - (a) The assembling of reserves and length, composition, direction, and rate of movement of mobile reserves.
    - (b) Strong points and artillery positions on IEGUSUKU YAMA and in IE Town.
- d. 193d Tank Bn.
- (1) Observe for and report:
    - (a) Location and nature of any tank obstacle including barriers, ditches, and mines.
- e. 27th Cav Rcn Trp.
- (1) Prepared to land on Division order and conduct dismounted ground reconnaissance on flanks of Division; operate Division OP on IEGUSUKU YAMA; and patrol coastline of IE SHIMA WEST and NORTH-EAST of BLUE Beaches to prevent amphibious counter landings.
- f. 102d Engr Bn.
- (1) Observe for and report:
    - (a) Location and nature of any beach or tank obstacles including barriers, ditches, and mines.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

g. 1165th Engr Group.

(1) Observe for and report:

- (a) Hydrographic and beach conditions of landing area and reef.
- (b) Conditions of beach exits, roads, and bridges directly inland from landing beaches.

h. Underwater Demolition Team (if available to Division)

(1) Observe for and report:

- (a) Strength and disposition of enemy forces on landing beaches.
- (b) Hydrographic conditions and obstacles on beaches and reef.

Plan 3

a. TENTH ARMY.

- (1) TENTH ARMY is requested to provide vertical and oblique photos of EASTERN islands taken three (3) days before landing of Division.
- (2) TENTH ARMY is requested to furnish continual aerial reconnaissance of EAST coast of OKINAWA SHIMA, particularly KATCHIN HANTO, for preparations for amphibious counter landings or movement of landing craft to EASTERN islands.

b. 105th - 106th Inf.

(1) Observe for and report:

- (a) Strength and disposition of enemy encountered at beach.
- (b) Number of enemy dead in zone of action.
- (c) Type of fire and calibre of enemy weapons.
- (d) Location and nature of any obstacle at beach or inland including tank barriers, ditches, and mines.
- (e) Any indication of the use of gas.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

- (2) Active day and night patrolling will be conducted to obtain the information required in par. 4b (1) above and particularly for any preparations for or evidence of counterattack by the enemy.
- (3) Every effort will be made to obtain identifications, which will be reported immediately.

c. Division Artillery.

- (1) Observe for and report:
  - (a) The assembling of reserves and length, composition, direction, and rate of movement of mobile reserves.

d. 193d Tank Bn.

- (1) Observe for and report:
  - (a) Location and nature of any tank obstacles including barriers, ditches, and mines.

e. 27th Cav Rcn Trp.

- (1) Prepared to land prior to H hour on Division order in rubber boats to conduct beach and hydrographic reconnaissance of BEACH RED C-1 on NORTHWEST coast of TAKA BANARE.
- (2) Prepared to land on Division order in rubber boats to conduct beach and hydrographic reconnaissance of SOUTHWEST coast of TAKA BANARE; hydrographic conditions in strait between TAKA BANARE and HEANZA SHIMA; beach and hydrographic reconnaissance of BEACH ONE on HEANZA SHIMA.
  - (a) Thereafter prepared to conduct dismounted ground reconnaissance of HEANZA SHIMA.
- (3) Prepared to conduct beach and hydrographic reconnaissance of beaches on HAMAHIKA SHIMA and dismounted ground reconnaissance of this island.

f. 102d Engr Bn.

- (1) Observe for and report:
  - (a) Location and nature of any beach or tank obstacles including barriers, ditches and mines.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

g. 1165th Engr Group.

(1) Observe for and report:

- (a) Hydrographic and beach conditions of landing areas and reef.
- (b) Conditions of beach exits, roads, and bridges directly inland from landing beaches.

h. Underwater Demolition Team (if available to Division)

(1) Observe for and report:

- (a) Strength and disposition of enemy forces on landing beaches.
- (b) Hydrographic conditions and obstacles on beaches and reef.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS OF WAR, CIVILIANS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIEL.

a. Prisoners of war and civilians.

(1) Prisoners of war.

- (a) Prisoners of war must be taken. Commanders will stress the intelligence value derived from prisoners of war.
- (b) Battalion, regimental, and division POW collecting points will be established. Responsibility for evacuation will be from front to rear.
- (c) Interrogation of prisoners will not be limited as to time. Each unit will question prisoners only on those subjects of immediate value to the unit.
- (d) Capture of enemy officers, air crew personnel, and special prisoners will be reported to AC of S, G-2, immediately.
- (e) Prisoners will be tagged at the first interrogation point (POW tag to be used if available) and the following information given on the tag: name of prisoner; time, date, and

ANNEX CHARLIE

place of capture; name of officer or enlisted man who conducted the questioning; and a brief report of information obtained. It is of utmost importance that this procedure be followed.

- (f) All prisoners will be thoroughly searched. Intelligence material taken from the prisoner will be marked to identify it as belonging to the prisoner in question and sent to the rear with the prisoner in care of the guard escort. Identification tags and cards, and money, will not be taken from prisoners.
- (g) When guards turn over prisoners to next higher echelon, they must be certain that all information required by next higher echelon has been given. It will be the responsibility of the higher echelon to release the guard with least possible delay.
- (h) Wounded prisoners will be given medical treatment and the amount of questioning determined by the medical officer attending.
- (i) Officers, noncommissioned officers, and privates taken as prisoners will be kept separate from each other. Under no circumstances will prisoners be evacuated to ships.

(2) Civilians.

- (a) It can be expected that civilians encountered will be antagonistic to our forces. Civilians taken into custody will be searched in the same manner as prisoners of war. Those civilians found to be of particularly high intelligence or carrying on their persons intelligence material of significance will be segregated from other civilians and report given through normal intelligence channels.
- (b) KOREANS and FORMOSANS, when identified, will be segregated from OKINAWANS and JAPANESE civilians. Civilians of all races will be segregated from POWs.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

b. Captured documents and materiel.

(1) Documents.

- (a) All written or printed papers, maps, documents, books, diaries, etc., will be collected by units and forwarded to ACoFS, G-2, through intelligence channels. Information sheet will accompany documents showing place, date, and time of capture. Plates attached to enemy materiel will not be removed.
- (b) Particular attention is directed to documents bound in pink or red covers or in covers with pink or red borders and when found, will be sent to ACoFS, G-2, by the most expeditious means available. Documents of this type are of particular intelligence value.
- (c) Commanders will be prepared to employ their own intelligence personnel for search of captured command posts, and similar establishments for intelligence data.
- (d) Every effort will be made to capture the headquarters of the 32d Japanese Army intact. Notice of capture of this headquarters will be reported to ACoFS, G-2, immediately and a guard placed upon the headquarters. Under no circumstances will any documents or material be removed from these headquarters.
- (e) Translation of documents will be accomplished as far as possible at the Division command post. Where translations have been made by lower echelons, copies of translations will accompany documents to the rear.

(2) Materiel.

- (a) It is the responsibility of unit commanders to safeguard captured enemy materiel.
- (b) The use of captured materiel by front line troops is encouraged.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

(3) Souvenirs.

(a) The practice of souvenir hunting will be suppressed. However, the following items may be kept, if properly stamped by intelligence agencies, and provided they are found in the normal conduct of military duties without any interference therewith or departure therefrom:

- (1) Small calibre firearms, if of conventional design.
- (2) Swords, bayonets, knives.
- (3) Field packs, bags.
- (4) Flags, decorations.
- (5) Inner clothing.
- (6) Comfort kits.
- (7) Shoes, belts.
- (8) Currency in small amounts.

(4) Interpreters.

(a) Based on the expected enlisted strength of the interpreter team assigned to this division, it is planned that interpreters will be distributed on the basis of two (2) EM to each infantry regiment with the balance at division headquarters. Exceptionally, in case of extreme necessity, infantry regiments may call upon ACoS, G-2, for temporary assistance.

(5) JICPOA team may be attached to the division and if so, will be available for use in special capacities. Personnel from this team will bear JICPOA identifications and will be accorded all cooperation.

6. MAPS, RELIEF MODELS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

a. Maps.



T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

- (1) Operational maps. The following maps will be available for operational purposes within the division. Attention is called to the fact that contour interval on all maps is in meters.
- (a) 1/10,000 line map. For issue in quantity to assault forces only and to other forces for planning purposes. Will have target designator grid.
  - (b) 1/10,000 photo map. To be issued in conjunction with the 1/10,000 line map and on same basis. Will have target designator grid.
  - (c) 1/25,000 tactical map with a 1/25,000 photo map of the corresponding area printed on the reverse side of each sheet. Maps will be overprinted with target designator grid showing 200 yard squares and 1000 square numbers. This map will be issued in quantity.
  - (d) 1/100,000 road and planning map without grid. Limited distribution.
  - (e) 1/250,000 planning and orientation map. Limited distribution.
  - (f) Map reserve. A limited reserve of maps will be maintained by ACoFS, G-2. All personnel must recognize the limited availability of reserve maps and make every effort to preserve the maps originally issued to them.
  - (g) Map distribution. Except for those maps necessary for planning purposes, maps will be distributed to organizations in sufficient time to be broken down in accordance with requirements of troop allocation to ships. Distribution of maps to organizations will be made by the Division Engineer.
- (3) Photographs.
- (a) Initially, selected obliques and stereo strips will be issued as determined by final operational plans. Division allotment consists of eleven (11) sets.

ANNEX CHARLIE

- (b) Mosaics, when available, will receive similar distribution.
- (c) Requests for aerial photographs during combat will be made to ACoFS, G-2.
- (d) Division Artillery will make requests direct to Corps Artillery Officer. ACoFS, G-2, will be informed.

7. COUNTER INTELLIGENCE.

a. General instructions.

- (1) Operations orders, overlays, marked maps, SOPs, SSI, SOI, and other compromising material will not be taken forward of battalion command posts. Extracts of necessary items from orders and SOI, considered essential, may be taken forward of battalion command posts. Plans for the complete destruction of any compromising material, if and when capture appears imminent, will be accomplished.
- (2) No personnel will have in their possession any diaries, personal documents, or material, which will reveal information to the enemy.
- (3) Officers' insignia will be worn but not exposed.
- (4) In case of capture, personnel will give only name, rank, and serial number.
- (5) Security policing will be strictly observed when vacating any area.

b. Camouflage. Camouflage against enemy air observation is essential and must be continuous.

c. Counterintelligence Corps. If the situation makes it feasible, two (2) members of the detachment will be available at the Division CP to assist infantry regiments in search and protection of captured enemy installations and specialist equipment. Balance of the detachment will be located with the rear echelon when not on other duties.

d. Censorship. During transit to target, all personal correspondence will be undated. Letters will not be numbered or written in diary form. Subjects will be confined to personal incidents and matters. Any special restrictions imposed by higher headquarters will be disseminated when and if received.

See addition on top of page 14

d. (1) When a communique or a press release is issued by CinCPOA, identifying and locating mobile assault force units engaged in a specific operation, personnel of identified units, or of units attached thereto for the assault phase, may disclose their location and relate individual experiences in personal correspondence. However, if such personnel are later transferred to the Island Command, they will cease disclosing their location. This is to prevent revealing the location of APO or Navy number address of the locality under attack. They may continue to relate individual experiences which occurred during the assault phase.

(2) Forces not included in CinCPOA communique or press release will not disclose their location nor their participation in the action. However, upon completion of the assault phase (to be announced by ComGenTEN), garrison, defense, development, and maintenance units permanently stationed ashore in forward areas may communicate their general location as "somewhere in Western Pacific". This is to prevent revealing the specific island or island group locality.

a. Correspondents will be assigned to this headquarters from time to time. Fewest possible restrictions will be placed upon them and every effort will be made to acquaint them with as complete a picture of the situation as possible. Organization commander will show every courtesy to correspondents.

b. Officers of Information and Historical Service teams attached to the division will act as Assistant Public Relations Officers in addition to their other duties.

c. Enlisted Public Relations personnel of the division will wear identifying correspondent patches. They will be employed in assisting civilian correspondents and in collecting home interest stories within the division.

#### 10. REPORTS.

a. Combat reports will be submitted when significant changes occur in the enemy situation. Negative reports will be given every eight (8) hours based on 2400. Reports will include:

- (1) Unreported and unusual enemy defenses or installations.
- (2) Crashed enemy planes giving location, time of crash, type of aircraft, number and condition of occupants, and reasons for crash if known.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

- (3) Amount, calibre, and direction of artillery fire or air bombardment received.
- (4) Serious damage from artillery fire or air bombardment will be reported immediately.
- (5) Reports of important damage or heavy casualties known to be inflicted on the enemy will be reported immediately.

b. Periodic reports will cover the twenty-four (24) hour period from 2400 to 2400 and will be submitted to ACoS, G-2, this headquarters, prior to 0300. Overlays will be used whenever practicable in reporting enemy situations

c. Special reports will be submitted by most expeditious means available and will include:

- (1) Initial enemy ground contacts including strengths, identifications, and similar pertinent data.
- (2) Presence of enemy armored vehicles or tanks including strength, location, number, type, direction of movement, and time observed.
- (3) Presence of enemy parachute or airborne troops including location, time, strength, and type.
- (4) Assembling of enemy sympathizers, acts of sabotage or terrorism including location, time, numbers involved, capabilities, and damage incurred.
- (5) Enemy task or amphibious forces including location, type and number of craft, and time. Report immediately on observation and thereafter only significant changes.
- (6) Enemy identifications regardless of whether previously reported.
- (7) Any suspected or determined enemy employment of toxic chemicals, bacteriological agents, incendiaries, or flame throwers including location, time, extent, kinds, and method of employment.
- (8) Loss or compromise of secret or top secret documents.

TOP SECRET

ANNEX CHARLIE

(9) Capture of officer prisoners.

11. COUNTERSIGNS. (A)

a. Countersigns will be disseminated by AC of S, G-2. Initial issue of the countersign will cover a period of four (4) days. The first effective day of this block of four (4) countersigns will be that day on which the Division is committed. Thereafter, countersigns will be issued daily. There will be a different countersign for each day.

b. Units will not devise any countersign or disseminate any countersign other than that disseminated by Headquarters, TENTH ARMY.

c. Commanders will insure that all personnel of all component units, including attached troops, teams, groups, or individuals, are informed of the countersign.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Van Antwerp*

VAN ANTWERP  
G-2

10 February 1945

APPENDIX I

ANNEX CHARLIE

Glossary of Japanese Words

SHOTO	- Archipelago or various islands.
RETTO	- Chain of islands.
GUNTO	- Group of islands.
SHIMA (JIMA)	- Island.
WAN	- Bay or gulf.
KO	- Harbor.
MISAKI	- Cape, promontory, headland.
SAKI	- Extreme tip or point.
BYOCHI	- Anchorage.
BANARE	- Islet.
GAWA	- River.
YAMA	- Mountain.

APPENDIX II

10 February 1945

ANNEX CHARLIE

INTELLIGENCE STUDY

SECTION I - NANSEI SHOTO

1. GENERAL. NANSEI SHOTO consists of a chain of peaks of submerged mountains extending from FORMOSA to KYUSHU. The chain is broken into six groups of islands, none of which are over 750 miles from the SOUTHERN end of the Japanese mainland. From SOUTH to NORTH these groups are:

SAKISHIMA GUNTO - most SOUTHERN; 60 miles from FORMOSA.

OKINAWA GUNTO - most CENTRAL group.

AMAMI GUNTO - within 750 miles of TOKYO.

TOKARA GUNTO - NORTH of AMAMI GUNTO.

OSUMI GUNTO - off SOUTH tip of JAPAN proper.

DAITO SHOTO - EAST of the other five groups and 200 miles directly EAST of OKINAWA GUNTO.

All islands are generally fringed with coral reefs and rocks.

2. ENEMY DEVELOPMENT. NANSEI SHOTO has been one of JAPAN's most closely guarded areas during past years but it is known that considerable effort has been made by the enemy to fortify and develop them. OKINAWA SHIMA and AMAMI O SHIMA are the present major centers of Japanese strength in the SHOTO.

3. STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE.

a. The NANSEI SHOTO is strategically placed for protection of JAPAN's maritime supply lines to the SOUTHEASTERN ASIA theater. It also is a barrier to Allied advances from the EAST or SOUTHEAST toward the CHINA coast, KOREA, and the WESTERN coast of JAPAN.

b. In Allied hands the islands provide bases for operations to the WEST or NORTH to the Japanese mainland.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX II → ANNEX CHARLIE

SECTION II - OKINAWA GUNTO

1. GENERAL. OKINAWA GUNTO is composed of the major island, OKINAWA SHIMA, and numerous small islands which are situated generally WEST of the main island. The GUNTO, although incorporated in the Japanese Empire for some years previous, did not actually receive full Japanese recognition until 1894. Natives are a blood mixture of Japanese, Chinese, Mongolian, and Malayan. Basic characteristics are Japanese. The Japanese language is general in cities and towns but in the rural areas RYUKYU is the tongue and consists of five dialects, each different from the other. The Okinawans are shown social and economic discrimination by the Japanese but can be expected to fight for JAPAN.

2. CLIMATOLOGY.

a. Winds. November - March, 75% of the time from NW-NE. April, May, Sept, Oct, over 50% are from the NE. June, July, August, prevailing winds are EASTERLY or SOUTHERLY.

Winter winds are generally stronger than summer winds. During the day strongest winds are from 1400-1600; lightest, about 0600.

b. Rainfall. Heavy; varies from 4 inches in December to 10 inches in June and August. Winter rains are of shower type while summer rains are of several days duration interspersed with showers, thunder storms, and squalls. Thunder storms can be expected usually during the afternoon on an average of 1 to 3 monthly.

c. Temperature. Average 60° F in January to 83° F in July.

d. Humidity. High throughout the year.

e. Typhoons. From May thru November the typhoon track lies near the NANSEI SHOTO and 1-2 typhoons may be expected per month. In **other** months they are improbable.

3. HEALTH. Scanty sewerage facilities, general use of wells, and use of nightsoil make impure water a certainty. Flies, mosquitoes, mites, and rats are present. Malaria, typhus, dengue, venereal diseases, enteric diseases, and skin diseases will be encountered. Raw food and reef fish are dangerous to eat. All water must be treated. Snakes are present.



T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX II -- ANNEX CHARLIE

SECTION III - OKINAWA SHIMA

PART A - GENERAL

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION. OKINAWA SHIMA is 60 miles long and 3 to 10 miles in width. It can be broken into two distinct terrain parts by using the ISHICHA Isthmus as the dividing line.

a. The  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the island NORTH of the isthmus is of rugged terrain. A CENTRAL ridge, highest point 1650 feet, runs the 40 miles length with bordering terraces on each side. Higher ground is tree covered with low trees, bushes, grassland, and some terraced rice paddies appearing as the shores are approached. Majority of shoreline consists of cliffs and steep slopes with limited V-shaped, rice paddied, flat lands at points where streams have broken the cliffs. These areas are banked by steep rises which isolate them. A main road follows the WEST coast to the NORTHERN tip of the island with one cross island road joining SHANA WAN with KAWATA WAN. Trails make up the balance of communication.

b. MOTOBU HANTO, a part of the NORTHERN area, requires separate discussion. This peninsula,  $8 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  miles, is flanked on NORTH and SOUTH by ridges running at right angles to the CENTRAL ridge of the island. An EAST-WEST valley separates the two ridges and runs into a NORTH-SOUTH valley which forms the isthmus dividing the peninsula from the main island.

c. The SOUTHERN  $\frac{1}{3}$  of OKINAWA SHIMA, 20 miles in length, contains  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the OKINAWA SHIMA 435,000 population. It is 80% cultivated with artificial terraces, an outstanding terrain feature. SOUTH of the ISHICHA isthmus the CENTRAL ridge continues approximately 7 miles to slope off into rolling country. This high ground, particularly in the SUNABE area is a dominating terrain feature which once controlled will make occupation of the SOUTH part of the island only a question of time. High ground appears again at the SOUTHERN end of OKINAWA. NAHA is the largest city, population approaching 66,000 in 1940, while nearby SHURI shelters approximately 17,500 inhabitants. Farmsteads average  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres and are enclosed in tall tree breaks. Burial vaults, many of heavy concrete construction with 15 foot walled courts fronting them occupy strategic heights. A primary road, 12-16 feet in width, follows the WEST coast NORTH from NAHA. It extends into the SOUTH CENTRAL section and to the EAST coast from NAHA. Generally the road net increases as one moves SOUTH from ISHICHA Isthmus. Roads cannot be expected to hold up under our military traffic. A 30-inch railroad follows the primary road. Soil is generally of clay consistency and caves can be expected. Erosion scarps and ravines are prevalent in the SUNABE area and in the SOUTH of the island. They will prove obstacles to all types of vehicles as will the terraces.

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II -- ANNEX CHARLIE

d. EASTERN islands. A chain of nine small islands form a protection to the entrances of NAKAGUSUK WAN and CHIMU WAN. The largest island, TAKA BANARE, is approximately 2 miles in length by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles in width. All islands are basically limestone. TENTH ARMY estimates the population on all islands as approximately 5,000 persons, but no breakdown into separate islands is available as yet.

PART B - HAGUSHI BEACH AREA

The terrain between the ISHICHA peninsula and the line CHATAN - KUBA SAKI is of such tactical significance that it requires detailed description.

The SOUTHERN end of the CENTRAL ridge follows the WEST coast of the area to a point approximately  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles SOUTH of the isthmus where its terminal slopes overlook the YONTAN Airfield. High ground runs EASTWARD from the end of the range into KATCHIN HANTO.

The BISHA GAWA forms a rising valley which runs almost to the EAST coast.

Another hill mass rises SOUTH of the BISHA GAWA and extends practically from coast to coast. Known as the SUNABE - AWASHI hill mass, it constitutes the dominate terrain feature. It provided the enemy with a position which flanks any landing on the HAGUSHI beaches and dominates the BISHA GAWA valley and the coastal plain to the NORTH. It also covers the KATENA Airfield, NORTH of SUNABE. Possession by our forces will deprive the enemy of the advantage cited and will provide valuable observation to the SOUTH.

The SUNABE - AWASHI hill mass is so interlaced with gullies that it practically consists of a jumble of sharp ridges. Cover is ample and will reduce the effectiveness of naval gunfire. Concealment is afforded by woods in the gullies. Caves are present without doubt. The terrain is generally impracticable for mechanized vehicles. Clay will hinder vehicular cross country movement, particularly in periods of rain.

Terrain behind the EASTERN shore beaches consists of the flat cultivated BISHA GAWA valley, the rising coastal plain extending NORTH to ZAMPA MISAKI and the narrow coastal plain SOUTH of SUNABE where the steep hills rise in places within 300 yards of the beaches. The terraces on the NORTHERN coastal plain, a somewhat raised shelf, will prove obstacles to mechanized movement. The geographic crest of the high ground in rear of the NORTHERN coastal plain is about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles inland in the NORTHERN part and about 4 miles inland in the BISHA GAWA area.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX II - ANNEX CHARLIE

At ZACHINI there is a small but rugged hill group from which the mouth of BISHI GAWA and the coastal plain to the NORTH can be observed.

The valley of the BISHI GAWA as well as the NORTHERN plain is covered primarily with sugar cane. Small villages are numerous and trees are prevalent in the villages and around farm houses. The steep banks of the BISHI GAWA will prove obstacles as will the banks of the smaller stream about 1500 yards to the SOUTH. The mouths of the two rivers are approximately 200 yards and 75 yards wide respectively. The valley of the BISHI GAWA can be almost considered a pass leading to the EAST coast.

The further NORTH one goes from the valley, the more rugged the country becomes. What small valleys are found are generally narrow and rice paddied. Beyond YONTAN Airfield, except for the primary coastal road, roads are unknown.

The ISHICHA isthmus is low land, 3,500 yards wide, and should be easily defended against counter attack. Terrain to the NORTH will be found extremely difficult.

The EASTERN shore of the area is narrow with cane fields and rice paddies present. The SUNABE - AWASHI hill mass and the hills WEST of KUBA back up the EASTERN shore. Sea walls are found along the shore.

KATCHIN HANTO appears to be a tilted block with steep cliffs on the SOUTH which slope to nearly straight beaches on the NORTH. The isthmus appears comparable to the ISHICHA isthmus.

The area covered in PART B shows a fair road net in the SOUTH of the area which peters out as the ISHICHA isthmus is approached. The roads are not built to stand up under our vehicles.

A resume of obstacles which can be expected is:

Terraced slopes - perpendicular drops between terraces  
will not be unusual.

Deep gullies, well wooded.

Escarpments.

Caves for both defense and supply.

Steep banked rivers.

Tree bordered farms.

Family tombs - usually on heights.

Clay soil - affording difficult passage during and  
after rain.

Sparse trees on hills.

APPENDIX II - ANNEX CHARLIE

PART C - SOUTH OKINAWA

The area SOUTH of the CHATAN - KUBA SAKI line is generally of rolling nature and highly cultivated with sugar cane. Rice paddies will be found along the flat parts of the coast. High ground overlooks the NAHA airfield, SOUTH of the city of NAHA. High ground also covers YONABARU and BATEN KO. Well built structure will be found in NAHA and the YONABARU Naval Station. Seawalls of from 3 to 10 feet in height are found along almost every part of the flat shores.

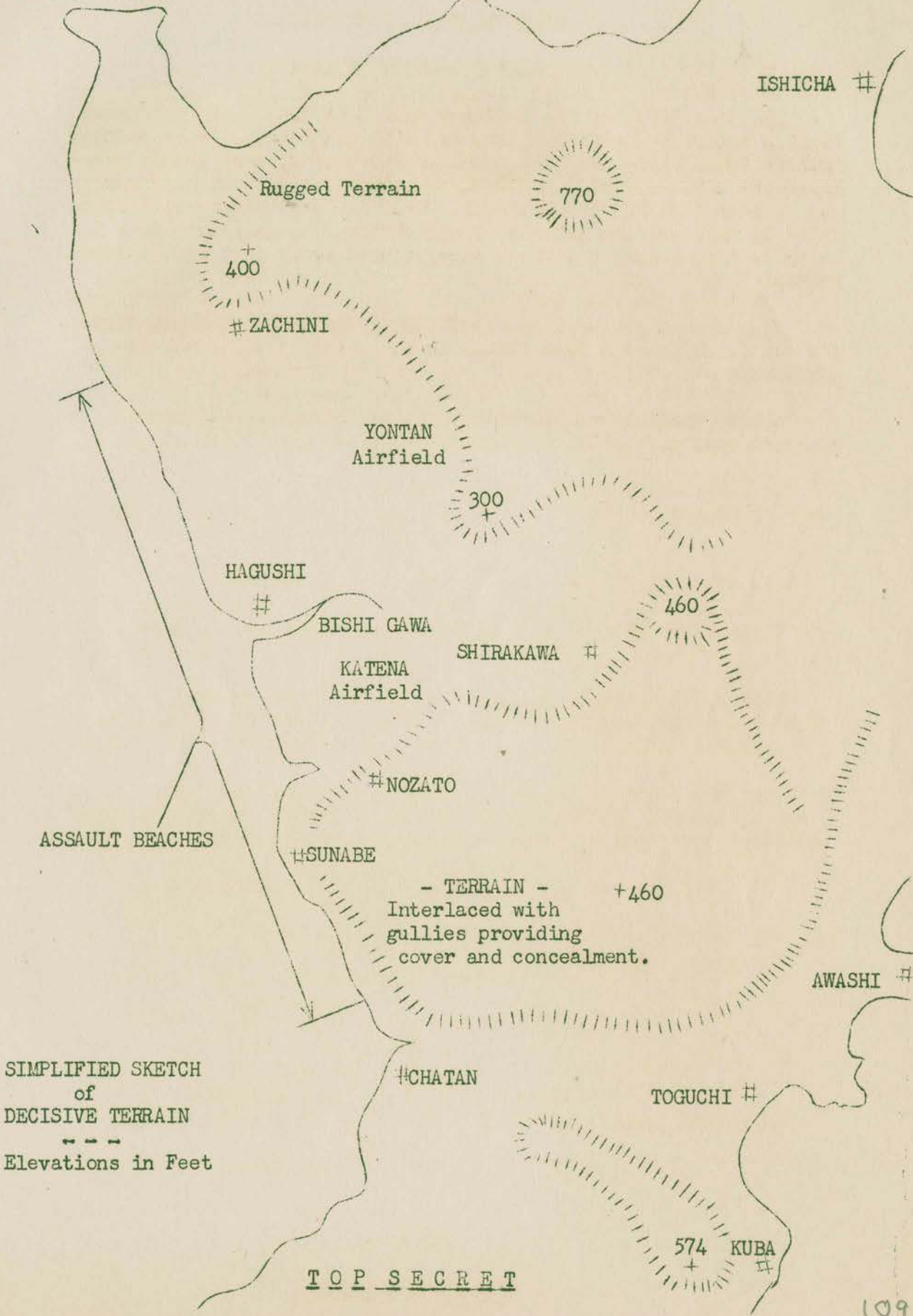
High ground is found at the SOUTHERN tip of the island, forming cliffs to the sea from ITOMAN to the mouth of the river at MINATOGA.

Eroded gullies and scarps isolate areas and make vehicular movement very difficult.

TOP SECRET  
APPENDIX II-- ANNEX CHARLIE

ZAMPA MISAKI

ISHICHA #



SIMPLIFIED SKETCH  
of  
DECISIVE TERRAIN  
---  
Elevations in Feet

TOP SECRET

## 1. GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY AND INFORMATION.

IE SHIMA is located slightly over 3 miles WEST of MOTOB HANTO on the NORTHWESTERN coast of OKINAWA SHIMA. The island is almost rectangular in shape oriented in an EAST-WEST direction and is approximately 5 miles long and 2 miles wide.

The island is flat topped and is composed largely of limestone. It consists of three distinct terrace levels which are separated in many places by steep cliffs. The third level constitutes the largest area of the island and on it is situated the airfield.

No streams can be observed on the island although there are some gullies leading off higher levels.

There are a number of EAST-WEST roads on the island some which are surfaced and are sufficiently wide for two way traffic. Numerous crossroads run NORTH and SOUTH, most of which are second and narrow. There are no railroads on the island.

Almost the entire island is cultivated, largely with sugarcane and sweet potatoes, and appears very similar in this respect to the SOUTHERN part of OKINAWA SHIMA. There are some small wooded areas and undergrowth particularly WEST of the airfield and in the NORTHEASTERN part of the island. IEGUSUGU YAMA is also heavily wooded. Burial vaults also appear around small hills and on the slopes near populated areas.

In 1940 the civilian population of the island was 6,816. Climatology and health and sanitation are similar to that in other islands in the NANSEI SHOTO.

## 2. MILITARY ASPECTS OF THE TERRAIN.

Beaches are considered in detail in Appendix III. Generally it may be stated that the EASTERN and SOUTHERN shores are quite gentle with fairly numerous beaches and considerable coral offshore. The NORTHERN and WESTERN shores are bounded by sea cliffs which probably contain many caves. The good beaches are generally clean and sandy but are separated by steep rocky undercut cliffs. There is a tree fringe behind the beaches but there are breaks in it and in the slope rising from the beaches.

a. Obstacles. The soil is predominantly clay which becomes very slippery when wet and low parts may become impassable after heavy rains. The steep slopes dividing the three terrace

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX II - ANNEX CHARLIE

levels are a definite obstacle but there are numerous roads, trails, and breaks which lessen this difficulty.

b. Concealment and Cover. Concealment is afforded in varying degrees by boulders, vegetation, small wooded areas, and buildings which also limit fields of fire somewhat. Cover is limited to caves and sinks although man-made shelters are probably fairly numerous, particularly around the airfield.

c. The most important natural terrain feature on the island is IEGUSUGU YAMA. This is a small, sharp, rocky, wooded pinnacle which rises from the CENTRAL plateau just NORTH of the village about 1 mile from the NORTH and 1 mile from the EAST coast. It is approximately 550 feet in elevation rising abruptly about 300 feet from the CENTRAL plain. Observation of all parts of the island is obtained from it.

d. The town of IE located directly SOUTH of IEGUSUGU YAMA and about 600 yards from the SOUTHERN coast is a critical feature. It extends about 1,600 yards EAST -WEST and 800 yards in a NORTH-WEST direction. No information is available at present on the type of construction of dwellings but from aerial photographs it appears that most of them are separated by a fringe of trees.

e. The most important military feature of IE SHIMA is the well developed airfield which occupies the CENTRAL portion of the island. It consists of three runways which appear to be surfaced with coral and a fourth is probably under construction. There is also a very extensive dispersal system with numerous revetments and dispersal strips.

f. It may be stated generally that the fairly level terrain, rather extensive road net, field of fire and absence of natural defense, and good beaches, lead to the belief that the occupation of IE SHIMA may be accomplished without serious difficulty arising solely from terrain factors.

MINNA SHIMA

1. GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY.

a. MINNA SHIMA is a low, small islet lying slightly over 2 miles WEST of SESOKO SHIMA directly WEST of MOTOBU HANTO. It is a horseshoe shaped island enclosing a small lagoon, and is about 1,100 yards across in a SOUTHEAST-NORTHWEST direction at the toe of the horseshoe. The toe at its narrowest point is about 200 yards wide and the legs are approximately 500 yards long.

The greater part of the island appears level and cul-

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX II - ANNEX CHARLE

tivated. From the NORTHEAST shore, the ground rises gradually to a 30 foot ridge, 50-80 yards inland, on which is a fringe of trees. From the ridge the level drops from 5 to 20 feet to the cultivated interior.

There are no railroads and only one secondary road is on the island which runs generally EAST and WEST from the EASTERN shore.

A small village of about 50 houses is located in the CENTRAL part of the NORTHEAST coast.

There are probably no natural obstacles on the island and concealment and cover are very limited with good fields of fire.

b. Beaches are discussed in detail in Appendix III. Generally it may be stated that the NORTHEAST and SOUTHEAST shores form a continuous, moderately sloping coral and sand beach 12-15 yards wide and 1,600 yards long. There is a fringing reef, 300 to 500 yards wide with scattered coral heads lying off the beaches.

c. Tactical effect of the terrain. It is the opinion of TENTH ARMY that the good beaches, flat terrain, good fields of fire, small size, and lack of natural defenses should make the occupation of this island possible with little difficulty due to terrain.

Defenses if any are unknown at the present time.



T O P   S E C R E T

10 February 1945

APPENDIX III

ANNEX CHARLIE

BEACH STUDIES

PLAN 1. - HAGUSHI BEACHES

PLAN 2. - IE SHIMA - MENNA SHIMA

PLAN 3. - EASTERN ISLANDS

These studies must not be considered as final.

T O P   S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

PLAN 1 - HAGUSHI BEACHES

1. LOCATION AND EXTENT. HAGUSHI Beach runs generally NORTH-NORTHWEST and SOUTH and SOUTHEAST along the WEST coast of OKINAWA SHIMA. The small town of HAGUSHI from which the beach takes its name is centrally located. The total length of the coastline, which includes the practicable landing points or subordinate beaches, is 14,400 yards from ZAMPA MISAKI on the NORTH to a point about 5,000 yards below HAGUSHI. Of this overall length of coastline encompassing the HAGUSHI beaches, most is lost to landing operation by bluffs which drop almost directly to the sea. Other limiting factors include sea walls, reefs, and lack of exits. There are considered to be 8,965 yards of usable landing beach. This figure may be reduced for assault landings by offshore and near shore conditions. To the NORTH of the largest river (near HAGUSHI) are 15 beaches ranging from 100 to 900 yards long. To the SOUTH of this river are 11 beaches ranging from 100 to 500 yards long.

2. CHARACTER OF THE BEACHES.

a. Nearshore. There is probably high surf during the period 15 February to 15 March about 30% of the time. A moderate offshore current flows in a SOUTHERLY direction. The mean tide range is 4.1 feet.

A shallow fringing reef, with scattered coral heads, borders the entire beach. This reef is estimated by the Navy Department to be very rough and in many places above water at low tide. This same estimate states that the depth of water over the reef fronting the more NORTHERLY beaches is unknown, but in most places it is likely to be no more than 3 feet at low tide. Along much of its extent the fringing reef approaches the character of a barrier reef in that there is deeper water between the crest of the reef and the shoreline. The distance from the shore to the outer edge of the reef is roughly 1,300 yards at the NORTH, narrowing to 200 yards a mile SOUTH and widening again to about one half mile at the SOUTHERN end. The average is from 300 to 400 yards. A straight 100 yard wide channel lies directly off the mouth of the principal river near HAGUSHI, and a channel 10 yards wide lies off the small stream about a mile to the SOUTH. About a mile NORTH of HAGUSHI, 3/4 miles off the beach, there is a large coral reef 700 to 800 yards in diameter. Seaward of the reef the bottom drops sharply to depths as great as 60 feet. There appear to be no boat obstacles seaward of the reef.

b. Beach. The beaches range from 3 to 30 yards in width and are composed largely of coral sand. Occasional rocky points interrupt the beach and extend out into the sea. More than half

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

of the length of the beaches is backed by a very narrow fringe of trees and brush. The beach gradient is gentle to moderate in the SOUTHERN beaches and moderate to steep in the NORTHERN beaches.

3. REAR OF BEACHES.

Immediately behind the beach is an uplifted terrace which rises from 20 to 70 feet. This terrace rises abruptly in some places, predominantly in the NORTH, and in other places it slopes up gradually, predominantly in the SOUTH. The terrain topping the terrace and inland is gently rolling and extensively cultivated. The cultivated area in the NORTH is terraced to a small extent. Sugar cane is the predominant crop. There are more than 25 villages in the area, most of which are very small. Two airfields are located about 1-1½ miles inland -- YONTAN Airfield NORTH of HAGUSHI, and KATENA Airfield just SOUTH of KATENA. Several small streams supplement the river at HAGUSHI to drain the SOUTHERN half of the area directly into the sea. The NORTHERN terrain is drained off to the NORTH by small tributary streams which lead into a river which empties into the sea EAST of the ZAMPA MISAKI.

4. EXITS.

Most beaches considered have at least one road exit. The roads vary in width from 6 to 12 feet. Some of them appear to have coral surfacing, and grades as steep as 30% have been found. A network of unimproved roads covers the entire inland area. In the SOUTHERN part a coastal road, believed to be 12 feet wide, parallels the coast. The rivers are crossed by bridges where the coastal road runs. Each of the villages has one or more roads that tie into the extensive road net. There are no first-class roads in the area.

SUBORDINATE BEACHES -- HAGUSHI BEACH AREA

1. BEACH F-1A (Brown 4)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 800 yards offshore. Numerous coral heads alternate with deep holes over much of the reef. Some of the coral heads are probably exposed at low tide.

b. Character: Clear sandy beach 440 yards long, and about 10 yards wide at low tide. However, at high tide this beach appears to average less than 5 yards in width and in some places the water extends clear up to the seawall.

c. Slope: There is apparently a gentle slope of 12 to 15% from the water line to the seawall.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

d. Backing: The entire length of beach is backed by a sea wall which appears to average 6 to 10 feet in height.

e. Communication: A railroad and coral-surfaced motor road parallel the beach at distances inland of about 100 yards and 200 yards respectively.

f. Terrain Inland: A cultivated coastal strip, planted chiefly to sugar cane, extends about 500 yards inland where the terrain changes to wooded ridges separated by narrow valleys in which rice paddies are prevalent.

2. BEACH F-1B (Brown 3)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 700 yards offshore. It has an extremely rough irregular surface, covered by approximately 2 feet of water at low tide.

b. Character: Clear sandy beach, 330 yards long and 20 to 30 yards wide.

c. Slope: Gentle 12% (from the apparent water line to the seawall).

d. Backing: The SOUTHERN 3/4 of the beach is backed by a seawall probably 6 to 10 feet high, with the height increasing to the SOUTH. Exit may be made through trees backing the NORTHERN quarter; however, troops using this exit will encounter, about 50 yards inland, a railroad embankment which approaches the beach diagonally from the NORTH.

e. Communication: A secondary road parallels the railroad embankment just inland from the embankment. This road curves EAST to join the main coastal road at a point 100 yards behind the SOUTHERN end of the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: An extensive wooded, gullied area begins about 300 yards beyond the coastal road to the NORTHEAST of the beach. Intensively cultivated terrain and closely settled farmland extend inland NORTHWEST of the beach.

3. BEACH F-2 (Brown 2)

a. Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 600 yards offshore. Its outer edge probably extends above water at low tide.

b. Character: Beach is sandy, approximately 130 yards long and 10 to 12 yards wide.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

c. Slope: Apparently gentle slope from water edge to seawall.

d. Backing: The entire beach is backed by a seawall of light construction. No exits for vehicles exist. Exit for infantry may be had over the wall which apparently terminates at both NORTH and SOUTH ends in rough wooded bluffs.

e. Communications: No trails or roads come to the beach. The railroad embankment is 200 yards inland and the coastal road 200 yards beyond that.

f. Terrain Inland: Seawall is higher than land immediately behind it. This low ground rises inland to a low bluff which parallels beach, reaching its highest point to the rear of the SOUTHERN terminus of the beach. Inland from the bluff, the terrain is cultivated.

4. BEACH F-3 (Brown 1)

a. Approaches: Fringing reef extends about 500 yards offshore. It is rough and probably has portions above water at low tide.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, approximately 150 yards long, and from 10 to 15 yards wide.

c. Slope: Gentle from water to bluff along SOUTHERN portion of beach and to seawall along NORTHERN portion.

d. Backing: SOUTHERN half of beach is backed by an abrupt bluff and NORTHERN portion is backed by a seawall. No exits to beach exist for vehicles. Exit for infantry may be found over the low seawall. The seawall is higher, however, than the terrain immediately inland. A short distance inland the terrain rises in a series of terraces.

e. Communication: No roads or trails lead from beach. The coastal road lies 600 to 700 yards inland. A narrow gauge railroad is approximately 300 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: On the bluff along the SOUTHERN portion of beach the terrain is cultivated. Cultivated terraces rise a few yards inland from the seawall on NORTHERN portion of beach. Inland from beach, the terrain is cultivated intensively.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

5. BEACH F-4 (White 3)

a. Approaches: A reef extends about 425 yards from shore. It is rough and probably has portions above water at low tide.

b. Character: Beach is sandy, approximately 245 yards long and 12 to 14 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate from water to seawall.

d. Backing: A seawall extends along entire beach. It is broken in the CENTER by a road, and at the NORTHERN extremity by a drainage ditch. The railroad running NORTH and SOUTH lies 525 yards inland from beach.

e. Communication: Three roads lead from the beach inland; however, only one road extends to the beach proper, the other terminating at the seawall.

f. Terrain Inland: There is a fringe of trees bordering the entire length of beach. These appear to be on top or immediately behind the seawall. Terrain is flat and intensively cultivated from the seawall inland.

6. BEACH F-5 (White 2)

a. Approaches: Fringing reef extends about 350 yards offshore. The reef floor is rough with scattered coral and rock heads probably drying at low tide.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, approximately 100 yards long and 7 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate from water to seawall.

d. Backing: A seawall extends along the entire beach. Fire trenches parallel the seawall for its entire length. The seawall increases in height to the SOUTH. A village is situated immediately behind the beach. This village is backed by a knoll overlooking the village.

e. Communications: Seawall is broken in CENTER by a ramp 10 or 12 feet wide. No roads lead from the beach inland but there are two roads inland from the village immediately back of the beach. From the beach it is 600 yards to the railroad and 900 yards to the main coastal road.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

f. Terrain Inland: The entire seawall along the beach is backed by a village. Immediately behind the village is a knoll which overlooks both village and beach. The railroad lies about 600 yards inland from the beach and is roughly parallel to the beach.

7. BEACH F-6 (White 1)

a. Approaches: A reef extends approximately 350 yards offshore. The reef slope has been estimated at 12%. It appears to be rough and partially drying at low tide.

b. Character: The beach is approximately 500 yards long and varies from 12 to 20 yards wide.

c. Slope: The beach appears to be fairly steep.

d. Backing: Apparently no seawall is present, but there is a low bluff along the entire beach, probably not over 10 feet high. Gun emplacements and fire trenches may be observed along edge of beach. A fringe of trees borders the entire beach.

e. Communication: No roads or trails lead from the beach. A trail parallels the beach along its entire length, approximately 125 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Gently rolling cultivated terrain lies behind beach. The railroad parallels beach about 600 yards inland.

8. BEACH F-7 (Orange 2)

a. Approaches: A reef extends approximately 350 yards offshore. There is an apparent channel through the reef at the river mouth immediately NORTH of the beach. The reef is sandy, except at its outer slope, where there are a few scattered rock clusters.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, backed by a moderate low terrace, approximately 2 to 4 feet high. The beach is 440 yards long and 12 to 14 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate to gentle.

d. Backing: No seawall present, but a low bluff extends along entire beach. A fringe of trees extends along entire beach, also.

e. Communication: Three roads lead inland from the beach, one at both NORTH and SOUTH ends, and one in the CENTRAL portion of the beach.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

f. Beach obstacles: A large rock lies off the NORTHERN portion of the beach about 80 yards offshore. A line of underwater obstacles extends along the entire beach approximately 300 yards offshore.

g. Terrain Inland: Gently sloping and intensively cultivated. Several scattered dwellings lie inshore from the beach. Railroad roughly parallels beach about 800 yards inland. Approximately 1,700 yards inland from the beach is the KATENA Airfield.

9. BEACH F-8 (Orange 1)

a. Approaches: There is a reef along the beach 350 to 400 yards wide. There are a few scattered rocks offshore and a cluster of rocks at the SOUTHERN end of the beach near the river mouth. There is probably less than three feet of water over the reef at low tide.

b. Character: Beach is sandy, free of rocks, is approximately 330 yards long and is approximately 15 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate from water's edge to low seawall backing the beach.

d. Backing: Seawall backing beach appears to be low with highest portion to the NORTH gradually decreasing in height toward SOUTHERN end of the beach. Seawall is apparently broken in two places by roads leading inland from the beach. A line of trees border the entire beach.

e. Communication: Two roads lead inland from the beach. The wider more improved road enters the beach in the NORTHERN portion of the beach and the other road enters just about CENTER of the beach. There is a third road joining the first above mentioned road a few yards inland, which runs from the head of the inlet to the junction with the main road.

f. Terrain Inland: The terrain rises moderately behind the beach, consisting chiefly of cultivated fields mostly sugar cane. There is a small river with high steep banks along the SOUTHERN flank of the terrain inland from the beach. Inland from the CENTER of the beach a short distance is a small village. Railroad parallels beach inland about 800 yards.

g. Obstacles: A line of underwater obstacles fronts the entire beach situated toward the outer edge of coral reef. These appear to be the same type of obstacles as encountered on BEACH F-7.

10. BEACH F-9A (Purple 2)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef, 300 to 350 yds wide, extends along the entire beach.



T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 475 yards long and 5 to 10 yards wide at low tide. However, at high tide, the water probably extends clear up to the seawall along most of the beach. Except for one small rocky outcrop the beach is clear.

c. Slope: Gradual.

d. Backing: All but SOUTHERNMOST 100 yards of this beach is backed by a seawall. Trees fringe most of the beach just inland from the seawall.

e. Communication: Roads leading inland extend as far as the seawall at two places along this beach.

f. Terrain Inland: The terrain behind the beach is flat and intensively cultivated. A railroad lies about 1,000 yards inland and KATENA Airfield, about one mile inland.

11. BEACH F-9B (Purple 1)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef 350 yards wide extends along the entire beach.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, approximately 475 yards long and 5 to 25 yards wide. The beach is clear except for two large rocks in the NORTHERN half.

c. Slope: Gradual.

d. Backing: A seawall backs the SOUTHERN half of this beach. There is one break in the seawall through which water probably flows at high tide. Low trees and brush border the beach.

e. Communication: Two roads lead inland from the beach and join the main coastal road about 1,400 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Planted chiefly to sugar cane. Just NORTH of this beach is the mouth of a river on which several small towns are located. KATENA Airfield is about one mile inland.

12. BEACH F-9C (Yellow 3)

a. Approaches: No coral present. There is a clear channel to deep water. The channel is approximately 100 to 125 yards wide, depth unknown.

b. Character: The beach is clear, sandy and approximately 200 yards in length. At its NORTHERN extremity the beach is approximately 8 yards wide. Toward the SOUTH end, the width increases to

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

25 yards, at which point the beach spreads out forming point in river. This area is roughly 4,000 square yards.

c. Slope: Gentle.

d. Backing: No seawall present. Immediately to the rear of the beach is a thinly wooded knoll, and behind the knoll is a small village.

e. Communication: One road leads inland from the beach passing around the knoll to join the road network inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Beyond village the terrain is flat and cultivated heavily. Approximately 1,000 yards EAST of the village an extensive gullied area commences.

13. BEACH F-10A (Yellow 2)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 400 yards offshore. It is covered with sand except at the outer edge where there are numerous coral heads. At the SOUTHERN end of the beach two large rocks are located 50 to 100 yards offshore.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 350 yards long and 5 to 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Most of the beach is backed by a bluff about 30 feet high which lies 25 to 100 yards inland.

e. Communication: Two roads lead directly to the SOUTHERN and CENTRAL parts of the beach and connect with the network of roads inland.

f. Terrain Inland: From the top of the bluff inland the terrain is fairly flat and planted largely to sugar cane. A small village is situated on the river about 500 yards SOUTHEAST of this beach.

14. BEACH F-10B (Yellow 1)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef about 450 yards wide extends the length of the beach. At the NORTHERN limit to the beach approach a large circular reef lies 1,000 yards offshore.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 500 yards long, and 10 to 25 yards wide. It is delimited at both ends by headland.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Most of beach is fringed with Casuarina trees.

e. Communications: A road leads from approximately the CENTRAL portion of beach to the network of roads inland.

f. Terrain Inland: A 20 to 30 foot bluff forms a semi-circular pocket around the beach and is situated inland about 200 yards from the CENTRAL portion of the beach.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

15. BEACH F-10C (Blue 2)

a. Approach: A large circular reef 900 yards in diameter and lying 1,000 yards offshore would probably prevent a direct approach to this entire beach, and constitutes the basis for considering this beach separately. In addition, a fringing coral reef extends 500 yards offshore for the length of the beach. Underwater obstacles lie about 150 yards to seaward of the NORTHERN 2/3 of the beach.

b. Character: An excellent sandy beach 900 yards long and 10 to 30 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: A low seawall backs most of the beach, but at several points it appears to be crumbled. Much of the area immediately inland from the seawall is riddled with trenches and rifle pits. A fringe of Casuarina trees occurs at inland edge of the seawall.

e. Communication: Four coral surfaced roads serve as exits from the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: The village of SOBE lies about 500 yds inland from the beach and is surrounded by cultivated areas planted chiefly to sugar cane. The SOUTHWESTERN corner of YONTAN Airfield lies about 1,200 yards inland.

16. BEACH F-10D (~~Blue 2~~) (Blue 1 and Red 3)

a. Approaches: A coral reef, 500 yards wide, fringes the entire beach. 1,000 yards to seaward of the SOUTHERN portion of the beach is a circular reef 900 yards in diameter. Underwater obstacles lie about 150 yards to seaward of the SOUTHERN half of the beach.

b. Character: The beach is clear, sandy, 500 yards long and 5 to 15 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: The entire beach is backed by a fringe of bushes and trees. A few yards inland from beach is a low bluff.

e. Communication: Three exits are rather uniformly spaced along the beach and connect with the network of roads inland.

f. Terrain Inland: The village of SOBE lies about 500 yards inland and YONTAN Airfield lies an additional 700 yards further inland. Most of the inland area is planted to sugar cane.

17. BEACH F-11 (~~Blue 2~~) (Red 2)

a. Approaches: Fringing reef about 450 yards wide. The depth of water over the reef at low tide probably does not exceed 3 feet.

b. Character: The beach is sandy and clear, about 17 yds

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

wide and approximately 100 yards in length. The beach is terminated by low cliffs at both the NORTH and SOUTH ends.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: A low fringe of trees borders the beach. No seawall is present.

e. Communication: No road leads from the beach. A road leading to the adjacent headland on the NORTH cuts across three roads parallel to the beach at 150 yard intervals. These roads lead to the village of SOBE behind BEACH F-10C.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat, cultivated, inland from the beach approximately 450 yards is a probable six gun heavy anti-aircraft emplacement. This emplacement is on the EAST side of the coastal road which parallels the beach in this area.

18. BEACH F-12 (~~Blue 1~~) (Red 1)

a. Approaches: Fringing reef about 400 yards wide, similar to that for BEACH F-11.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 5 to 15 yards wide, and 360 yards in length. At the SOUTHERN end there is a small cluster of rocks. At the NORTHERN extremity is another cluster of rocks. The beach is terminated at the NORTHERN and SOUTHERN extremities by overhanging cliffs.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: No seawall is present; about 50 yards inland from the NORTHERN end of the beach is an abrupt rise or low cliff.

e. Communication: Two roads parallel the beach 250 and 450 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: The terrain is rolling and cultivated. Inland from beach and beyond, low cliffs mentioned in paragraph 18d above. YONTAN Airfield is located about 1,250 yards inland.

19. BEACH F-13 (~~Red 2~~) (Green 2)

a. Approaches: The width of the reef varies from 260 yards to 400 yards; its narrowest portion being at the SOUTHERN end of the beach.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 560 yards long and 22 to 28 yards wide, moderate slope, clear and sandy.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: There is no seawall along entire beach. SOUTHERN portion of beach is bordered by low trees or brush. The NORTHERN portion bordered by a fringe of trees and a low bluff.

e. Communication: Seven roads lead inland from beach fairly evenly spaced along entire beach. The coastal road, an unimproved road, is 500 yards inland, and minor roads parallel the NORTHERN third and SOUTHERN third less than 100 yards further inland connecting the net.

f. Terrain Inland: Immediately back of the SOUTHERN portion of the beach are low sand hills and low terraces. Further inland, the country is flat and cultivated. Inland from the NORTHERN portion of the beach, the country is flat and heavily cultivated also.

20. BEACH F-14 (~~Red 1~~) (Green 1)

a. Approaches: The reef extending along the entire beach is approximately 175 yards wide.

b. Character: The beach is clear, sandy, 150 yards long and from 17 to 23 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: No seawall is present. 25 or 30 yards inland, an abrupt bluff rises vertically to a height of 60 feet or more. Two villages lie inland 1,200 yards EAST of the beach.

e. Communication: Cutting through the bluff, a road leads inland from the CENTER of the beach connecting at about 200 yards to the road net in front of the villages.

f. Terrain Inland: Inland from the bluff, the country appears to be flat and cultivated.

21. BEACH F-15 (~~Green 6~~) (Black 6)

a. Approaches: The reef extends 260 yards offshore along the entire beach.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, clear, approximately 200 yards long and 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

d. Backing: Immediately behind the beach there is a brush covered sand dune. 75 or 80 yards inland there is a low bluff.

e. Communication: A road leads inland from the NORTH end of the beach providing exit. Exit for foot troops is easiest at this road and at SOUTH end.

f. Terrain Inland: Inland from bluff, the country is gently rolling and heavily cultivated.

22. BEACH F-16A (~~Green 5~~) (Black 5)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef 400 yards wide extends the full length of the beach.

b. Character: Beach is clear and sandy, 100 yards long and about 10 to 15 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Immediately behind the beach is a fringe of bushes and trees. A bluff is situated about 75 yards inland.

e. Communication: A coral surfaced road cuts through the bluff and connects the SOUTHERN portion of the beach with the network of roads inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Planted largely to sugar cane. Two large villages lie inland along the main road of the peninsula.

23. BEACH F-16B (~~Green 4~~) (Black 4)

a. Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 800 yards offshore, with apparently deeper water intervening between the outer edge of the reef and shore.

b. Character: The beach is sandy and clear, approximately 425 yards long and 10 to 17 yards wide.

c. Slope: Steep to moderate.

d. Backing: Immediately behind the beach is a low bluff.

e. Communication: Near the SOUTH end is a road leading from the beach to a village about 800 yards inland. Best exit may be had at the SOUTH end.

f. Terrain Inland: The terrain is rolling, cultivated

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

and contains a few terraces. Two villages lie inland from the beach, one about 800 yards, the other about 450 yards inland.

24. BEACH F-17 (~~Green 3~~) (Black 3)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 1,000 yards offshore.

b. Character: The beach is sandy and clear, approximately 530 yards long and 10 yards wide.

c. Slope: Steep to moderate.

d. Backing: Low bluff immediately behind beach.

e. Communication: Three coral surfaced roads lead from the beach to a village about 800 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Planted chiefly to sugar cane. A small village is situated about 800 yards directly inland from this beach.

25. BEACH F-18A (~~Green 2~~) (Black 2)

a. Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 1,300 yards offshore with numerous breakers along its outer edge where the reef is probably exposed at low tide.

b. Character: The beach is sandy and clear except for occasional rocky points in its NORTHERN one-third. It is approximately 550 yards long and 15 to 20 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: The bluff immediately behind the beach is steep in most places. However, at several points, it slopes gradually down to the beach.

e. Communication: The beach has three coral-surfaced exits, with several smaller roads terminating at the top of the bluff. These roads connect with a main road paralleling the beach about 600 yards inland.

f. Terrain Inland: This beach is situated on the WEST Edge of a peninsula which is about 2,000 yards wide at this point. The peninsula is planted chiefly to sugar cane.

26. BEACH F-18B (~~Green 1~~) (Black 1)

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 1,300

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

yards to seaward opposite this beach. The outermost edge of the reef appears to be slightly higher than much of the reef further inshore.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, 100 yards long, and 10 to 15 yards wide. Several large rocks are located near the CENTER of the beach.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Immediately inland from the beach, a bluff rises sharply.

e. Communication: A coral-surfaced road, cutting through the bluff, connects the SOUTHERN portion of this beach with the inland network of roads.

f. Terrain Inland: This beach is near the tip of a peninsula which is planted to sugar cane. Bluffs up to 75 feet high drop sharply into the sea along almost the entire perimeter of the peninsula.

PLAN 2 - IE SHIMA

1. BEACH GREEN T-1.

a. Location: SOUTHWESTERN coast of the island.

b. Approaches: Clear. Reef extends approximately 270 yards offshore. Depth of water over reef unknown.

c. Character: Beach is sandy and clear. It is approximately 680 yards in length and varies in width from 3 to 9 yards.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: Beach is backed by a growth of trees and a few yards inland by a low bluff.

f. Exits: No roads lead from the beach. A coastal road parallels the beach 277 yards inland.

g. Terrain Inland: Approximately 300 yards inland from the beach is an abrupt bluff 30 to 40 feet high. Exits for foot troops may be found around the bluff at its WESTERN end and over the bluff at the SOUTHERN end of beach. The bluff is apparently heavily overgrown with brush and trees. Beyond the bluff, terrain is fairly level, extensively cultivated, and has a few scattered dwellings.



APPENDIX III -- ANNEX CHARLIE

2. BEACH RED T-1.

- a. Location: SOUTHERN coast near WESTERN end of island.
- b. Approaches: Approach clear to the reef, which extends approximately 162 yards offshore.
- c. Character: Beach is sandy and clear. It is approximately 279 yards in length and varies from 3 to 6 yards in width.
- d. Slope: Gentle.
- e. Backing: Beach is backed by a low bluff, probably 8 to 10 feet high, not vertical, but rather steep, and heavily overgrown with brush and trees.
- f. Exits: No roads lead inland from beach, but two coastal roads parallel the beach, the first about 72 yards inland, the second approximately 460 yards inland.
- g. Terrain Inland: A rather abrupt bluff rises to a height of about 30 feet, approximately 200 yards inland from beach. Some passes may be observed through the bluff by which exit to the interior may be had. No roads cut the bluff. The airfield is situated about 1,350 yards inland from the beach. A few scattered farm dwellings may be observed between the airfield and beach.

3. BEACH RED T-2.

- a. Location: SOUTHERN coast of island.
- b. Approaches: Approach clear to the reef. The reef extends from shore approximately 396 yards.
- c. Character: Beach is sandy and clear. It is approximately 890 yards in length and varies from 3 to 27 yards in width.
- d. Slope: Gentle.
- e. Backing: A rather abrupt bluff, approximately 10 feet high, heavily overgrown with brush and trees, backs the beach.
- f. Exits: One road, at about the CENTER of the beach, leads inland, joining the two coastal roads about 70 and 463 yards inland, respectively. Additional exits may be found for foot troops at the WESTERN and EASTERN ends of the beach in the form of drainage ditches or dry stream beds.
- g. Terrain Inland: An almost vertical bluff, approximately

## APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

40 feet high, occurs about 450 yards inland from the beach. Beyond this the terrain is fairly level, cultivated, and contains a few scattered farm dwellings. The airfield is about 1,350 yards inland from the beach.

4. BEACH RED T-3.

a. Location: CENTRAL portion of SOUTHERN coast.

b. Approaches: Approach clear to reef. Reef extends approximately 325 yards offshore.

c. Character: Beach is sandy and clear. It is estimated to be 600 yards in length, width varying from 3 to 27 yards. Beach is terminated at WESTERN end by rocky, undercut bluffs and very narrow beach. EASTERN terminus of beach is adjacent to and forms WESTERN boundary of BEACH RED T-4.

d. Slope: Apparently gentle.

e. Backing: Beach is backed by a low bluff and thickly wooded tree fringe.

f. Exits: Two roads lead inland from the beach, joining the SOUTHERN coastal road, which parallels beach, about 75 or 100 yards inland.

g. Terrain Inland: About 200 yards inland there is a rather abrupt, overgrown bluff. This bluff extends along entire length of beach. The bluff is highest at WESTERN end, decreasing in height toward the EAST. Terrain behind bluff is heavily cultivated, with a few wooded areas between bluff and airfield inland.

5. BEACH RED T-4.

a. Location: CENTRAL SOUTHERN coast.

b. Approaches. Approach clear to the coral reef. The reef at the WESTERN end of the beach extends from the shore about 325 yards. At the approximate CENTER of the beach, the reef extends from shore about 600 yards or more in a rounded point. It is larger at the seaward end than at the shore. Along the EASTERN end of beach the reef extends from the beach only about 150 yards. There is apparently a channel to the beach from the EAST, leading to a wharf or unloading ramp built on the beach near its CENTER portion. This wharf or ramp appears to be 100 to 125 yards in length and well constructed.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

c. Character: Beach is sandy and clear. It is about 600 yards in length and apparently varies from 10 to 50 yards in width.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: The WESTERN section of beach is backed by a low bluff. The EASTERN section is backed by a fringe of low trees and a row of dwellings.

f. Exits: Five roads lead inland from the beach, joining the network of roads leading to the village.

g. Terrain Inland: Directly behind the beach about 250 yards is the village. A few cultivated fields lie between the beach and village.

6. BEACH BLUE T-1.

a. Location: The EASTERN section of the SOUTHERN coast.

b. Approaches: Clear. Reef is rough and extends approximately 400 yards offshore.

c. Character: The beach is sandy and clear, approximately 250 yards in length, and 12 to 30 yards in width.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: The beach is backed by low bluff heavily overgrown with low trees.

f. Exits: One road leads inland from the top of bluff. Roads or trails along top of bluff back of beach join this road leading inland at about the CENTER of the beach. The road inland joins an EAST-WEST road a few hundred yards inland.

g. Terrain Inland: Terrain inland from the beach is flat and heavily cultivated. A few scattered dwellings may be observed inland from the beach.

7. BEACH BLUE T-2.

a. Location: The EASTERN section of the SOUTHERN coast.

b. Approaches: Approach clear to reef. The reef extends from shore some 400 to 500 yards. Water depth over reef is unknown.

c. Character: Beach is sandy, clear, approximately 500 yards in length, and varies in width from 10 to 40 yards. Its WESTERN extremity is marked by undercut cliffs and rocks extending

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

almost to water's edge. Its EASTERN end is adjacent to and forms WESTERN boundary of BEACH BLUE T-3.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: Beach is backed by a low bluff, heavily overgrown with low trees.

f. Exits: A few yards inland from EASTERN end of beach a coastal road parallels the beach for approximately 100 yards, then turns inland, eventually joining the EAST-WEST road net.

g. Terrain Inland: Flat, intensively cultivated, with few scattered dwellings.

8. BEACH BLUE T-3.

a. Location: The SOUTHEASTERN section of the coast. Beach BLUE T-3 is between and adjacent to BEACHES BLUE T-2 and BLUE T-4. These beaches form the WESTERN and EASTERN boundaries respectively of BEACH BLUE T-3.

b. Approaches: Approach clear to reef. Reef appears rough and extends from shore 400 to 500 yards, with water depth unknown. In the CENTRAL part of the beach there is apparently a channel, with scattered coral heads, leading through the reef to shore.

c. Character: Beach is clear, sandy, approximately 500 yards in length, and about 30 to 40 yards wide.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: A few boulders back the beach. Behind these there is a flat coastal plain approximately 80 to 100 yards wide. Near the EASTERN end of beach the coastal plain widens to about 200 yards and is terminated by a low bluff.

f. Exits: One road leads inland from the beach at a point where the channel through the reef approaches the beach. This exit joins the EAST-WEST road network several hundred yards inland.

g. Terrain Inland: Immediately back of flat coastal plain, which backs the beach in its EASTERN section, is a low bluff of apparently moderate slope, heavily overgrown. Behind this bluff the terrain appears flat and is heavily cultivated. There are a few scattered wooded areas and a very few dwellings.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

9. BEACH BLUE T-4.

a. Location: This beach is oriented NORTH and SOUTH, being situated near the SOUTHERN end of the EASTERN shore of island. It is bounded on the NORTH by sea cliffs and on the SOUTH by the EASTERN extremity of BEACH BLUE T-3.

b. Approaches: Approach clear to reef. Reef appears rough and extends 500 yards or more offshore.

c. Character: Beach is clear, sandy, about 500 yards in length, and about 40 yards wide.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: Beach is backed by a moderate fairly low bluff. From the bluff inland is a flat plain, brush-covered and with scattered rocks.

f. Exits: Trails from beach connect with EAST-WEST island road net.

g. Terrain Inland: Coastal plain back of beach is terminated by a low heavily wooded bluff. Inland from the bluff, the terrain appears to be gently rolling and intensively cultivated. There are a few scattered wooded areas, also a few scattered dwellings.

BEACHES - MENNA SHIMA

1. BEACH 1.

a. Location: This beach is on the SOUTHEASTERN shore of the island.

b. Approaches: There is a fringing reef which extends offshore from 350 to 500 yards. Available photos show what appear to be coral heads scattered through the reef. The tide condition and depth of water over reef is unknown.

c. Character: It is a sandy, clear beach approximately 856 yards long and varies in width from 28 to 84 yards.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: The beach is backed by wasteland except for about 135 yards of tree fringe at the SOUTHERN end.

f. Exits: About 300 yards from the SOUTHERN extremity of

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

the beach is a trail or secondary road leading inland.

g. Terrain Inland: In rear of that part of the beach backed by the tree fringe is flat terraced fields extending across the island to a tree fringe on the opposite side. The terrain in rear of the remaining portion of the beach is wasteland which appears rough and covered with scattered trees and brush. These trees become thicker until the edge of the cultivated fields are reached.

2. BEACH 2.

a. Location: This beach is adjacent to BEACH 1 and continues in a WESTERLY direction around the NORTHERN shore of the island.

b. Approaches: The reef from BEACH 1 continues around this beach with the same existing conditions.

c. Character: It is a sandy, clear beach approximately 694 yards long and varies in width from 20 to 60 yards.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Exits: Available photos show what appears to be several trails leading inland.

f. Backing: The beach is backed by a tree fringe.

g. Terrain Inland: Beginning at the EASTERN end of this beach and continuing for approximately 200 yards WEST is what appears to be a village and the remainder of the tree fringe which backs the beach is cultivated fields which are apparently level and extend across the island to a tree fringe on the opposite side.

PLAN 3 - EASTERN ISLANDS

1. BEACHES - IKE SHIMA.

a. Beach Blue C-1.

(1) Location: WEST CENTRAL portion of the island.

(2) Approaches: A fringing coral reef is estimated to extend about 100 yards offshore. Depth of water over reef is unknown. There is a channel 28 yards wide approaching the SOUTHERN half of the beach.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

- (3) Character: Beach is probably firm coral sand, approximately 370 yards long and 25 yards wide. A single boulder is noted near the SOUTH end of the beach.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Backing: / A narrow fringe of trees borders the beach, and a rather steep slope backs the beach. Note change in margin.
- (6) Exits: A trail from the center of the beach leads inland joining the island coastal road about 800 yards inland from the beach.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Back of the slope backing the beach there are cultivated fields for approximately 50 yards. At the NORTHERN end of the beach, cultivated fields are terminated by a tree covered bluff approximately 50 feet high. At the SOUTHERN end of the beach, the bluff is more moderate and the cultivated area extends further inland before merging into a steep tree covered bluff. Inland from the bluff, terrain is heavily cultivated. Fire trenches are observed inland from the bluff.

b. Beach Blue C-2.

- (1) Location: SOUTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 450 yards offshore. Two channels extend through the reef, to within about 250 yards of the beach. Approach to the reef is clear.
- (3) Character: The beach is apparently firm coral sand, about 500 yards long and 30 yards wide. The beach is broken near SOUTHERN extremity by a rocky promontory about 20 yards wide extending into the sea.
- (4) Slope: Moderate.
- (5) Backing: / A moderate wooded slope, several feet high, with a fire trench on its crest, backs the beach. Note change in margin.
- (6) Exits: A trail leads from the CENTER of the beach to the village on the island.

Change to 1. a. (5) BEACHES, IKE SHIMA  
Backing: A narrow fringe of trees borders the beach and a steep slope rising to 50 feet elevation backs the beach. This rise is approximately 35 yards inland.

Change to 1. b. (5) BEACHES, IKE SHIMA  
Backing: A wooded ridge, estimated 40 feet high, backs the beach. Inland side of ridge slopes to cultivated fields.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

- (7) Terrain Inland: Inland from the slope backing the beach, the terrain is gently rolling and intensively cultivated.

c. Beach Blue C-3.

- (1) Location: NORTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends about 400 yards offshore. The reef is broken by two channels which lead to within about 135 yards of the beach. Approach to the reef is clear.
- (3) Character: The beach is coral sand, the NORTHERN portion of the beach has numerous scattered rocks; the SOUTHERN portion is clear. The beach is approximately 325 yards long and 30 yards wide.
- (4) Slope: Moderate
- (5) Backing: The beach is backed by a moderate wooded slope several feet high. A broken fire trench runs along the top of the slope with a MG position at the NORTH end, covering the beach.
- (6) Exits: No exits are observed from beach.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Behind the slope backing the beach, terrain is gently rolling and heavily cultivated.

- d. Immediately SOUTH of Beach Blue C-3 is another beach not noted in previous studies. It is 160 yards long and 40 yards wide. The backing to the beach follows the same pattern as that of Beach Blue C-3. A fire trench 15 yards long is located on the slope at approximately the CENTER of the beach.

e. Beach Blue C-4.

- (1) Location: SOUTHWESTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 100 yards offshore; offshore rocks block approach to the SOUTHERN half of the beach.
- (3) Character: Apparently firm coral sand. Beach is approximately 225 yards long and 15 to 20 yards wide. The beach is half moon shaped. At the



APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

SOUTHERN end of the beach is a promontory 162 feet long on which appear three (3) auto AA positions.

(4) Slope: Moderate.

(5) Backing: The beach is backed by a low sand dune estimated 25 feet high, and a few scattered trees.

(6) Exits: Two trails lead inland from the CENTER of the beach.

(7) Terrain Inland: Immediately back of the sand dune behind the beach is a barracks area consisting of 2 large buildings and 12 small buildings. This area is about 20 yards from the beach and is situated on a narrow isthmus of the island. The barracks area covers the entire isthmus, which is approximately 75 to 140 yards wide. No fortifications are observed about the area.

f. Due EAST of Beach Blue C-4 and on the opposite side of the isthmus from Beach Blue C-4 is another sandy beach 115 yards long and 10 yards wide. While the slope backing this beach is slightly steeper, it is not as high as the slope backing Beach Blue C-4.

2. BEACHES - TAKA BANARE.

a. Beach Red C-1.

(1) Location: NORTHWESTERN portion of the island.

(2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 100 yards offshore. Depth of water over reef is unknown.

(3) Character: Probably coral sand, about 350 yards long by 30 yards wide, tapering to 23 and 17 yards on the NORTH and SOUTH ends respectively. The beach is rock strewn at the NORTHERN end.

(4) Slope: Gentle.

(5) Backing: Trees border the beach, and a moderate slope backs the beach. On the NORTHWEST end of the beach is a hill of 70 foot elevation.

(6) Exits: One road leads from the beach over the slope back of the beach, thence SOUTHEAST approximately 430 yards to the village located in the NORTHERN portion of the island.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

(7) Terrain Inland: Terrain inland from the slope backing the beach is fairly level and intensively cultivated.

b. There are four (4) small stretches of beach on the EAST coast but each is backed by a steep cliff.

3. BEACHES - HEANZA SHIMA.

a. Beach 1.

- (1) Location: NORTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends 1/4 to 3/4 miles offshore. Water depth over the reef is unknown. The approach from the NORTH to the reef is obstructed by TAKA BANARE.
- (3) Character: Probably firm coral sand. The beach is about 1,500 yards long and 20 yards wide. A 370 yard seawall is located in the CENTER of the beach.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Backing: Trees border the beach practically its entire length. Two hills approximately 25 feet high back the center part of the beach. A 50 yard long seawall appears near the SOUTHERN end of the beach.
- (6) Exits: Numerous trails lead from the beach inland.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Inland from the edge of the beach gentle slopes begin and become increasingly steep until terminated by terraces and the island's inland ridge which is very steep and rugged. It is believed that the numerous trails leading from the beach join the one observed crossing the ridge to the village on the SOUTHERN coast of the island.

4. BEACHES - YABUJI SHIMA.

a. Beach 1.

- (1) Location: SOUTHWESTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: Coral extends about 800 yards offshore. An apparent channel exists, however, through the reef and between YABUCHI SHIMA and KATCHIN HANTO. Depth of water over the reef or in channels is unknown, but probably shallow.

## APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

on the SOUTH by coral outcroppings. A fringing coral reef extends offshore about 180 yards.

- (3) Character: Apparently firm coral sand. The beach is about 500 yards long and about 25 yards wide. The beach is terminated on the SOUTH by a rocky, outjutting headland and on the NORTH by boulders and rocks. The approach is somewhat narrower than the length of the beach.
- (4) Slope: Moderate.
- (5) Backing: Trees border the beach.
- (6) Exits: Numerous trails lead from the beach inland joining a coastal valley road about 55 yards inland.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Immediately behind the beach are several dwellings. Inland from the beach a flat coastal valley extends about 150 yards terminated by a steep ridge.

b. Beach Green C-2.

- (1) Location: NORTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A reef extends approximately 550 yds offshore. The NORTHERNMOST approach is blocked by upthrust coral heads.
- (3) Character: The beach is sand, marked by numerous rocks and boulders and is about 425 yards long and about 20 to 25 yards in width. The beach is divided into two sections by an outjutting rocky headland. NORTHERN section of the beach is about 250 yards long and the SOUTHERN section is about 160 yards long.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Backing: A fairly steep low bank backs the beach. A fringe of trees borders the beach. 30 to 40 yards of fire trench are observed back of the beach.
- (6) Exits: No roads or trails observed. A very steep ridge inland from the beach approximately 50 yards would block the exit of vehicles from the beach.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

on the SOUTH by coral outcroppings. A fringing coral reef extends offshore about 180 yards.

- (3) Character: Apparently firm coral sand. The beach is about 500 yards long and about 25 yards wide. The beach is terminated on the SOUTH by a rocky, outjutting headland and on the NORTH by boulders and rocks. The approach is somewhat narrower than the length of the beach.
- (4) Slope: Moderate.
- (5) Backing: Trees border the beach.
- (6) Exits: Numerous trails lead from the beach inland joining a coastal valley road about 55 yards inland.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Immediately behind the beach are several dwellings. Inland from the beach a flat coastal valley extends about 150 yards terminated by a steep ridge.

b. Beach Green C-2:

- (1) Location: NORTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A reef extends approximately 550 yds offshore. The NORTHERNMOST approach is blocked by upthrust coral heads.
- (3) Character: The beach is sand, marked by numerous rocks and boulders and is about 425 yards long and about 20 to 25 yards in width. The beach is divided into two sections by an outjutting rocky headland. NORTHERN section of the beach is about 250 yards long and the SOUTHERN section is about 160 yards long.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Backing: A fairly steep low bank backs the beach. A fringe of trees borders the beach. 30 to 40 yards of fire trench are observed back of the beach.
- (6) Exits: No roads or trails observed. A very steep ridge inland from the beach approximately 50 yards would block the exit of vehicles from the beach.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

Is changed to read as follows: Character: The beach is clear and sandy except at the NORTHWESTERN end where it appears rough. Beach is about 670 yards long and averages 25 yards in width.

140 feet high — (7) Terrain Inland: Immediately inland from the bank back of the beach, terrain is flat and cultivated for distance of about 50 yards inland from CENTER of the beach. This cultivated flat area is terminated by a steep ridge with many terraces on the seaward side. The only outlets from the seaward side of the ridge are by very steep, narrow trails over the ridge.

6. BEACHES - TSUCEN SHIMA.

a. Beach Red Baker 1.

- (1) Location: NORTHERN tip of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A small, tree covered apparently uninhabited islet blocks the NORTHERN approach at the EAST end of the beach. A fringing reef extends about 1,200 yards offshore. A barrier reef makes in from the EAST blocking approach from from NORTHEAST. Depth of the water over the reef is unknown.
- (3) Character: The beach is clear, sandy, and is about 1,030 yards long and 30 yards wide. // Note change in margin
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Backing: The beach is backed by a steep bank; <sup>approximately 35 feet high</sup> a few scattered trees are observed on the bank. On the NORTHWEST end of the beach there is a concentration of fire trenches, rifle pits, and auto weapons.
- (6) Exits: One trail <sup>from 8 to 12 feet wide</sup> leads from the beach joining island road net inland. A few footpaths also provide exit from the beach.
- (7) Terrain Inland: <sup>tree covered</sup> Back of the bank back beach is a sand dune area about 150 yards deep. Inland from this area the terrain is gently rolling and intensively cultivated. Two ditches run perpendicular to the beach.

b. Beach Red Baker 2.

- (1) Location: WESTERN CENTRAL portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A narrow fringing reef lies in front of the SOUTHERN end of the beach about 100 yards wide.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

6. b. (3)

(3) Character: The beach is sandy, clear, and is about 550 yards long and about 40 yards wide. The lower 2/3 has tough coral or rock along the water line. Note change in margin

(4) Slope: Steep

(5) Backing: The beach is backed by a steep bank and ~~tree~~ fringes, approximately 50 feet high and tree fringe

(6) Exits: A few scattered footpaths provide exit from beach inland.

(7) (Change to read) Terrain Inland: Behind the beach a bluff of two levels appears. The first level is approximately 30 feet high, and the second about 70 feet above sea level. There appear to be some fire trenches with a possible machine gun emplacement in rear of the CENTER of the beach. A deep drainage ditch (3 to 5 yards wide) parallels the SOUTHERN half of the beach and turns inland about the CENTER of the beach. Smaller ditches appear in the area inside the L formed by the deep ditch. This area is cultivated. The main village of the island is about 65 yards inland from the beach.

(1) Location: SOUTHERN end of the island.

(2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends approximately 800 yards offshore. A coral head, above water, lies about 800 yards offshore from the EASTERN end of the beach.

(3) Character: The beach is sandy, clear, about 425 yards long and about 40 yards wide. On the EASTERN end of the beach is a network of defenses ranging from DP guns to machine guns.

(4) Slope: Moderate.

(5) (Change to read) Backing: A steep bank approximately 20 feet high backs the beach. About 30 houses in two parallel rows appear on top of the bank.

(6) (Change to read) Exits: Two narrow sandy roads lead from the EASTERN section of the beach and three 12 foot roads from the WESTERN section. These roads join the road running through the settlement, parallel to the beach. backing the beach on WEST end is a barracks area, and immediately inland from the barracks area is the island village. Inland from the dwellings at the EAST end of the beach, the terrain is rolling and heavily cultivated. The barracks now appear destroyed. Entrenchments and fortifications appear on the blubb EAST of the beach.

of approximately 120 buildings )

Is changed as follows: Character: The beach is sandy, clear, and is about 600 yards long and an average of 25 yards wide. The lower 2/3 has tough coral or rock along the water line. The lower

## APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

d. Beach Red Baker 4.

- (1) Location: SOUTHEASTERN portion of the island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends 700 yards offshore. The reef is rough with numerous coral heads. A cut has been made through the reef, 3 to 5 yards wide, and 200 yards long. This is believed to be a small boat channel.
- (3) Slope: Gentle. A few exits (c)
- (4) Character: The beach is clear and sandy about 200 yards long and 30 yards wide.
- (5) Backing: Approximately 30 yards of the SOUTHERN end of the beach is backed by a seawall about 10 feet high. The seawall extends beyond the SOUTHERN limit of the beach. NORTH of the seawall, the beach is backed by tree covered sand dunes from 20 to 30 feet high.
- (6) Exits: Near the CENTER of the beach there is a cut approximately 20 feet wide through the sand ridge. This cut is terminated at the beach by a low retaining wall. Two paths leading inland from the beach are observed in addition to the cut through the sand ridge.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Beyond the sand ridge backing the beach, terrain is highly cultivated, dish shaped, and contains many drainage ditches and a few small sink holes. Inland and NORTH of the beach is a steep bluff with numerous burial vaults on its side. There is a passage around the bluff to the WEST. (d)

7. BEACHES - KUTAKA SHIMA.

- a. Beach Green Baker 1. Immediately NORTHEAST of SOUTHEAST promontory.
  - (1) Location: SOUTHEASTERN end of the island about 1/3 of the length from the lower end.
  - (2) Approaches: A rough fringing reef with numerous coral heads extends about 330 yards offshore.
  - (3) Character: The beach is sandy, about 350 yards long and 10 to 15 yards wide.

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

- (4) Slope: Steep.
- (5) Backing: A high steep sand dune topped by a fringe of trees backs the beach. The lower part of the sand dune appears rocky.
- (6) Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading from the beach inland. A trail leading from the inland side of the sand dune to the village is observed.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Inland from the sand dune, the terrain is rolling, cultivated and contains scattered clumps of woods.

b. Beach Green Baker 2. 850 yards NORTHEAST of Beach Green Baker 1

- (1) Location: ~~On the SOUTHEASTERN side about 1/3 of the length from the upper end, and about 850 yards above beach GREEN BAKER 1.~~
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends offshore about 400 yards; rough and many coral heads are noted.
- (3) Character: The beach is sandy about 317 yards long and ~~varies from 10 to 25 yards in width. It is divided in the middle by a rocky headland.~~ averages 20 yards in width
- (4) Slope: Moderately steep.
- (5) Backing: A high steep sand dune topped by a fringe of trees backs the beach. The lower part of the dune appears rocky. 60 to 70 feet high
- (6) Exits: One path leads from the beach inland joining trails running lengthwise of the island.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Inland from the sand dune the terrain is rolling, cultivated, and scattered clumps of woods are observed. The island at this point is 300-400 yards wide.

c. Beach Green Baker 3. Approximately 230 yards NORTHEAST of Beach Green Baker 2.

- (1) Location: ~~On the SOUTHEASTERN side of the island near the upper end about 230 yards above Beach GREEN BAKER 2.~~
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 440 yards offshore. The reef is rough and many coral heads are observed.



T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III-- ANNEX CHARLIE

- (3) Character: The beach is sandy, total length is about 160 yards and width 35 yards. with a length of 175 yards and a width of 35 to 45 yards.
- (4) Slope: Moderately steep.
- (5) Backing: A high steep sand dune, topped by a fringe of trees, backs the beach. That portion of the sand dune backing the two SOUTHERNMOST sections of the beach appears to be rocky in its lower part. The trees in rear of the beach extend across the island.
- (6) Exits: No trails are observed leading from the beach. A trail appears to lead from the headland between the NORTH and CENTRAL sections of the beach inland.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Cultivated terrain with some scattered clumps of woods, lies inland from the CENTRAL and SOUTHERN sections of the beach. The terrain inland from the NORTHERN section of the beach is wooded.

d. Beach Green Baker 4.

- (1) Location: SOUTHWESTERN tip of the island. Bodering the village.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 250 yards offshore. It is believed that the water over the reef is of sufficient depth to permit use of small craft.
- (3) Character: The beach is sandy about 360 yards long and 75 yards wide. 25 to 75 yards wide.
- (4) Slope: Moderate to gentle.
- (5) (Change) Backing: A rocky cliff fringed with trees overlooks the NORTHERN end of the beach. The SOUTHERN end appears more accessible with terrain rising gradually in rear of the beach.
- (6) Exits: One road from the NORTH CENTRAL portion of the beach and several trails from the rest of the beach lead inland to the village.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Terrain inland is cultivated and slopes gently from the beach to the level of the island. A village is situated immediately inland from the NORTHERN extremity of the beach. The village contains from 110 to 125 buildings.

## APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

8. BEACHES - UKIBARU SHIMA.

a. General. UKIBARU SHIMA is approximately 880 yards long (E-W) and 690 yards wide (N-S). The island is generally flat though sloping to the SOUTH and SOUTHEAST. A sand dune ridge borders the shore of the island. It averages approximately 25 feet in elevation. One outstanding peak, estimated 75 feet in altitude, is situated in the NORTHWEST portion of the island (all elevations are figured from sea level).

b. Beach #1.

- (1) Location: WESTERN side of island.
- (2) Approaches: A coral reef extends the entire length of the beach. At the NORTH the reef runs out 1,000 yards, but decreases until at the SOUTHERN end of the beach it projects only 70 yards. Coral heads appear off both ends of the beach with those at the NORTH close into shore and those at the SOUTH from 240 to 320 yards offshore.
- (3) Characteristics: A sandy, clear beach 600 yards long and varying in width from 20 to 55 yards.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Exits: Seven trails appear to lead from the CENTRAL portion of the beach to the village.
- (6) Backing: Immediately in rear of the NORTHERN 1/3 of the beach is a steep sand dune bank averaging 25 feet in height. The bank rises to 30 feet in the CENTRAL 1/3 and is grass covered. From this point SOUTH the dune decreases in elevation. The SOUTHERN 1/3 of the beach is backed by a low bluff fringed with trees.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Again dividing the Beach #1 area into thirds, it appears that the terrain inland from the NORTHERN 1/3 is covered with low scrub for about 400 yards. Approximately 160 yards inland from this 1/3 of the beach is the high peak previously referred to, estimated approximately 75 feet in height. There appears to be a lookout station on this high ground.

This island village, approximately 20 buildings, lies on the inland slopes and behind the sand dune ridge of the CENTRAL 1/3. A road runs

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

generally NORTH from the village to the lookout point and another runs EAST.

Inland terrain from the SOUTHERN 1/3 of the beach is cultivated. A pit appears in from the beach and approximately 100 yards EAST of the village. A series of depressions appear EAST of the pit.

c. Beach #2.

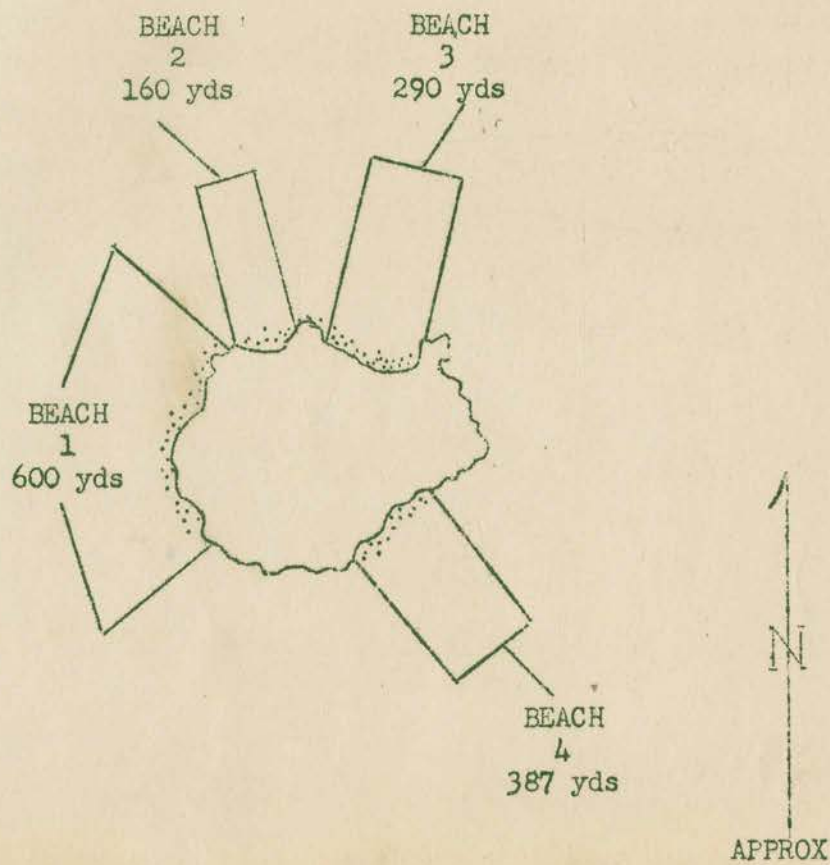
- (1) Location: WESTERN part of NORTH shore.
- (2) Approaches: A fringed, coral reef extends approximately 135 yards offshore.
- (3) Character: Sandy with a few rocks. 160 yards long and 30 yards wide.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Exits: None.
- (6) Backing: The entire beach is backed by a sand ridge approximating 30 feet in elevation. This ridge rises steeply from the beach and tapers off inland to an altitude of 15 to 20 feet. Inland slope is steep but not as steep as the beach slope.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Sand dunes covered with low scrub cover the inland terrain for about 330 yards.

d. Beach #3.

- (1) Location: EASTERN half of NORTH shore.
- (2) Approaches: A coral reef extends seaward 450 yards off the EAST end of the beach and 150 yards off the WEST end. The beach is bounded by rocky promontories at both ends, 170 yards long on the WEST and 50 yards on the EAST. There appears to be a navigation marker on the EASTERN jut.
- (3) Characteristics: Firm, sandy. 290 yards long and from 25 to 40 yards wide.
- (4) Slope: Fairly steep.
- (5) Exits: None.
- (6) Backing: A steep sandy ridge, averaging 30 feet

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE



UKIBARU SHIMA

Approx scale 1/17,500

T O P   S E C R E T

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

high, backs the entire beach. It slopes inland to a 15-20 foot altitude.

- (7) Terrain Inland: The terrain is level and scrub covered except behind the EASTERN half where cultivated land appears.

e. Beach #4.

- (1) Location: SOUTHEASTERN part of island.
- (2) Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends offshore 1,150 yards.
- (3) Character: Sandy with a few outcroppings of rock. 387 yards long but 30 yards wide.
- (4) Slope: Gentle.
- (5) Exits: None.
- (6) Backing: The entire beach is backed by a 30 foot sandy ridge which slopes inland from the crest to about a 20 foot elevation.
- (7) Terrain Inland: Fairly level and generally cultivated with some scrub trees.

NORTHWESTERN SHORE, NAKAGUSUKU WAN

9. BEACH 14.

a. Approaches: No beach present, sea extends to cultivated fields. Little coral is observed offshore. An apparent channel approaches to within a few yards of shore. Remains of old crumbling and broken seawall are just about awash.

b. Character: The landing place is about 360 yards in length.

c. Backing: Cultivated fields extend to water's edge. Some rifle and machine gun pits are observed on both flanks of landing place.

d. Exits: Main coastal road lies about 150 yards inland from the landing place. No roads or trails observed leading inland from landing site.

e. Terrain Inland: The village of TOGUCHI lies inland

## APPENDIX III - ANNEX CHARLIE

about 200 yards from the NORTHERN end of the landing site. About 500 yards inland from the landing site terrain becomes hilly and terraced. At each terrace level fire trenches and machine gun pits are observed. Possible artillery emplacements are also observed on top of the hill behind TOGUCHI.

10. BEACH 15.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends offshore about 1,000 yards, but appears to be fairly well covered. There is a large boulder a few yards offshore from the EAST CENTRAL portion of the beach.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, approximately 1,030 yards long and has a maximum width of about 15 yards. The slope of the beach is from gentle to moderate.

c. Exits: One trail leads inland from the EASTERN end of the beach.

d. Backing: A low sand bank backs the beach. This bank is higher than the terrain immediately inland. Numerous fire trenches, rifle pits and machine gun pits are noted.

e. Terrain Inland: A heavily fortified hill approximately 100 feet in height lies immediately inland from the CENTER of the beach. Elsewhere the terrain is flat and intensively cultivated. Inland from the WESTERN end of the beach several rice fields are observed.

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX IV

ANNEX CHARLIE

10 February 1945

ENEMY STRENGTH AND DISPOSITIONS

1. GENERAL.

a. The enemy is estimated to have 56,000 - 58,000 troops on OKINAWA SHIMA and IE SHIMA. This force would appear to be made up of two divisions, an independent mixed brigade (6 battalions), a probable tank regiment, and other troops including AA artillery, air ground personnel, service units such as a possible engineer shipping regiment, and navy and construction personnel.

b. The major strength of the enemy force appears located SOUTH of the ISHICHA isthmus with principal concentration of field works on the EAST coast.

2. SHORES OF NAKAGUSUKU WAN.

a. A virtually unbroken chain of fox holes and machine gun pits at the beach immediately behind the seawall runs the length of NAKAGUSUKU WAN. It appears a line rather than organized combat groups and shows little depth.

b. The main line of defense appears on the forward slopes of the first inland ridge line, from 200 to 700 yards from the shore. Positions are organized in depth and for all round defense.

c. Troops in the area approximate three regiments, organized abreast. One regiment would appear to be located around the town and harbor of YONABARU and interpretation of defense positions points to its organization as battalion abreast. The center regiment appears organized with two battalions abreast along the shore and one battalion in reserve. The NORTHERN most regiment is disposed around the inlet at TOGUCHI with three battalions abreast.

3. KATCHIN WAN.

a. Indications point to approximately the strength of one regiment ~~at the base of~~<sup>on</sup> the peninsula.

4. SOUTH COAST.

a. Four infantry companies are indicated at CHINEN, TOYAMA, MINATOGA, and KOMESU. ~~Another company appears stationed in the vicinity of ITOMAN.~~ Four companies appear to cover the area from ITOMAN to NAHA Airfield.

5. HAGUSHI AREA.

a. Change to read "The area appears prepared for defense by two regiments less one battalion. Four battalions abreast cover the beach area in front of KATENA and YONTAN Airfields. Another battalion appears located around YONTAN Airfield. Ground positions indicate that the sixth battalion is stretched across the ISHICHA isthmus."

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX IV - ANNEX CHARLIE

positions along the coast for approximately one regiment.

6. Location of reserves is not determinable at the moment.

7. FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

a. Large numbers of AA guns are located in the vicinity of the airfields at YONTAN, KATENA, and NAHA. CD guns are believed installed at NAHA and on the SOUTHEAST coast. DP guns are also reported in the vicinity of NAHA.

8. MOTOBU PENINSULA.

a. One battalion appears defending the WEST entrance to the EAST-WEST valley. Positions are organized in depth, running back into the wooded higher ground. There are possibly two-six gun heavy AA batteries and a possible AA battery at TOGUCHI Town. A second battalion can be present in the NORTH CENTRAL part of the peninsula.

9. IKE SHIMA.

a. This island appears defended by a reinforced infantry battalion. Fire trenches appear protecting the SOUTH and WEST approaches to the airfield. Prepared positions for two companies are reported on the WEST and NORTH sides of the high ground in the EASTERN end of the island. Additional strength can include AA units, and air tactical and service units as well as construction personnel.

10. EASTERN ISLANDS.

a. Preliminary aerial photo study shows evidence that only two of these islands have military installations.

b. On IKE SHIMA and astride the narrow isthmus at the SOUTHERN extremity of the island is a group of what appear to be two large and twelve small barracks. Four automatic AA positions appear on the NORTHERN tip of the island.

c. Numerous defense installations appear on TSUGEN SHIMA and include a group of barracks, a DP battery, three revetments for lighter guns, about 125 yards of fire trench at the NORTHWEST beaches, one automatic AA gun, and 500 yards of possible anti-tank trench.

d. A probable CD battery is located on the SOUTHERN tip of the island.



APPENDIX V

15 March 1945

ANNEX CHARLIE

LINES OF ACTION OPEN TO THE ENEMY

GENERAL

1. It is recognized that by far the greatest percentage of enemy strength is located SOUTH of the ISHICHA isthmus. Reinforcement of this strength, 56,000 to 58,000, prior to LOVE Day is entirely possible and could be built up to as many as 87,000 men.
2. Photo interpretations of apparent centers of resistance indicate that 23 battalions are in position. Location of reserves is still unknown, but movement of units from unattacked areas can produce reserves within 10 hours depending on the location of the force called upon. The estimate of two divisions (18 battalions), one mixed brigade (6 battalions), and one mixed regiment (3 battalions) supports the figure given of 23 battalions, with reserves.
3. Beaches appear defended by foxholes, MG pits, and squad trenches, immediately behind seawalls when they are present. Main defenses are located generally inland from the beaches along hill slopes with more prepared positions farther up the slopes. This is particularly true of the EASTERN shore area. Defense system as a whole gives appearance of rigidity rather than depth.
4. AA positions are concentrated around NAHA HARBOR, and NAHA, KATENA, and YONTAN airfields and the airfield on IE SHIMA.
5. The enemy is definitely believed to have a considerable number of parachute troops within flying ranges of up to 400 miles. Once OKINAWA SHIMA is attacked by our forces, about the only assistance he can receive would be from such forces unless he is willing to suffer heavy shipping losses. The enemy has shown willingness to sacrifice troop-carrying aircraft by crash landings and could endeavor to land several thousand airborne troops behind our beach-head lines in this manner.
6. Use of chemical agents by the enemy is possible but seems improbable.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX V - ANNEX CHARLIE

PLAN 1

1. The SUNABE hillmass has been discussed as the dominant terrain feature of OKINAWA SHIMA. The mass is known to be honey combed with caves and underground constructions. It is an ideal site from which the enemy can launch attacks against the right of our beach-head. Reserves can be moved from the SOUTH of the island into this area in 10 hours time or less, depending upon the location of the forces to be moved.

PLAN 2.

1. Unless the enemy reinforces his OKINAWA SHIMA strength very materially before LOVE Day, the importance of the main island to him makes it improbable that he will increase the strength on IE SHIMA. If reinforcements are shipped in, the garrison on IE SHIMA could be increased to the strength of one infantry regiment reinforced plus service troops.

2. Once IE SHIMA is attacked, the most likely enemy reinforcements would come from the MOTOBU PENINSULA area by landing barge. Parachute or airborne troops could be dropped on the island airfield.

3. The defense of IE SHIMA appears to follow the same policy as on OKINAWA SHIMA - beach obstacles covered by light resistance with the main strength in positions SOUTH and EAST of the airfield. EGUSUKU YAMA can be found a fortress covering the airfield.

PLAN 3

1. The value of the EASTERN islands to the enemy is so little that it is doubtful if he will make any move at reinforcement once they are attacked. TSUGEN SHIMA and IKE SHIMA, those islands presently showing installations, are the most logical to receive aid due to their protection value to the two anchorages. Reinforcement by means of air would appear slim. It is more likely that reinforcement would come by barge from the two nearest peninsulas of OKINAWA SHIMA or from the other islands in the chain.

ENCLOSURE 1 TO APPENDIX V - SEE ANNEX TARE (INTELLIGENCE).

10 February 1945

AIRFIELDS

1. NAHA AIRFIELD.

This airfield is 2 miles SOUTHWEST of NAHA Town on the WESTERN coast of OKINAWA SHIMA. It consists of 3 surgaced runways which will accomodate medium bombers and occupies a headland at the entrance to NAHA KO. The terrain immediately to the EAST of the field is made up of a series of small hills the crests of which are studded with antiaircraft defenses. The sides of these hills have numerous underground storage caves.

Along the SOUTHERN and SOUTHWESTERN part of the field there is a drainage ditch 15 feet wide which would stop all vehicles driving off the roads. There is a smaller drainage ditch 9 feet wide encircling the entire field which would probably be a barrier to all vehicles also.

The field can be considered a major one because of servicing facilities and length of runways. The SOUTHEASTERN end of the NORTHWEST-SOUTHEAST runway is the only one of the runways that could be extended, however, because of the coastline on one side and NAHA Harbor on the other.

A seawall from 10 to 15 feet high along the shore WEST of the airfield serves as a beach barrier.

2. MACHINATO AIRFIELD.

This field is 1 1/4 miles SOUTHWEST of MACHINATO Town and 2 1/2 miles NORTHEAST of NAHA Town.

The strip, 120 feet x 3300 feet, is serviceable only as an auxiliary landing field. The taxiways and dispersal areas are in the early stages of construction. This strip is on a terrace paralleling the coast. A ravine at the NORTHERN end and a drop at the SOUTHERN end of the strip make considerable extension impracticable.

3. KATENA AIRFIELD.

This field is 3/4 of a mile SOUTH of KATENA Village, and is separated from the YONTAN Airfield by the BISHI GAWA (see par. 4). KATENA Field is composed of a single runway long enough to handle medium bombers and an intricate network of taxiways, some of which are still under construction. A 2000 foot extension of the strip would necessitate heavy fill.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX VI - ANNEX CHARLIE

The defenses of the field are concentrated to the NORTH-WEST and SOUTH. There is a deep gorge which runs the entire length of the airfield to the SOUTH which is impossible for vehicles to cross except by road and would be difficult even for foot troops. The BISHA GAWA is 1500 yards to the NORTH.

Underground storage caves completely encircle the field.

4. YONTAN AIRFIELD.

Located on the WEST CENTRAL coast of OKINAWA SHIMA midway between ZAMPA MISAKI and KATENA.

This is a major base and is still being expanded. Laid out on a high terrace, the field is well drained and runways and taxiways can be kept operational under all weather conditions.

There are three runways the longest of which is probably suitable for heavy bombers. This same runway could be lengthened at least 1200 feet by light fill and grading. Grading and filling are in progress at the SOUTHERN or WESTERN ends of all three runways.

The defense of the field forms an arc on the NORTHERN, EASTERN, and SOUTHERN sides.

5. YONABARU AIRSTRIP.

This field is on the EASTERN coast of OKINAWA 2 miles NORTH of YONABARU Town, and about 8 miles ENE of NAHA Town.

The field is now being graded and filled. There is a single runway whose ultimate length could be, judging from the cleared area, long enough to handle our heavy bombers. Further extension is possible.

No AA defenses in immediate vicinity.

6. IE SHIMA AIRFIELD.

Some taxiways and a few revetments are still under construction. Only minor repair facilities are present. The field is well drained and serviceable in all weather.

This field has 3 runways the longest of which is 4100 feet long and could accommodate medium bombers. There is a 550 x 4000 foot clearing about 700 yards WEST. This may be a fourth runway in the early stages of construction and will probably be connected to the main field by taxiways. The taxiways flanking the runways provide an extensive plane dispersal system.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX VI - ANNEX CHARLIE

7. UN-NAMED AIRFIELD.

In the 21 Jan photos a sixth airstrip is under construction on OKINAWA. It is located between ITOMAN and NAHA, approximately 200 yards from the coast and runs along the WEST side of the coastal road. The runway, when completed, will be 5,875 feet long and could probably accomodate medium bombers. At the time of the coverage, the strip was being graded and filled, and was still in the early stages of construction. Further extension is possible.

There is a group of barracks 377 yards EAST of the airfield which could house three rifle companies. At the SOUTHERN end of the strip there are three hills on the WEST side of the coastal road which have rifle pits, fire trench, and machine gun positions running along their crest.

A seawall approximately 10 feet high protects the airfield by serving as a beach barrier.

T O P   S E C R E T

15 March 1945

APPENDIX VII

ANNEX CHARLIE

JAPANESE ORDER OF BATTLE

Organizations presented in the following pages are those which intelligence data indicate may be expected to be found on OKINAWA SHIMA and its immediately adjacent islands. It is not definite that they are present nor that the officers listed still command the units with which they are shown. Dates accompanying the officers' names are the dates on which they were last known to be with the unit.

32d ARMY HEADQUARTERS

DEPOT	TYPE	T/O	CODE
UNIT	COMMANDER	HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
CG	Lt Gen WATANABE, Masao Mar 44		
C of S	Maj Gen KITAGAWA, Kiyomi Mar 44		
32d Army Sig Unit			
Army AA Defense Units			

The 32d Army Headquarters was first identified in NAHA, OKINAWA ISLAND, in March 1944. It is presumed to supervise all Army units in the OKINAWA GUNTO, and possibly governs Army units in the NANSEI SHOTO. Recent reports list the 32d Army under the control of the newly formed 10th Area Army, located in TAIHOKU, FORMOSA. The strength of the 32d Army Headquarters is estimated at 750.  
(Note: Jap Army similar to our Corps; Jap Area Army similar to our Army).

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX VII - ANNEX CHARLIE

24th DIVISION

DEPOT	TYPE	T/O	CODE
Hirosaki & Asahigawa	Strengthened	23,500	631,920 Manchurian
UNIT	COMMANDER	HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
CG	Lt Gen AMAMIYA, Tatsumi Feb 44		
CG Div Inf			333M 768M
C of S	Col SUZUKI, Kaichi Nov 42		
Sen Adjt			
22 Inf Regt	Col TANAKA, Yukinori Oct 41	W62 Matsuyama	88M
33 Inf Regt	Col IZUMI, Kaio Apr 42	N18 Yamagata	803M
89 Inf Regt	Col KANAYAMA, Hitoshi Nov 43		780
24 Rcn Regt	Lt Col SONE, Kennosuke Aug 40		
24 Arty Gp	Maj Gen NAKAYAMA, Nasayasu Aug 42		
42 FA Regt	Col NISHIZAWA, Isao Oct 39		
M Arty Regt			
24 Engr Regt	Col KODOMA, Nobuteru Mar 41		83M
24 Div Sig Unit	Capt HOSHIMA, Seiichiro Apr 44		
24 Trans Regt	Col NAKAMURA, Unosuke Dec 42		
24 Div Med Unit			

The 24th Division is believed to have been formed about Aug 1940 and has been stationed continuously in MANCHURIA. It will be noted that the T/O strength of this unit is listed at 23,500. However, other sources have listed this type of division with a combat strength ranging from 16,000 to 19,000. The reduction is entirely possible due to the reorganization of Japanese divisions, which is known to have been in process during the past year.

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX VII - ANNEX CHARLIE

44th INDEPENDENT MIXED BRIGADE  
(IMB)

DEPOT	TYPE 6 Bn Type	T/O (5000 to 6000)	CODE	
UNIT	COMMANDER		HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
CG	Maj Gen SUZUKI, Shigeji May 44			
Adjnt				
1 Inf Unit	Col SHIBATA, Tsunematsu May 44			
2 Inf Unit	Col UDO, Takehiko May 44			
44 IMB Arty Unit	Maj IINO, Kozo May 44			
IMB Engr Unit				
IMB Sig Unit				

Little information is available regarding this organization. It is possible that it has been formed from elements of the NAKAGASUKU FORTRESS. Combat strength is estimated at 5000-6000 with six Independent Infantry Battalions included in the Brigade. (This does not mean that the NAKAGASUKU FORTRESS has gone out of existence.)

15th INDEPENDENT MIXED REGIMENT

DEPOT	TYPE 3 Bn Type (probable)	T/O Variable (1350 to 4000)	CODE	
UNIT	COMMANDER		HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
u/i Ind Inf Bn				
u/i Ind Inf Bn				
3d Ind Inf Bn				
(u/i: unidentified)				

This independent mixed regiment was first identified in the RYUKYUS in July 1944. Since then, it has been reported in the OKINAWA GUNTO with its 3d Battalion located on IE SHIMA. The strength of the 15th Independent Mixed Regiment is 2,000-2,500, (approximate estimate).



T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX VII - ANNEX CHARLIE

1st ARTILLERY MORTAR REGIMENT

DEPOT	TYPE	T/O 1,850	CODE 547
UNIT	COMMANDER	HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
	Col IRIBE, Kaneyasu Aug 43	E75 Yokosuka	

An estimate places the strength of this unit at 1,500. There probably are twenty four (24) mortars in the regiment (believed to be 150mm mortars, but may possibly be as large as 250mm). This regiment was stationed in RABAU in March 1943.

27th TANK REGIMENT

DEPOT	TYPE	T/O 950	CODE
UNIT	COMMANDER	HOME DESIG DEPOT	CODE
CO	Lt Col MURAKAMI, Kinoto Mar 44		

There are indications that the 27th Tank Regiment or elements thereof may be found on OKINAWA. This regiment has an estimated combat strength of 750, and may include 60 medium and 30 light tanks. No breakdown of tanks within the regiment is available.

5 March 1945

APPENDIX VIII

ANNEX CHARLIE

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS

1. GENERAL.

The mission of the 27th Counter Intelligence Corps Detachment (CIC) is to ensure the intelligence security of the Division, and of the area under Division control. This includes the prevention of espionage, sabotage or subversive activity by the enemy, and also the seizure and protection of captured enemy documents, records, and utilities.

2. PERSONNEL.

The 27th CIC Detachment is composed as follows:

- a. Administrative Section - 1 Officer  
1 Enlisted Man
- b. Operations Section - 1 Officer  
4 Enlisted Men

3. DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONNEL DURING COMBAT.

- a. Forward Echelon - 2 Enlisted Men, Operations Section.
- b. Rear Echelon - 1 Officer, 2 Enlisted Men, Operations Section.  
1 Officer, 1 Enlisted Man, Administrative Section.

4. COMBAT PLAN.

a. The Administrative Section will maintain all records, files, reports, and maps necessary for the operation of the Detachment.

b. The Operations Section will perform the following duties, to the extent which its personnel permits:

- (1) The Rear Echelon group will work in coordination with the Military Government team in clearing civilians for administrative or labor jobs, investigating civilians who might be enemy agents or who otherwise might constitute a danger to

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX VIII - ANNEX CHARLIE

military security, and assisting in the enforcement of such civil control regulations as may be imposed. This group will also be prepared to investigate and protect captured enemy installations and to post proclamations in coordination with Military Government.

- (2) The Forward Echelon will be available to take over the protection of captured enemy equipment, utilities, documents of military value or public records, and expedite the forwarding of such documents and records to proper intelligence agencies. "Utilities" is understood to include the facilities and records of postoffices, telegraph and cable offices, telephone exchanges, radio stations, newspapers, and other means of communication.

5. LANDING OF CIC DETACHMENT.

- a. The Administrative Section will be landed with the first personnel of the Division Rear Echelon.

- b. Personnel of the Operations Section will be landed as soon as possible after the assault waves, preferable following reserve battalions.

6. SPECIAL PLAN COVERING PHASE I, PLAN 3.

- a. The nature of the EASTERN ISLANDS makes it advisable that CIC personnel remain on board command ships during this phase of the operation, except as noted under paragraph "b", following. CIC personnel will be dispatched from command ships on call if vital enemy establishments are found which cannot be secured adequately by the units landed.

- b. One enlisted man of the Operations Section, attached to the 105th Infantry, will be landed as soon as possible in order to secure the cable office known to exist on TSUGEN SHIMA. After this mission is accomplished, he will rejoin the Operations Section Rear Echelon.

7. ASSAULT UNIT REPORTS.

Whenever an assault unit captures an enemy installation which requires CIC action, report will be made to G-2 by most rapid means available. Reports will include the following information:

- a. Type of installation taken (CP, radio station, etc.)
- b. Unit reporting.
- c. Location of installation.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX VIII - ANNEX CHARLIE

8. COORDINATION.

CIC will maintain close liaison with Military Government and Civil Affairs units, the Provost Marshal, Prisoner of War Collecting Stations, and adjacent and higher echelon CIC Detachments.

9. CREDENTIALS.

Officers and enlisted men of the CIC will carry credentials which will be honored at all times, and personnel bearing them will be accorded such information and assistance as may be necessary for completion of their mission.

10. REPORTS.

The Administrative Section will be prepared to furnish reports to the AC of S, G-2 on request.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX CHARLIE

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: W P V A  
Date: 15 March 1945

Hq 27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
15 March 1945

PLANS 4 and 4-A

(ALTERNATE PLANS)

INTELLIGENCE

ANNEX CHARLIE

- All data contained in ANNEX CHARLIE is applicable to PLANS 4 and 4-A (Alternate Plans) with the exception of paragraphs 3 and 4. These paragraphs will be issued if and when one of the Alternate Plans is put into effect.

APPENDIX III (ALT) - BEACH STUDIES.

SECTION I - NORTHEAST of SAKIBARU-SAKI

SECTION II - BATEN KO and YONABARU KO

SECTION III- NAKAGUSUKU WAN.

SECTION IV - KIMMU WAN.

APPENDIX IV (ALT) - Withdrawn.

All other appendices apply to PLAN 4 and 4-A (Alternate Plans).

064

T O P S E C R E T

165

5 March 1945

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

BEACH STUDIES

SECTION I

BEACHES NORTHEAST OF SAKIBARU-SAKI  
(See enclosure 1 to APPEND. III ALT)

1. Beach Green A-1 and A-2.

a. Location: NORTHEAST of the island of O-SHIMA.

b. Approaches: A rough fringing coral reef extends 1,400 yards offshore. Water over the reef appears to be shallow, and the outer edge of the reef appears to be just about awash. A few coral heads are observed on the approach to the beach. Two channels are observed through the outer part of the reef. These channels approach to within about 700 yards of the shore.

c. Character: The beach is coral sand about 875 yards long and it has a maximum width of about 30 yards. The slope appears to be moderate.

d. Backing: A low seawall backs the entire beach with the exception of a few yards at the NORTHERN extremity of the beach. A tree fringe is present immediately inland of the seawall.

e. Exits: One trail is observed leading around the NORTHERN end of the seawall, and one trail is observed leading inland from the seawall at the CENTER of the beach. These trails join a few yards inland and lead to the main coastal road about 700 yds inland.

f. Terrain Inland: The terrain is flat and cultivated for about 300 yards inland. At this point the terrain begins to rise becoming increasingly steep to the main coastal road. Some terraces are observed on the slopes. Inland from the main coastal road the terrain becomes very steep and rough.

2. Beach Green A-3.

a. Location: About 400 yards NORTHEAST of Beach Green A-2.

b. Approaches: A rough coral reef extends about 1,300 yards offshore. Water over the reef appears to be shallow and the outer edge of the reef seems to be just about awash. Several coral heads are observed just offshore near the SOUTHERN end of the beach.

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

c. Character: The beach is coral sand, about 1,430 yards long and has a maximum width of 35 yards. The slope of the beach is moderate.

d. Backing: A tree topped, low sand bank backs the beach. The bank appears to be of moderate slope.

e. Exits: One trail leads SOUTHWARD along the shoreline from the beach. One trail leads inland from the village, situated at the beach, inland to the main coastal road. This trail is very crooked, zigzagging sharply over steep, rough ground inland from the village.

f. Terrain Inland: Inland from the NORTHERN half of the beach, the terrain is flat for about 150 yards. Many rice fields are observed in this area. Beyond this coastal plain the terrain rises very sharply to a plateau 230 feet high. Immediately inland from the SOUTHERN half of the beach is a village. The terrain begins to rise sharply at the NORTHERN edge of the village to the plateau mentioned above.

3. Beach Yellow A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4.

a. Location: Approximately 400 yards NORTHEAST of Beach Green A-3.

b. Approaches: A coral reef extends about 2,300 yards offshore. An H.O. Chart reveals that the outer 400 yards of this reef uncovers three feet during low water. The chart also reveals that depths of 1/4 to 2-1/4 fathoms exist between the outer edge of the reef and the shore. Two small islets are situated offshore; the smaller lies at the SOUTHERN end of the beach only a few yards offshore, the larger lies about 300 yards off the CENTER of the beach.

c. Character: The beach is coral sand, and is approximately 2,740 yards in length and is about 30 yards wide at the widest point. The slope is moderate.

d. Backing: The entire beach is backed by a low seawall. The wall has 4 breaks in it, just about evenly spaced from SOUTH to NORTH.

e. Exits: One trails leads inland from the CENTER of the beach to the village of SHICHIYA about 500 yards inland. The main coastal road lies about 500 to 600 yards inland roughly parallel to the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: Rice fields are immediately inland

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

from the SOUTHERN and CENTRAL portions of the beach. These fields extend inland about 370 yards. At the NORTHERN end of the beach hilly terrain extends to within a few yards of the beach. Inland from the rice fields, the terrain increases sharply in height and terraced fields begin to appear on the slopes.

4. Beach Blue A-1, A-2.

a. Location: The beach is immediately SOUTHWEST of CHINEN-MISAKI.

b. Approaches: A coral reef extends about 4,500 yards offshore. The outer 400 yards of the reef is uncovered 3 feet at low water according to an H.O. Chart. The Chart also reveals that 3/4 to 4-1/2 fathoms exist between the outer edge of the reef and the shore. Approach could best be made from the EAST.

c. Character: The beach is approximately 1,130 yards long and is about 30 yards wide at its widest point. The beach is sandy. A few boulders are observed on the SOUTHERN end of the beach.

d. Backing: A seawall backs the entire beach. An apparent break near the CENTER of the beach is observed in the wall.

e. Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: A flat coastal plain, intensively cultivated extends inland from the beach for about 200 yards. Immediately inland from this coastal plain, the terrain becomes rough and steep. A few terraces are observed on the slopes. The main coastal road follows the contour lines on the ridge inland from the coastal plain.

5. Beach Blue A-3, A-4.

a. Location: On the EASTERN shore of BAREN PENINSULA at the town of ANZA.

b. Approaches: A coral reef extends offshore about 100 yards along the WESTERN portion of the beach and about 200 yards offshore along the EASTERN portion of the beach. Water over the reef appears to be shallow and parts of the reef may be uncovered at low water. The reef appears much rougher along the EASTERN end of the beach than it does on the WESTERN end. Several coral heads are observed on the approach to the EASTERN portion of the beach extending from shore about one mile.

c. Character: The beach is sandy, about 1,000 yards in



T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

length and about 23 yards wide. The slope is moderate. A few coral rocks are observed on the beach near the WESTERN end directly in front of the village of ANZA.

d. Backing: A low seawall and tree fringe back the entire beach.

e. Exits: Several streets of the village lead to the beach. The main coastal road lies inland from the beach about 100 yards. The coastal road is on a much higher terrain level than the beach except where it enters the village. A trail along the seawall is observed which leads into the village.

f. Terrain Inland: The village of ANZA is located immediately inland from the WEST CENTRAL portion of the beach. Immediately inland from the village the terrain becomes rough and steep and several terraces are observed on the slopes. Inland from the EASTERN portion of the beach to the coastal road the terrain rises gradually and from the coastal road inland the terrain becomes rough and steep. There is a flat coastal plain, intensively cultivated, at the extreme WESTERN end of the beach extending inland for about 300 yds.

6. Beach Purple A-1.

a. Location: On the NORTHWESTERN shore of BAREN PENINSULA just NORTH of the village of CHINA.

b. Approaches: A rough coral reef extends offshore 200 to 400 yards. A few scattered coral heads are observed in the approaches to the beach. Portions of the reef may uncover at low tide.

c. Character: The beach is sandy, a few scattered rocks are observed in the CENTRAL portion of the beach. The beach is about 700 yards long and 10 yards wide. The slope is moderate.

d. Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the beach. The main coastal road roughly parallels the beach from 10 to 50 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Inland from the EASTERN end of the beach, the terrain is intensively cultivated and terraced on the slopes. Inland from this section of the beach, the main coastal road crosses the ridge which backs the coastal area in this section. Inland from other sections of the beach the terrain is rough and steep.

7. Beach Purple A-2.

a. Location: On the NORTHWESTERN shore of BAREN PENINSULA.

T O P   S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

- b. Approaches: A coral reef extends offshore about 500 yards. A few coral heads are observed in the approaches to the beach.
- c. Character: The beach is sandy about 285 yards long and about 7 yards wide. The slope is moderate.
- d. Backing: A low sand bank and tree fringe back the beach.
- e. Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the beach. A secondary coastal road running parallel to the beach is about 145 yards inland. The main coastal road lies 300 to 400 yards inland roughly parallel to the beach.
- f. Terrain Inland: A flat coastal plain, intensively cultivated, extends inland for about 500 yards. Inland from this coastal plain the terrain becomes rough and steep. A few terraced fields are observed on the slopes.

SECTION II

BEACHES BATEN-KO and YONABARU-KO  
(See enclosure 1 to Appendix III ALT.)

1. Beach Orange A-1 & A-2.

- a. Location: SOUTHERN shore of BATEN-KO, NORTH of SASHIKI MURA.
- b. Approaches: There is a channel into the harbor estimated 800 yards wide. There is a rock which protrudes one foot out of the water at low tide, approximately 430 yards off the WEST shore of the bay. A pier 220 yards long extends out into the channel from the WEST shore, 400 yards SOUTH of the rock. The harbor bottom appears sandy, extending 465 yards offshore where it drops off a rocky ledge into deeper water. The water is apparently deep enough to permit use of small boats.
- c. Character: A series of seawalls and rock banks along the water's edge, estimated to average 6 feet in elevation, extend along the entire shore, which is estimated to be 1,265 yards long.
- d. Slope: None.
- e. Backing: The terrain atop the seawalls and banks is level. Along the EASTERN portion it is covered with trees which extend 10 yards inland.

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

f. Exits: There are three roads, one approximately 5 feet wide at the WESTERN extremity, another approximately 10 feet wide at the CENTER and a third 10 feet wide at the EASTERN extremity. These three roads run inland to the main highway, running generally parallel to the beach.

g. Terrain Inland: Cultivated fields extend 300 yards inland, on the average. At this point it rises moderately up to a series of ridges approximately 1,000 yards inland. This portion is also cultivated. Approximately 70 yards inland from the CENTER of the beach, is a group of buildings estimated to consist of 40 to 50 buildings. Approximately 325 yards in from the EASTERN extremity of the beach is a group of buildings estimated to consist of 200 buildings. Just to the WEST of the WESTERN extremity of the beach is another group of buildings of approximately 200 buildings.

2. Beach Black B-1.

a. Location: WEST shore YONABARU HARBOR, OKINAWA.

b. Approaches: The NORTHERN 2/3 of the beach appears to have a smooth sandy bottom. Coral rocks extend offshore approximately 100 yards from the SOUTHERN 1/3 of the beach. A channel approximately 390 yards wide, at its narrowest point, leads to the NORTHERN 2/3 of the beach. This narrow point is approximately 410 yards offshore from the NORTHERN 2/3. Boats approximately 46 feet long have been observed in the harbor. A small pier, about 25 yards long, extends offshore at the CENTER of the beach.

c. Character: The NORTHERN 1/3 of the beach is clear and sandy. The CENTRAL 1/3 is sandy and appears to have a narrow coral retaining wall running from NORTH to SOUTH. The SOUTHERN 1/3 is a seawall.

d. Slope: Gentle.

e. Backing: Level ground estimated to average 10 feet above sea level, on which is the town of YONABARU.

f. Exits: A trail runs inland from the NORTHERN extremity of the beach. A road appears 170 yards SOUTH of the trail. A section of beach 27 yards wide and of gentle slope extends to the main highway at the CENTER of the beach. A small stream enters the bay approximately 170 yards SOUTH of the pier. All exits mentioned lead to the main highway which runs parallel to the beach approximately 50 yards inland.

g. Terrain Inland: Cultivated, gently sloping upward to a series of ridges approximately 400 yards inland. A barracks area

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (A3T) - ANNEX CHARLIE

appears to be located WEST of the highway and inland from the SOUTHERN portion of the beach. Burial vaults appear WEST of the highway, also inland from the CENTER of the beach. Burial vaults and unidentified revetments appear EAST of the highway just above the NORTHERN end of the beach. Other fortifications, roads, ditches, etc. appear farther inland. A railroad terminal is located at the SOUTH CENTRAL edge of the town. The railroad runs generally SOUTHEAST from this terminal.

3. Beach Black B-2.

a. Location: NORTHWEST shore of YONABARU HARBOR, 325 yards NORTH of Beach B-1.

b. Approaches: A coral reef extends approximately 190 yards offshore

c. Character: The beach is sandy and clear, and is 340 yards long, averaging 10 yards wide.

d. Slope: Moderate.

e. Backing: Level ground estimated 10 feet above sea level. Entrenchments appear just back of the beach. A drainage ditch at the NORTH end extends 50 yards inland where it turns NORTH.

f. Exits: Two trails run inland from the beach to a highway. This highway runs almost parallel to the beach and is about 150 yards from the beach

g. Terrain Inland: Cultivated, sloping gently upward to a ridge 850 yards inland. A village is situated NORTH of the ridge consisting of 200 to 300 buildings.

4. Beach Black B-3.

a. Location: NORTHWEST shore of YONABARU HARBOR, 340 yards NORTH of Beach B-2.

b. Approaches: A coral bottom, extending approximately 350 yards offshore, where it drops off into deeper water.

c. Character: Sandy, approximately 240 yards long and averaging 8 yards in width.

d. Slope: Moderate.

e. Backing: Level ground estimated to average 10 feet above sea level, on which some entrenchments have been observed. A seawall is located at the NORTHERN extremity.

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

f. Exits: None

g. Terrain Inland: Cultivated level ground. A highway runs from NORTH to SOUTH approximately 340 yards inland. A ditch and an embankment run parallel to and just EAST of the highway. A village consisting of approximately 100 buildings is located 360 yards inland from the NORTHERN end of the beach.

SECTION III

BEACHES - NAKACUSUKU WAN

(See enclosure 2 to Appendix III ALT)

1. Beach 1.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends approximately 500 yards offshore. At the SOUTHERN extremity of the beach an apparent channel cuts through the reef to within about 60 yards of the shore. This channel is about 70 yards wide at nearest point to shore and increases in width seaward. Water appears shallow over reef.

b. Character: Beach is sandy, clear and is approximately 215 yards in length and about 10 to 15 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: A fairly low seawall backs all of the beach except about 75 yards at the SOUTHERN extremity. A low, tree-covered bank backs the beach at the SOUTHERN end. Fire trenches are observed along entire beach and possible machine gun positions are noted.

e. Exits: No roads or trails leading from the beach are observed.

f. Terrain Inland: About 250 yards inland, an unimproved road parallels the beach. The terrain is flat, cultivated, and apparently well-drained. A 5 yard wide canal leading inland forms the SOUTHERN boundary of the beach.

2. Beach 2.

a. Approaches: A fringing reef extends about 500 yards offshore.

b. Character: This landing place is about 350 yards in length. At the CENTER of this site there is a strip of sand about 90 yards in length and 15 to 18 yards wide.

c. Backing: Entire landing place is backed by a seawall

- -

T O P S E C R E T

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

8 to 10 feet high. The wall is higher than the terrain immediately behind the wall, and is supported on the inland side by a sloping dirt bank. Construction of wall appears to be fairly light and it is believed the wall could be breached by naval gunfire. A tree fringe borders the landing site and numerous rifle pits are observed along the top of the dirt bank supporting the inland side of the seawall.

d. Exits: No roads or trails leading from the landing site are observed. A secondary coastal road parallels the landing site about 430 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Terrain inland is flat and cultivated. A canal about 3 yards wide forms the NORTHERN boundary of the landing site.

3. Beach 3.

a. Approaches: A coral fringing reef extends about 400 to 500 yards offshore.

b. Character: Total length of the landing place is approximately 250 yards. There is a sand strip about 65 yards long and 15 yards wide located at the CENTER of the landing site. An old seawall, broken and crumbling down, is located at both the NORTHERN and SOUTHERN ends of the landing site.

c. Backing: A deteriorating seawall backs the NORTHERN and SOUTHERN extremities. A low bank backs the CENTER of the beach behind sand strip. Numerous rifle pits are observed just inland from the landing site.

d. Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the landing site. A coastal road parallels the beach about 430 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Inland terrain is flat, and cultivated chiefly with sugar cane and small crops. A pillbox is observed at the NORTHERN extremity of the landing site.

4. Beach 4.

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends offshore about 500 yards. The reef appears to be well covered. Outcroppings of coral are observed at the SOUTHERN end of the beach near shore.

b. Character: The total length of the landing site is approximately 420 yards. For about 140 yards on the SOUTH end of

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

the beach there is a crumbling seawall. In the CENTER of the beach there is a sand strip about 115 yards long and 15 yards wide along which there is no seawall. There is a seawall backing the NORTHERNMOST 165 yards of the beach.

c. Backing: Machine gun and rifle pits are observed along the entire landing site just inland from the seawall line.

d. Exits: No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the landing site. A coastal road parallels the shore about 230 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Terrain inland from the landing site is flat and cultivated. Three drainage ditches or canals from 2 to 4 yards wide and apparently 3 to 5 feet deep lead inland from the landing place.

5. Beach 5.

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends at least 700 yards offshore. The NORTHERNMOST 133 yards of the landing site is marked by outcropping coral.

b. Character: The length of the landing place is about 560 yards. A sand strip about 30 yards long and 10 yards wide is present at the SOUTHERN end of the beach. On the NORTHERN extremity of the landing site there is a sandy strip approximately 130 yards long and about 5 yards wide.

c. Backing: A seawall, apparently low, backs the landing site. The seawall is breached in the CENTER for a distance of about 40 yards. A tree fringe borders the SOUTHERN portion of the beach. Rifle pits are observed just inland from the landing site.

d. Exits: At the extreme SOUTHERN end of the landing site, a secondary road leads inland. One trail is observed leading inland from the NORTHERN portion of the landing site. At about the CENTER, a shallow drainage ditch leads inland from the landing site. A coastal road parallels the landing site about 150 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Flooded fields lie immediately inland from the CENTRAL portion of the beach, elsewhere the terrain is cultivated and flat. The main coastal road lies about 800 yards inland.

6. Beach 6.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends at least 600 yards offshore. Numerous coral heads appear just offshore along the NORTHERN portion of the landing place.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

b. Character: The total length of the landing place is about 110 yards. There is a sand strip along the NORTHERN half of the landing site approximately 18 yards wide at its widest point.

c. Backing: A low seawall backs the entire landing place. A sand bank is observed on the inland side of the seawall. At the extreme SOUTHERN end of the beach, the seawall is broken down for a distance of approximately 15 to 20 yards. Rifle pits are observed immediately inland from the landing site.

d. Exits: One trail is observed at the NORTHERN end of the landing site leading inland. A coastal road parallels the beach about 450 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland: Flooded fields are observed about 60 yards inland, elsewhere terrain is flat, cultivated chiefly with sugar cane and small crops.

SECTION IV

BEACHES - KIMMU WAN

(See enclosure 3 to Appendix III ALT.)

1. Beach 1.

a. Approaches: Coral reef extends 900 yards offshore.

b. Character: Sandy, clear beach, 500 yards long and 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate to steep slope.

d. Backing: Backed by a narrow fringe of trees growing atop a low bank.

e. Exits: A hard surfaced, 15 foot wide, coastal road parallels the beach and lies immediately behind the narrow fringe of trees. No roads connect beach and coastal road.

f. Terrain Inland: Deeply gullied hill area, uncultivated, begins 50 yards behind the beach.

g. Obstacles: Rock located in the CENTER of the beach, and 25 yards offshore.

2. Beach 2.

a. Approaches: Coral reef extends 760 yards offshore.



APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

b. Character: 300 yards long by 25 yards wide. Sandy with a few scattered rocks.

c. Slope: Moderate to steep slope.

d. Backing: Backed by a narrow fringe of trees growing atop a steep bank. Two small hills, immediately behind the beach, command observation of same.

e. Exits: A 15 foot wide hard surfaced coastal road lies behind the beach and from 30 to 150 yards inland from the beach. No roads connect beach and coastal road.

f. Terrain Inland: Rough uncultivated hill area starts immediately behind the coastal road.

3. Beach 3.

a. Approaches: Coral reef extends 1,100 yards offshore.

b. Character: Rocky sand beach, 250 yards long and 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Steep.

d. Backing: Low seawall backs the entire beach.

e. Exits: A 15 foot wide main coastal road runs along the edge of the seawall.

f. Terrain Inland: Rough hill area starts immediately behind the main coastal road.

4. Beach 4.

a. Approaches: Coral reef extends approximately 1,100 yards seaward. SOUTHERN half of the beach is fronted by an underwater sand bar. Few scattered rocks just offshore at SOUTHERN end.

b. Character: Sand beach, 200 yards long and 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate to steep.

d. Backing: Low bank topped by a narrow fringe of trees. Flat cultivated fields lie behind the tree fringe.

e. Exits: A 15 foot hard surfaced road roughly parallels the beach and approximately 100 yards inland. No roads lead from the beach to the main coastal road.

f. Terrain Inland: Rough uncultivated hill area starts immediately behind the coastal road.

5. Beach Green D.

a. Approaches: Coral reef extends 200 yards offshore along the NORTHERN half of the beach. A 600 yard wide channel approaches the SOUTHERN half of the beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 1,250 yards long and 55 yards

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

wide, flanked on the NORTH by a small river channel, and on the SOUTH by an overhanging cliff.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Backed by a narrow fringe of trees which separate the beach and a town. The town lies immediately behind the beach and occupies a flat coastal plain. It extends 1,050 yards along the beach and 600 yards inland.

e. Exits: Seven city streets lead from the beach inland. They cross the main coastal road, which runs through the town, and lies 165 yards inland from the beach and parallels the beach. SOUTH of the town, exit may be had by: main coastal road, about 150 yards behind beach, a primary road about 400 yards behind the beach, and at least one secondary road. WEST of the town, exit is limited to two secondary roads that bridge the canal, width 30 to 40 feet, depth unknown. NORTH of the town, exit is limited to coastal road which bridges the river.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat cultivated coastal plain extends inland for 1,000 yards, where it is terminated by a rough uncultivated hill area.

6. Beach Brown C.

a. Approaches: Coral fringing reef at EASTERN end of beach. Deep water approach to within 150 yards of the rest of the beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 400 yards long and 30 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Backed by steep bluff which is cut by deep gullies in the CENTER of beach area.

e. Exits: No roads or trails lead from the beach. A secondary road leads from the bluff top to the coastal road, which is located 400 yards inland from the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: Rough gullied hill area extends inland from the top of the bluff.

7. Beach White C.

a. Approaches: Fringing coral reef extends approximately 500 yards seaward.

b. Character: Coral sand beach, 460 yards long and 12 yards wide, containing few boulders in the CENTER of the beach.

c. Slope: Moderate.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

d. Backing: Backed by a steep bluff for its entire length. Rifle pits border the bluff top for nearly its entire length.

e. Exits: No roads lead from the beach inland. Three foot trails lead to the top of the bluff from the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: Consists of rolling cultivated hills, containing a few terraces and escarpments.

8. Beach 2, Orange C.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends approximately one mile seaward, with numerous coral heads showing above the water. No photo coverage on the water area.

b. Character: Sand beach, 375 yards long and 25 yards wide, limited on NORTH by a river, on the SOUTH by a cliff.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: A fringe of trees top the seawall which backs the entire beach.

e. Exits: No roads lead inland from the beach. Foot paths lead from the SOUTH end of the beach, along the rice field dikes, to higher ground inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Rice fields back entire beach for a distance of approximately 660 yards inland. Cultivated fields with scattered gullies back the rice fields.

9. Beach 1, Orange C.

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends approximately 400 yards seaward.

b. Character: A sand beach, 120 yards long and 20 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Backed by a narrow fringe of trees on all but a small portion of the NORTHERN end.

e. Exits: No roads lead from the beach. A secondary road approaches to within 100 yards of the CENTER of the beach and leads inland connecting to the main coastal road net.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat rice fields back the entire beach.

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

g. Obstacles: An underwater obstacle, with a gap in the CENTER, is located in front of the beach.

10. Beach 2, Purple C.

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends 220 yards seaward from the NORTH end of the beach. A coral free channel approaches the SOUTHERN end of the beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 200 yards long and 25 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Backed by a low seawall and a narrow fringe of trees. The seawall is broken in two places near the SOUTHERN end.

e. Exits: One secondary road leads inland from the NORTH end of the beach, and connects with the main road net inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Rice fields back the beach for a distance of about 75 yards inland. A bluff rises behind the rice fields.

11. Beach 1, Purple C.

a. Approaches: Clear approach to the entire beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 250 yards long and 35 yards wide, limited on both ends by high bluffs.

c. Slope: Moderate.

d. Backing: Backed by low seawall for entire length, except for a break at the upper end. Scattered trees top the seawall.

e. Exits: A narrow secondary road leads from the CENTER of the seawall inland to the main road network. Another secondary road leads from the NORTHWEST end of the beach, through the seawall to the main road network inland.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat cultivated land inland for approximately 150 yards, where it is terminated by a low bluff. Behind the bluff, the terrain is a cultivated low hill area, containing terraces, ravines, scarps, and a town.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

12. Beach 5.

a. Approaches: A fringing coral reef extends from 100 yards at the NORTHWEST end of the beach, to 225 yards at the SOUTH-EAST end of the beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 200 yards long and 25 yards wide, limited on WEST by a bluff, on EAST by a breakwater.

c. Slope: Moderate:

d. Backing: Backed by a low seawall on the EAST half and by a low dike on the WEST half.

e. Exits: A trail leads from the WEST end of the dike to the main road (approximately 75 yards inland) which parallels the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat rice fields between the dike and main road 75 yards inland. Behind the main road, terraced hills and gullies.

13. Beach 6.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends from 250 yards to 400 yards offshore. A sand bar, which may dry at low tide, covers the coral immediately in front of the beach.

b. Character: Sand beach, 225 yards long and 20 yards wide.

c. Slope: Moderate

d. Backing: A low seawall backs the entire beach. There is a break in the wall at the EASTERN end of the beach.

e. Exits: No road leads from the beach. The main road lies approximately 150 yards inland and roughly parallels the beach.

f. Terrain Inland: Flat rice fields between the dike and main road approximately 75 yards inland. Behind the main road, terraced hills and gullies.

14. Beach Yellow C.

a. Approaches: Reef conditions unknown.

b. Character: Sand beach, 1,775 yards long and 25 yards wide.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

- c. Slope: Gentle to moderate.
- d. Backing: A low seawall backs approximately 2/3 of the beach area. A low tree covered sand dune backs the remainder of the beach.
- e. Exits: Two secondary roads lead from the CENTER of the beach to a small village 250 yards inland. A primary coastal road runs through this village and parallels the beach. A secondary road runs from the beach to the coastal road near the EASTERN end of the beach.
- f. Terrain Inland: A flat coastal plain, consisting of rice and cane fields, backs the beach to the coastal road approximately 250 yards inland. Behind the coastal road, the terrain consists of gently rolling cultivated low hills.
- g. Obstacles: A few scattered rocks lie just offshore at the EAST CENTRAL part of the beach.

SECTION III (CONTINUED)

(The following beach descriptions of Beaches 7 to 15 inclusive are a continuation of SECTION III which describes Beaches 1 thru 6.)

7. Beach 7.

- a. Approaches: A coral reef extends offshore at least 600 to 700 yards.

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

b. Character. The beach is sandy, approximately 340 yards in length, and about 8 yards wide at the widest point.

c. Backing. A low seawall backs the entire beach. Numerous rifle and machine gun pits are observed just inland from the beach.

d. Exits. No roads or trails are observed leading from the beach inland.

e. Terrain inland. A village is situated about 100 yards inland from the NORTHERN end of the beach. Several roads lead from the village to a coastal road which is about 350 yards inland from the beach. Several fields, just inland from the beach, appear to have low dikes about them making them suitable for rice or other wet crops.

8. Beach 8.

a. Approaches. Extent of reef offshore is unknown. Several coral heads are observed on the approach to the NORTHERN half of the beach.

b. Character. The total length of the beach is approximately 590 yards. The beach is sandy and is approximately 20 to 3 yards wide.

c. Backing. A seawall backs the entire beach. Numerous rifle and machine gun pits are observed just inland from the beach.

d. Exits. Trails are observed leading inland from the extreme NORTHERN and the extreme SOUTHERN ends of the beach. These trails connect with the coastal roads paralleling the beach. The main coastal road lies about 800 yards inland from the beach and a secondary coastal road lies about 300 yards inland from the beach.

e. Terrain inland. Flat cultivated terrain lies inland from the beach. Numerous fields appear diked as though at times they are used for wet crops.

9. Beach 9.

a. Approaches. A coral reef extends a considerable distance offshore. The exact distance is not known. Several coral heads are observed on approach to the NORTHERN portion of the beach.

b. Character. The length of the landing beach is approximately 360 yards. A narrow strip of sand about 2 to 3 yards wide is present at the SOUTHERN portion of the beach. A 10-yard wide sand beach appears at the extreme NORTHERN tip of the landing place. No

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

sand appears in the central portion of the landing beach.

c. Backing. A seawall backs the entire beach with the exception of a gap in the center of the beach about 115 yards in length. Rifle and machine-gun pits are noted just inland from the beach.

d. Exits. A road, approximately 7 to 8 feet wide, leads inland from the NORTHERN section of the beach to a village about 250 yards distance. A secondary coastal road parallels the beach about 300 yards inland and the main coastal road parallels the beach about 800 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland. Terrain inland is flat and cultivated. Numerous diked fields are observed suitable for wet crops.

10. Beach 10.

a. Approaches. A fringing coral reef extends approximately 600 yards offshore.

b. Character. The length of the landing beach is approximately 335 yards. No sand strips are observed at this site.

c. Backing. A seawall backs the entire landing beach. Three breaks, from 25 to 30 yards wide, are observed in the seawall. Rifle and machine-gun pits are noted immediately behind the seawall.

d. Exits. No roads or trails are observed leading inland from the landing site.

e. Terrain Inland. Terrain inland from the beach is chiefly devoted to rice cultivation. Available coverage does not reveal existing roads, if any.

11. Beach 11.

a. Approaches. A coral reef extends offshore approximately 600 yards.

b. Character. A total length of the landing beach is about 330 yards. The beach is sandy and is about 6 yards wide at the widest point.

c.

c. Backing. A seawall backs the entire beach, however, at the NORTHERN end of the beach the wall appears to be broken and crumbling. Numerous rifle and machine-gun pits just inland from the beach are observed.



T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III ( T ) - ANNEX CHARLIE

d. Exits. Two trails are observed leading inland from the beach, one at the extreme NORTHERN end, the other at the approximate center of the beach. The main coastal road, which parallels the beach, lies inland about 350 yards.

e. Terrain Inland. Terrain inland appears level and well drained, cultivated with sugar cane and small crops. About 60 yards inland from the beach is a small village.

12. Beach 12.

a. Approaches. Available coverage does not reveal coral.

b. Character. The beach is sandy, about 245 yards in length and from 10 to 12 yards wide.

c. Backing. A low seawall backs the entire beach. Numerous rifle and machine-gun pits are located immediately inland from the beach.

d. Exits. No roads or trails are noted leading inland from the beach.

e. Terrain Inland. Inland terrain is flat and cultivated. Sugar cane and small crops appear to be the chief crops.

13. Beach 13.

a. Approaches. Available coverage does not reveal extent of reef offshore. Coral is present.

b. Character. Beach is sandy, approximately 520 yards long, and from 10 to 15 yards wide.

c. Backing. The entire beach is backed by a seawall and a sand bank. The seawall is low and appears to be broken and crumbling. A rather steep but low sand bank is immediately behind the seawall. A fringe of trees borders the beach. Rifle and machine-gun pits are observed along the top of the sand bank immediately behind the beach and seawall.

d. Exits. A trail leads inland from the seawall near the SOUTHERN end of the beach joining a coastal trail paralleling the beach about 200 yards inland. The main coastal road lies parallel to the beach about 700 yards inland.

e. Terrain Inland. Flat, cultivated terrain lies inland. Sugar cane and small crops are observed.

T O P   S E C R E T

APPENDIX III (ALT) - ANNEX CHARLIE

14. Beach 14.

a. Approaches: No beach present, sea extends to cultivated fields. Little coral is observed offshore. An apparent channel approaches to within a few yards of shore. Remains of old crumbling and broken seawall are just about awash.

b. Character: The landing place is about 360 yards in length.

c. Backing: Cultivated fields extend to water's edge. Some rifle and machine gun pits are observed on both flanks of landing place.

d. Exits: Main coastal road lies about 150 yards inland from the landing place. No roads or trails observed leading inland from landing site.

e. Terrain Inland: The village of TOGUCHI lies inland about 200 yards from the NORTHERN end of the landing site. About 500 yards inland from the landing site terrain becomes hilly and terraced. At each terrace level fire trenches and machine gun pits are observed. Possible artillery emplacements are also observed on top of the hill behind TOGUCHI.

15. Beach 15.

a. Approaches: A coral reef extends offshore about 1,000 yards, but appears to be fairly well covered. There is a large boulder a few yards offshore from the EAST CENTRAL portion of the beach.

b. Character: The beach is sandy, approximately 1,030 yards long and has a maximum width of about 15 yards. The slope of the beach is from gentle to moderate.

c. Exits: One trail leads inland from the EASTERN end of the beach.

d. Backing: A low sand bank backs the beach. This bank is higher than the terrain immediately inland. Numerous fire trenches, rifle pits and machine gun pits are noted.

e. Terrain Inland: A heavily fortified hill approximately 100 feet in height lies immediately inland from the CENTER of the beach. Elsewhere the terrain is flat and intensively cultivated. Inland from the WESTERN end of the beach several rice fields are observed.

186

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

ARTILLERY PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init:       

Date:       

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX DOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 1

1. Mission:

Paragraphs 1, 2, 3, and 4, Opns Plan 1.

2. a. 27th Div Arty will be prepared to land on order of the CG 27th Inf Div, under initial control of RCT commanders, on designated beaches in the HAGUSHI area (behind elements of the TENTH ARMY) to spt the atk of the Div.

b. 27th Div Arty will also be prepared to land on order of the CG 27th Inf Div on designated beaches in the HAGUSHI area (behind elements of the TENTH ARMY) to reinforce the fires of the artillery with the TENTH ARMY.

3. a. 104th FA Bn.

(1) Direct support of the 106th Inf when 106th Inf is committed.

(2) Will land on order of CG, Div Arty.

(3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

b. 105th FA Bn.

(1) Direct support of the 165th Inf when 165th Inf is committed.

(2) Will land on order of CG, Div Arty.

(3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

c. 249th FA Bn.

(1) Direct support of the 105th Inf when 105th Inf is committed.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (2) Will land on order of CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.
- d. 106th FA Bn.
- (1) General support of Div when Div is committed.
  - (2) Will land on order of CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.
- x. (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of OKINAWA SHIMA. Transfer to grid sheets as soon as survey is completed.
- (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).
  - (3) Registration: Div Arty Control.
  - (4) Initial rcn on order of CG, Div Arty.
  - (5) Survey: Corps control to be carried forward by Div Arty.
  - (6) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-head by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
  - (7) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
  - (8) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
  - (9) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.

ANNEX DOG

- (10) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.
- (11) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (12) Scheduled fires: Later.
- (13) Concentration Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (14) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.
- (15) Air Observation:
  - (a) Until organic liaison planes become available, air observation for adjustment of artillery will be supplied by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beach-head.
- (16) Metro: Every two hours from 0400 to 2000 as soon as station is established.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (17) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry a sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately LOVE plus twenty when a resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.
- (18) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and it's use will be confined to proper call. When a night attack is discovered, illuminating shells should be used freely.
- (19) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex "LOVE", atchd.

b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report, and on hand, will be rendered every two (2) hours for first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400, and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex "HOW".

(2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used with Landing Force.

(3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplexed initially. TG will be used when simplexed Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty - USS MISSOULA APA 211

104th FA Bn - USS DARKE APA 159

105th FA Bn - USS MISSOULA APA 211

106th FA Bn - USS LUBBOCK APA 85

249th FA Bn - USS RUTLAND APA 192

TOP SECRET

ANNEX DOG

(2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means  
as soon as determined.

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report locations by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.



T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F.H.S.

Date: F.H.S.

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX DOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 2-A

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
  - b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 2-A.
2. a. The 106th FA Bn will land on MINNA SHIMA after island has been secured by BLT 165-2, to support the atk on IE SHIMA.
  - b. 27th Div Arty (less 106th FA Bn) will land on Beaches BLUE T1, T2, and T3, occupy position and support the Div within its zone of action.
3. a. 104th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 106th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order of CO, RCT-106.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.
- b. 249th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 105th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order of CO, RCT-105.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.
- c. 105th FA Bn.
  - (1) General support until 165th Inf is committed. Thereafter in direct support of 165th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

193

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

d. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) General support. Will execute destruction and neutralization missions on known installations on IE SHIMA, with particular attention to blinding enemy observation on IEGUSUGU YAMA, and will fire pre-landing preparation on Beaches BLUE T1, T2, and T3.
  - (2) Will land on MINNA SHIMA on order CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position areas and route to be determined by ren.
- x.
- (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of IE SHIMA, SW, and NAGO, NW. Transfer to grid sheets as soon as survey is complete.
  - (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).
  - (3) Registration - unrestricted.
  - (4) Survey. Div Arty control on IE SHIMA, to include MINNA SHIMA when base can be established.
  - (5) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-head by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
  - (6) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
  - (7) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
  - (8) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands

ANNEX DCG

- (9) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.
- (10) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (11) Scheduled Fires: Until 27th Inf Div lands - See Inclosure 2 (to be published). Thereafter as required by Inf Regts.
- (12) Concentrations Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (13) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.
- (14) Air Observation:
  - (a) Until organic liaison planes become available, air observation for adjustment of artillery will be supplied by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty Control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beach-head on OKINAWA SHIMA, initially.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (15) Metro: Every two hours from 0400 to 2000 as soon as station is established.
- (16) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry a sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when a resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.
- (17) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. When a night attack is discovered, illuminating shells should be used freely.
- (18) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.

b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report, and on hand, will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours, and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400 and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex HOW.

(2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.

(3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplexed initially. TG will be used when simplexed Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
104th FA Bn	-	USS DARKE	APA 159
105th FA Bn	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
106th FA Bn	-	USS LUBBOCK	APA 35
249th FA Bn	-	USS RUTLAND	APA 192

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

(2) Shore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report locations by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P   S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F.H.S.

Date: 10 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX DOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 2-B

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
  - b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 2-B.
2. a. The 106th FA Bn will land on MINNA SHIMA, after island has been secured by BLT-165-2, to support the atk on IE SHIMA.
  - b. 27th Div Arty (less 106th FA Bn) will land on Beaches RED T1, T2, occupy position and support the Div within its zone of action.
3. a. 104th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 106th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order of CO, RCT-106.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by ren.
- b. 249th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 105th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order of CO, RCT-105.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by ren.
- c. 105th FA Bn.
  - (1) General support until 165th Inf is committed. Thereafter in direct support of 165th Inf.
  - (2) Will land on order of CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position area and route to be determined by ren.

DOG  
PLAN 2-B

TOP SECRET

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

d. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) General support. Will execute destruction and neutralization missions on known installations on IE SHIMA, with particular attention to blinding enemy observation on IEGUSU YAMA, and will fire pre-landing preparation on Beaches RED, T1, and T2.
  - (2) Will land on MINNA SHIMA on order CG, Div Arty.
  - (3) Position areas and route to be determined by com.
- x.
- (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of IE SHIMA, SW, and NAGO, NW. Transfer to grid sheets as soon as survey is complete.
  - (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).
  - (3) Registration - unrestricted.
  - (4) Survey: Div Arty control on IE SHIMA, to include MINNA SHIMA when base can be established.
  - (5) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-head by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
  - (6) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft, during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
  - (7) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
  - (8) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.
  - (9) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (10) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (11) Scheduled Fires: Until 27th Inf Div lands - See Inclosure 2 (to be published). Thereafter as required by Inf Regts.
- (12) Concentration Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (13) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction must be used when feasible.
- (14) Air Observation:
  - (a) Until organic liaison planes become available, air observation for adjustment of artillery will be furnished by WOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes, Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beach-head on OKINAWA SHIMA, initially.
- (15) Metro: Every two hours from 0400 to 2000 as soon as station is established.
- (16) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when a resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.



ANNEX DOG

- (17) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. When a night attack is discovered, illuminating shells should be used freely.
- (18) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.

b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report and on hand will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400 and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex HOW.

(2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.

(3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplexed initially. TG will be used when simplexed Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
104th FA Bn	-	USS DARKE	APA 159
105th FA Bn	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
106th FA Bn	-	USS LUBEOCK	APA 85
249th FA Bn	-	USS RUTLAND	APA 192

(2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report locations by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P   S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX DCG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 3

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
  - b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 3.
2. 27th Div Arty will spt the atk of the 27th Inf Div.
3. a. 104th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 106th Inf.
  - (2) Land on TAKA BANARE on order of CO, RCT-106, to spt the atk of the 106th Inf on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, HEANZA SHIMA and HAMAHIKA SHIMA.
  - (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.
- b. 249th FA Bn. (less one battery)
  - (1) Direct support of 105th Inf in atk on KUTAKA SHIMA; additional mission counter battery on OKINAWA SHIMA. When 106th FA Bn is ordered to land on KUTAKA SHIMA it will be attached to 249th FA Bn (less one battery).
  - (2) Land two batteries on KUTAKA SHIMA on order of CO, RCT-105; one battery remain afloat.
  - (3) Position areas and routes (to include possible positions for 106th FA Bn) to be determined by rcn.
- c. 105th FA Bn.
  - (1) Remain afloat under Div Arty Control.
  - (2) Be prepared to land on three (3) hours notice on order of CG, Div Arty on TAKA BANARE to reinforce 104th FA Bn or HAMAHIKA SHIMA to support any operation of 165th Inf on EAST coast of OKINAWA SHIMA.
  - (3) Position areas and route on TAKA BANARE to be determined by 104th FA Bn; on HAMAHIKA SHIMA by rcn.

- 1 -

T O P   S E C R E T

202

## ANNEX DOG

d. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) Land on KUTAKA SHIMA on order.
- (2) Upon landing attached to 249th FA Bn with primary mission to support attack of 105th Inf on TSUGEN JIMA, prepared for counter battery missions on OKIMAWA SHIMA.
- (3) Position areas and routes as ordered by CO, 249th FA Bn.

e. Btry , 249th FA Bn.

Remain afloat until otherwise ordered by CO, RCT 105.

- x. (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of KEN, SE, TONADARU, NE, TONADARU, SE, TAMAGUSUKU, NE. Transfer to grid sheets as soon as survey is complete.
- (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).
- (3) Registration - unrestricted.
- (4) Survey: For bns landing on KUTAKA SHIMA - 249th FA control; for bns landing on TAKA BANARE - 104th FA Bn control; for all landings on OKIMAWA SHIMA - Div Arty control.
- (5) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-head by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
- (6) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft, during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
- (7) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal, fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (8) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.
- (9) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.
- (10) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (11) Scheduled Fires: As required by supported Inf until landing on OKINAWA SHIMA, then, as ordered by Div Arty.
- (12) Concentration Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (13) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.
- (14) Air Observation:
  - (a) Until organic liaison planes become available air observation for adjustment of artillery will be furnished by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty Control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beach-head on OKINAWA SHIMA, initially.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (15) Metro: Disseminated as feasible.
- (16) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry a sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.
- (17) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. Night illumination should be reserved until there is a definite need for it.
- (18) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.

- b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report and on hand will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400, and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex HOW.

- (2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.
- (3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplex initially. TG will be used when simplex Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty	- USS MISSOULA	APA 211
104th FA Bn	- USS DARKE	APA 159
105th FA Bn	- USS MISSOULA	APA 211
106th FA Bn	- USS LUBBOCK	APA 85
249th FA Bn	- USS RUTLAND	APA 192

- (2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report location by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

- 5 -

T O P S E C R E T

206

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.H.S.  
Date: 1 March 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
1 March 1945

ANNEX DOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 3A

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
  - b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 3A.
2. 27th Div Arty will spt the atk of the 27th Inf Div.
3. a. 104th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 106th Inf.
  - (2) Land on UKIBARU SHIMA on order of CG, Div Arty, to spt the atk of the 106th Inf on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, HEANZA SHIMA and HAMAHIKA SHIMA.
  - (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.
- b. 249th FA Bn.
  - (1) Direct support of 105th Inf.
  - (2) Land on UKIBARU SHIMA on order of CG, Div Arty, to spt the atk of the 105th Inf on TSUGEN JIMA; be prepared to reinforce the fires of the 104th FA Bn.
  - (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.
- c. 105th FA Bn.
  - (1) Remain afloat under control RCT-165.
  - (2) Be prepared to land on two (2) hours notice on UKIBARU SHIMA on Div order.
  - (3) Be prepared to land on two (2) hours notice on Div order on HAMAHIKA SHIMA to support any operation of the 165 Inf on EAST coast of OKINAWA SHIMA.
  - (4) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

b. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) Land on TSUGEN JIMA on order of CG, Div Arty.
- (2) Primary mission to spt the atk of the 105th Inf on KUTAKA SHIMA; also be prepared to spt the atk of the 106 Inf on TAKA BANARE, HEANZA SHIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA; be prepared to execute counter battery missions on KATCHIN HANTO.
- (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by com.

- x. (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of KIN, SE, TONABARU, NE, TONABARU, SE, TAMAGUSUKU, NE. Transfer to grid sheets as soon as survey is complete.
- (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).
- (3) Registration - unrestricted.
- (4) Survey: For bns landing on UKIBARU SHIMA - 249 FA control.
- (5) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-heads by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
- (6) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft, during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
- (7) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
- (8) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.
- (9) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.
- (10) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (11) Scheduled fires: As required by supported Inf until landing on OKINAWA SHIMA, then, as ordered by Div Arty.
- (12) Initial rcn on order of CG, Div Arty.
- (13) Concentration Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (14) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.
- (15) Air Observation:
  - (a) Until organic liaison planes become available air observation for adjustment of artillery will be furnished by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty Control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beach-head on OKINAWA SHIMA, initially.
- (16) Metro: Disseminated as feasible.
- (17) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry a sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.

TOP SECRET

ANNEX DOG

(18) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. Night illumination should be reserved until there is a definite need for it.

(19) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.

b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report and on hand will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400, and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex HOW.

(2) Time - local zone time (1) will be used within Landing Force.

(3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplexed initially. TC will be used when simplexed Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
104th FA Bn	-	USS DARKE	APA 159
105th FA Bn	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
106th FA Bn	-	USS LUBBOCK	APA 85
249th FA Bn	-	USS RUTLAND	APA 192

(2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report location by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,

G-3.

T O P   S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: 74/6

Date:

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX FOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 4

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
- b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 4.
2. a. 27th Div Arty will be prepared to land on order of CG, 27th Inf Div on designated beaches on the EASTERN shore of OKINAWA SHIMA to reinforce the fires of XXIV Corps Arty. (EAST LANDING).
- b. 27th Div Arty will be prepared to land on order of CG, 27th Inf Div, under RCT control, on designated beaches on the WESTERN shore of OKINAWA SHIMA between KUE (town) and TOYA (town) to spt the atk of the Div. (WEST LANDING).
3. a. 104th FA Bn.
  - (1) EAST LANDING - General Support.
  - (2) WEST LANDING - Direct support of 106th Inf.
  - (3) EAST LANDING - Land on order CG, Div Arty.
  - (4) WEST LANDING - Land on order CO, RCT 106.
  - (5) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.
- b. 249th FA Bn.
  - (1) EAST LANDING - General Support.
  - (2) WEST LANDING - Direct support of 105th Inf.
  - (3) EAST LANDING - Land on order CG, Div Arty.
  - (4) WEST LANDING - Land on order CO, RCT 105.
  - (5) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

T O P   S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

c. 105th FA Bn.

- (1) General support until the 165th Inf is committed, thereafter direct support of the 165th Inf.
- (2) Land on order CG, Div Arty.
- (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

d. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) General support.
- (2) Land on order CG, Div Arty.
- (3) Position area and route to be determined by rcn.

x. (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of OKINAWA SHIMA. Transfer to survey grid sheets as soon as survey is completed.

- (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is made available).

(3) Registration:

(a) EAST LANDING - Div Arty control.

(b) WEST LANDING - unrestricted.

(4) Survey:

(a) EAST LANDING - Corps control, to be carried forward by Div Arty.

(b) WEST LANDING - Div Arty control.

(5) Initial rcn for EAST LANDING on order CG, Div Arty.

- (6) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beach-head by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.

ANNEX DOG

- (7) To prevent indiscriminate destruction of friendly aircraft, A-A weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft, during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
- (8) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
- (9) Atks by enemy air-borne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.
- (10) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.
- (11) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (12) Scheduled Fires: Later.
- (13) Concentration Nos:
  - (a) Div Arty - To be announced
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (14) Ammunition:
  - (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (15) Air Observation:
- (a) Until organic liaison planes become available, air observation for adjustment of artillery will be furnished by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty control.
- (16) Metro: Every two hours from 0400 to 2000 as soon as station is established.
- (17) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when a resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.
- (18) Illuminating shell will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. When a night attack is discovered, illuminating shells should be used freely.
- (19) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.
4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.
- b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report and on hand will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400 and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.
5. a. (1) Annex HOW.
- (2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.
- (3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplex initially. TG will be used when simplex Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

ANNEX DOG

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
104th FA Bn	-	USS DARKE	APA 159
105th FA Bn	-	USS MISSOULA	APA 211
106th FA Bn	-	USS LUBBOCK	APA 85
249th FA Bn	-	USS RUTLAND	APA 192

(2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

b. O.P.'s.

Bns to report locations by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: 1 March 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
AFC 27  
1 March 1945

ANNEX DOG  
ARTILLERY PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 4A

1. a. Annex CHARLIE.
  - b. Paragraphs 1 b, 2, and 3, Opns Plan 4A.
2. a. 27th Div Arty will be prepared to land on order of CG, 27th Inf Div on designated beaches on the EASTERN shore of OKINAWA SHIMA to reinforce the fires of either XXIV Corps Arty or III Phib Corps Arty.
  - b. 27th Div Arty will be prepared to land on order of CG, 27th Inf Div, under RCT control, on designated beaches on the SOUTHEASTERN or EASTERN shores of OKINAWA SHIMA to spt the atk of the Div in any mission it may be assigned.
3. a. 104th FA Bn,
  - (1) General support in case Div Arty is ordered to land to reinforce the fires of either the XXIV Corps Arty or III Phib Corps Arty.
  - (2) Atchd to RCT-106 for any mission assigned to the 27th Inf Div. Be prepared to land as a component of RCT-106 on any of the following beaches:
    - (a) Between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI, behind elements of the III Phib Corps.
    - (b) Between BATEN-KO and YONABARU-KO, to secure a beachhead.
    - (c) Between coordinstes 9589S and 9097E, to secure a beachhead.
  - (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

64

216

DOG  
PLAN 4-A



ANNEX DOG

b. 249th FA Bn.

- (1) General support in case Div Arty is ordered to land to reinforce the fires of either the XXIV Corps Arty or III Phib Corps Arty.
- (2) Atchd to RCT-105 for any mission assigned to the 27th Inf Div. Be prepared to land as a component of RCT-105 on any of the following beaches:
  - (a) Between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI, behind elements of the III Phib Corps.
  - (b) Between BATEN-KO and YONABARU-KO, to secure a beachhead.
  - (c) Between coordinates 9589S and 9097E, to secure a beachhead.
- (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by ren.

c. 105th FA Bn.

- (1) General support in case Div Arty is ordered to land to reinforce the fires of either the XXIV Corps Arty or III Phib Corps Arty.
- (2) Atchd to RCT-165 (Div Res).
- (3) Position areas and routes to be determined by ren.

d. 106th FA Bn.

- (1) General support.
- (2) Land on order of CG, Div Arty.
- (3) Be prepared to land on any of the following beaches:
  - (a) On any beachhead secured by the III Phib Corps on the SOUTHEASTERN shores of OKINAWA SHIMA, to reinforce the fires of the III Phib Corps Arty.
  - (b) On any beachhead secured by the XXIV Corps on the EASTERN shores of OKINAWA SHIMA, to reinforce the fires of the XXIV Corps Arty.
  - (c) Between CHINEN-MISAKI and SAKIBARU-SAKI, behind elements of the III Phib Corps, to spt the Div in any mission it may be assigned.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (d) Between BATEN-KO and YONABARU-KO, to spt the atk of the Div.
- (e) Between coordinates 9539S and 9097E, to spt the atk of the Div.
- (4) Position areas and routes to be determined by rcn.
- x. (1) Firing chart: Initially appropriate sheets 1:25,000 Map of OKINAWA SHIMA, Transfer to survey grid sheets as soon as survey is completed.
- (2) Check points (for all battalions): See Inclosure 1 (to be published after additional photo coverage is ~~made~~ available).
- (3) Registration:
  - (a) For general support missions - Div Arty control.
  - (b) When landing with RCTs - unrestricted.
- (4) Survey: Div Arty control.
- (5) Positions will be organized to repel infiltration; defensive fires will be prepared to repel counter landings on our beachhead by enemy sea-borne troops. 105mm Howitzer batteries will include in mounting out loads 10 rds of canister (not included in U/F) for emergency use in defense of the position against ground attack.
- (6) To prevent destruction of friendly aircraft, AA weapons will be employed only when under direct attack by hostile aircraft, during daylight hours. Passive air defense will be employed during hours of darkness.
- (7) At night, during CONDITION RED or CONDITION BLUE, firing will cease except planned defensive fires which will be fired on call or signal; fires in support of a night attack by our troops will be fired as directed.
- (8) Atks by enemy airborne troops can be expected, due to proximity of enemy's home islands.
- (9) While firing during daylight hours, all firing batteries and observation posts will maintain sentries on constant watch for friendly aircraft which might be endangered by artillery projectiles in flight.

ANNEX DOG

- (10) Artillery will be prepared to fire propaganda leaflet-filled shells under direction of G-2.
- (11) Scheduled Fires: As required by supported infantry until RCTs are dissolved; thereafter as directed by CG, Div Arty.
- (12) Concentration Nos:
- (a) Div Arty - To be announced.
  - (b) 104th FA Bn - 101 - 200
  - (c) 105th FA Bn - 201 - 300
  - (d) 106th FA Bn - 301 - 400
  - (e) 249th FA Bn - 401 - 500
- (13) Ammunition:
- (a) The initial supply of 5 U/F must be judiciously expended on profitable missions, resupply being limited.
  - (b) Massed surprise fires will be used when advantageous, but precision methods for destruction will be used when feasible.
- (14) Air Observation:
- (a) Until organic liaison planes become available, air observation for adjustment of artillery will be furnished by VOF-1, a specially trained observation squadron, flying CVE based fighter planes. Request for air observation by high performance airplanes will be made through Div Arty.
  - (b) Organic liaison planes when assembled and based for use under Div Arty control. Div Arty Air Officer will make plans for possible use of airstrips located within TENTH ARMY beachheads on OKINAWA SHIMA, initially.
- (15) Metro: Every two hours from 0400 to 2000 as soon as station is established.
- (16) Sandbags: All artillery battalions will carry a sufficient number of sandbags for use until approximately L-Day plus twenty when a resupply of sandbags will be available in engineer dumps.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX DOG

- (17) Illuminating shells will be supplied when available on the basis of 60 rds per light and medium bn. Night illumination is a defensive weapon against enemy infiltration and night attacks, and its use will be confined to proper call. When a night attack is discovered, illuminating shells should be used freely.
- (18) Time Synchronization: Ships clock prior to debarkation. Every four hours thereafter through message center.

4. a. Adm O 31, Annex LOVE, atchd.

b. Reports on amounts and types of ammunition (105mm & 155mm) expended since last report and on hand will be rendered every two (2) hours for the first twenty four (24) hours and thereafter at 0600, 1000, 1400 and 1800. The 1400 report will be on all calibers and will be rendered on a form to be distributed later.

5. a. (1) Annex HDW.

(2) Time - local zone time (I) will be used within Landing Force.

(3) Wire to be established as soon as possible. Lines from CP Div Arty to Bn FDC's to be simplexed initially. TG will be used when simplexed Div Arty - Bn FDC lines are changed to full metallic circuits.

b. C.P.'s.

(1) Afloat:

Div Arty - To be announced.  
104th FA Bn - To be announced.  
105th FA Bn - To be announced.  
106th FA Bn - To be announced.  
249th FA Bn - To be announced.

(2) Ashore: To be reported by most expeditious means as soon as determined.

c. O.P.'s.

Bns to report locations by most expeditious means.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

- 3 -  
T O P   S E C R E T

220

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN

T O P   S E C R E T

T O P   S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init:                     

Date:                     

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX EASY  
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 1

1. GENERAL.

This plan covers Naval Gunfire delivered which may be requested to be in support of ground troops landing over HAGUSHI beaches already secured by friendly forces.

2. REQUIREMENTS.

That the only Naval Gunfire Support required will be Call Fires in direct support of assault units.

- a. Deliver Call Fires in direct support of assault elements. These fires will be given top priority.
- b. Furnish star-shell illumination as required. (Refer: Par 10 i, TENTH Army Operation Plans 1-45).

3. JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY.

- a. 594th JASCO is attached to 27th Infantry Division and will provide thirteen (13) Naval Shore Fire Control Parties as follows:

(1) Each Infantry Battalion	1
(2) Each Infantry Regiment	1
(3) Headquarters 27th Inf Div	1

- b. Fire Support Ships assigned to direct support of assault units will be requested to commence calling Shore Fire Control Parties immediately upon assignment and continue such calls until communication is established.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,

G-3.

- 1 -

T O P   S E C R E T

222

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION

A. P. O. 27

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG 77 Inf Div  
Initials: AG  
Date: 17 March 1945

17 March 1945.

Subject: Lowering of classification on certain documents.

To : (See distribution).

1. Authority has been received to lower the classification of certain documents which have been of "Top Secret" classification during the planning phase of the coming operation. A list of these documents is given below, together with the classification to which they are to be reduced.

2. New classifications will become effective two hours after departure of TRANSRON 16 from ESPIRITU SANTO.

3. This reduction of classification applies to data concerning Phase I of the operation. It does not affect the present classification of data concerning Phases II and III. It is vital that all information concerning Phases II and III be guarded with strictest security measures.

4. Phase I data to be reduced in classification:

<u>Title</u>	<u>New classification</u>
Maps except as noted thereon	Confidential
Relief Models	Confidential
Aerial Photographs	Confidential
27th Infantry Division Operations Plans	Secret
Annex Able	Secret
Annex Baker	Secret
Annex Charlie	Secret
Appendix I	Restricted
Appendix II	Restricted
Appendix III	Restricted
Appendix IV	Confidential
Appendix V	Restricted
Appendix VI	Restricted
Appendix VII	Restricted
Appendix VIII	Restricted
Appendix III (Alt)	Restricted
Appendix IV (Alt)	Confidential
Annex Dog	Secret
Annex Easy	Secret
Annex Fox	Secret


TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

<u>Title</u>	<u>New classification</u>
Annex George	Confidential
Annex How	Confidential
Annex Item	Confidential
Annex Jig	Confidential
Annex King	Secret
Annex Love (Sections I and II) all appendices and inclosures	Secret Restricted
Annex Mike	Secret
Annex Nan	Secret
Annex Oboe	Restricted
Annex Peter	Restricted
Annex Queen	Restricted
Annex Roger	(Not issued)
Annex Sugar with appendices	Restricted
Annex Tare	Restricted
Annex Uncle	Restricted
SOI	Secret
SSI	Confidential

5. Reduction in classification of data issued by organizations will be governed by classifications set forth in paragraph 4 above.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL GRIMER:



HAROLD F. GREIR,  
Lt Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

**DISTRIBUTION:**

All COs, 27th Inf Div and attached organizations, who are holders of Tentative Operations Plans, this headquarters.

TOP SECRET



T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: H.S.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX EASY  
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN. 2-4

1. GENERAL.

a. This plan covers Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in support of ground troops landing S-Hour, W-Day on IE SHIMA and S minus \_\_\_\_\_, on MINNA SHIMA. Fire may be requested on suitable targets located on MINNA SHIMA, IE SHIMA, and SESOKO SHIMA as follows:

- (1) Preparation prior to landing, commencing S-Hour minus \_\_\_\_\_, W-Day.
- (2) Supporting fires executed during landing, S-Hour, W-Day.
- (3) Supporting fires executed after landing, S-Hour, W-Day, and continued until the need ceases to exist or until IE SHIMA and MINNA SHIMA are secured.

2. REQUIREMENTS.

a. Preparation fires on W-Day prior to S-Hour may effect the destruction or neutralization of targets which will interfere with our landing. These targets in order of priority include:

- (1) Weapons, (Heavy, fixed and mobile).
- (2) Fortifications.
- (3) Airfields.
- (4) Obstacles.
- (5) Communications.
- (6) Dumps.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

225

EASY  
PLAN 2-4

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and their execution. (To be issued later).

b. Preparation fires on W-Day prior to S-Hour. During this period Naval Gunfire may be requested to:

- (1) (a) SESOKO SHIMA - Place harassing and counter battery fires on this island to prevent interference with our landing and securing MINNA SHIMA and IE SHIMA.
- (b) MINNA SHIMA - Mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves reach limits shown in (d), below, fires of all calibers, including mortars and rockets, will cease.
- (c) IE SHIMA - Mass fires on landing beach areas, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. Particular attention to denying enemy observation from IEGUSUGU YAMA during our landing. When leading assault waves have reached limits shown in (d), below, fires of all calibers, including mortars and rockets, will lift to critical areas inland and to the flanks of our troops to the distance shown in (d) below.

(d) Observe the following table of safety limits:

<u>Distance</u> <u>of Troops</u>	<u>Caliber</u> <u>12"-16"</u>	<u>Caliber</u> <u>6" - 8"</u>	<u>Caliber</u> <u>5"</u>	<u>Mortars</u>
1000 yds	1000			
600 yds		500		
300 yds			500	500
Beach		1000	1000	1000

- (e) During the approach to the shore, automatic weapons (40mm, 20mm, and .50 cal) will place intensive concentrations on the landing beaches until their fires are masked by the assault troops.
- (2) Deliver counter-battery fire on all weapons capable of firing into the landing areas and water approach lanes thereto.
- (3) Interdict routes of approach to landing beach areas to prohibit movement of enemy reinforcements from OKINAWA SHIMA or other adjacent islands.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- (4) Deliver deep support fires on enemy reserve areas, observation posts, command posts, and critical points on routes of communications to restrict movements of reserves in the vicinity of the landing beaches of IE SHIMA.
  - (5) See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of targets and time of execution. (To be issued later).
- c. On W-Day, after S-Hour, Naval Gunfire may be requested to:
- (1) Deliver observed counter-battery fire on all observed heavy weapons on SESOKO SHIMA, and IE SHIMA during our landing on MINNA SHIMA. Similar fire will be delivered on any targets on IE SHIMA that are capable of firing into the landing beach areas and water approaches thereto during our landing on IE SHIMA. Due consideration for the safety of our troops will be exercised.
  - (2) Continue to mass destruction and neutralization fires beyond 1000 yds inland and 1000 yds to the flanks of our troops on IE SHIMA. See paragraphs 2 b (1) (d) above.
  - (3) Continue to interdict land routes of approach, preventing the arrival of enemy reserves into our zone of action on IE SHIMA from other portions of the island.
  - (4) Continue to deliver deep support fires on observation posts, enemy reserve areas, command posts, critical points along routes of communications and supply installations.
  - (5) Deliver call fires in direct support of assault elements. These fires will be given top priority.
  - (6) Furnish star-shell illumination as required. (Reference: par 10 i, TENTH ARMY OPERATIONS PLAN 1-45).
  - (7) See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and time of execution. (To be issued later).
- d. After W-Day and continuing until the need ceases to exist, Naval Gunfire may continue all appropriate fires listed in subparagraphs 2 c (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) above on IE SHIMA and SESOKO SHIMA in accordance with paragraph 3, below, and Annex 5, TENTH ARMY OPERATION PLANS 1-45.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

3. JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY.

- a. 594th JASCO is attached to 27th Inf Div and will provide thirteen (13) Naval shore Fire Control Parties as follows:
- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| (1) Each Inf Bn     | 1 |
| (2) Each Inf Regt   | 1 |
| (3) Hq 27th Inf Div | 1 |
- b. Prior to transfer of the Naval Shore Fire Control Parties of their assault infantry battalions to landing craft, CO 105th Inf and CO 106th Inf will each designate one party to be prepared to communicate with its Fire Support Ship and adjust fires during its approach to the beach. CO BLT 165-2, landing on MUNNA SHIMA, will require the Naval Shore Fire Control Party attached to his unit to be similarly prepared.
- c. Communications personnel of Fire Support Ships assigned to the direct support of assault Inf Bns or Regts may be re-quested to commence calling Naval Shore Fire Control Parties at S-Hour and continue such calls until communication is established. While awaiting the establishment of communications with Shore Fire Control Parties, Fire Support Ships will continue to deliver scheduled fires employing air spot. Upon establishment of communications Shore Fire Control Parties will adjust the fires of Fire Support Ships in direct support.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

- 4 -

T O P S E C R E T

228

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: 7/1/45

Date:

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX EASY  
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 2-B

1 1. GENERAL.

a. This plan covers Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in support of ground troops landing S-Hour, W-Day on IE SHIMA and S minus \_\_\_\_ on MINNA SHIMA. Fire may be requested on suitable targets located on MINNA SHIMA, IE SHIMA, and SESOKO SHIMA as follows:

- (1) Preparation prior to landing, S-Hour, W-Day.
- (2) Supporting fires executed during landing, S-Hour, W-Day.
- (3) Supporting fires executed after landing, S-Hour, W-Day, and continued until the need ceases to exist or until IE SHIMA and MINNA SHIMA are secured.

2. REQUIREMENTS.

a. Preparation fires on W-Day prior to S-Hour may effect the destruction or neutralization of targets which will interfere with our landing. These targets in order of priority include:

- (1) Weapons, (Heavy, fixed and mobile).
- (2) Fortifications.
- (3) Airfields.
- (4) Obstacles.
- (5) Communications.
- (6) Dumps.

See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and their execution. (To be issued later).

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

229

PAST  
PLAN 2-B

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

b. Preparation fires on W-Day prior to S-Hour - During this period Naval Gunfire may be requested to:

- (1) (a) SESOKO SHIMA - Place harassing and counter-battery fires on this island to prevent interference with our landing and securing MINNA SHIMA and IE SHIMA.
- (b) MINNA SHIMA - Mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves reach limits shown in (d), below, fires of all calibers, including mortars and rockets, will cease.
- (c) IE SHIMA - Mass fires on landing beach areas, destroying or neutralizing all targets therein. Particular attention to denying enemy observation from IEGUSUGU YAMA during our landing. When leading assault waves have reached limits shown in (d), below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will lift to targets in critical areas inland and to the flanks of our troops to the distance shown in (d) below.
- (d) Observe the following table of safety limits:

<u>Distance of Troops</u>	<u>Caliber 12"-16"</u>	<u>Caliber 6"-8"</u>	<u>Caliber 5"</u>	<u>Mortars</u>
1000 yds	1000			
600 yds		500		
300 yds			500	500
Beach		1000	1000	1000

- (e) During the approach to the shore automatic weapons (40mm, 20mm, .50 cal) will place intensive concentrations on the landing beaches until their fires are masked by the assault troops.
- (2) Deliver counter-battery fire on all weapons capable of firing into the landing areas and water approach lanes thereto.
- (3) Interdict routes of approach to landing beach areas to prohibit movement of enemy reinforcements from OKINAWA SHIMA or other adjacent islands.
- (4) Deliver deep support fire on enemy reserve areas, observation posts, command posts, and critical points on routes of communications to restrict movement of reserves in the vicinity of the landing beaches on IE SHIMA.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- (5) See appendices "I" and "II" this-annex-for schedule of targets and time of execution. (To be issued later).

c. On W-Day, after S-Hour, Naval Gunfire may be requested to:

- (1) Deliver observed counter battery fire on all observed heavy weapons on SESOKO SHIMA, and IE SHIMA during the landing on MINNA SHIMA. Similar fire will be delivered on all observed heavy weapons on SESOKO SHIMA and on any targets on IE SHIMA that are capable of firing into the landing beach areas and water approaches thereto during the landing on IE SHIMA. Due consideration for safety of our troops will be exercised.
- (2) Continue to mass destruction and neutralization fires beyond 1000 yds inland and 1000 yds to the flanks of our troops on IE SHIMA. See par 2 b (1) (d) above.
- (3) Continue to interdict land routes of approach, preventing the arrival of enemy reserves into our zone of action on IE SHIMA from the northern and eastern portions of the island.
- (4) Continue to deliver deep support fires on observation posts, enemy reserve areas, command posts, critical points along routes of communications, and supply installations.
- (5) Deliver call fires in direct support of assault elements. These fires will be given top priority.
- (6) Furnish star-shell illumination as required. (Reference par 10 i of Tenth Army Operations Plan 1-45).
- (7) See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and time of execution. (To be issued later).

d. After W-Day and continuing until the need ceases to exist Naval Gunfire may continue all appropriate fires listed in sub-paragraphs 2 c (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) above on IE SHIMA and SESOKO SHIMA in accordance with paragraph 3, below, and Annex 5, Tenth Army Operations Plan. 1-45.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

3. JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY.

a. 594th JASCO is attached to 27th Inf Div and will provide thirteen (13) Naval Shore Fire Control Parties as follows:


- (1) Each Inf Bn 1
- (2) Each Inf Regt 1
- (3) Hq 27th Inf Div 1

b. Prior to transfer of the Naval Shore Fire Control Parties of their assault infantry battalions to landing craft, CO 105th Inf and CO 106th Inf will each designate one party to be prepared to communicate with its Fire Support Ship and adjust fires during its approach to the beach. CO BLT 165-2, landing on MEKKA SHIMA, will require the Naval Shore Fire Control Party attached to his unit to be similarly prepared.

c. Communications personnel of Fire Support Ships assigned to the direct support of assault Inf Bns or Regts may be requested to commence calling Naval Shore Fire Control Parties at S-Hour and continue such calls until communication is established. While awaiting the establishment of communications with Shore Fire Control Parties, Fire Support Ships will continue to deliver scheduled fires employing air spot. Upon establishment of communications Shore Fire Control Parties will adjust the fires of Fire Support Ships in direct support.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

  
SHELDON,  
G-3.



S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: 7.4/8

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX EASY  
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 3

1. GENERAL.

a. This plan covers Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in support of ground troops landing G-Hour, Q-Day, on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, and KUTAKA SHIMA and subsequent landings, when ordered, on HEMAZA SHIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA, and TSUKEN JIMA. Fire may be requested on suitable targets located on these islands and also KATCHIN HANTO of OKINAWA SHIMA as follows:

- (1) Preparation prior to landing, G-Hour, Q-Day.
- (2) Supporting fires executed during landing, G-Hour, Q-Day.
- (3) Supporting fires executed after landing, G-Hour, Q-Day and continued until the need ceases to exist or until the islands are secured.

2. REQUIREMENTS.

a. Preparation fires on Q-Day prior to G-Hour may effect the destruction or neutralization of targets which will interfere with our landings. These targets in order of priority include:

- (1) Weapons. (Heavy, fixed and mobile).
- (2) Fortifications.
- (3) Obstacles.
- (4) Communications.
- (5) Dumps.

See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and their execution. (To be issued later).

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- b. Supporting fires on Q-Day prior to G-Hour. During this period Naval Gunfire may be requested to:
- (1) (a) IKE SHIMA - Mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves reach limits shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will cease.
  - (b) TAKA BANARE - Mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves reach limits shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will cease.
  - (c) HEANZA SHIMA - Place harassing and counter-battery fires on this island to prevent interference with our landings on IKE SHIMA and TAKA BANARE. When the time of landing on HEANZA SHIMA is announced, mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves have reached limits as shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will cease.
  - (d) HAMAHIKA SHIMA - When the time of this landing is announced, mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When leading assault waves have reached limits as shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will cease.
  - (e) KUTAKA SHIMA - Mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When the leading assault waves reach limits shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will cease.
  - (f) TSUGEN JIMA - Place harassing and counter-battery fires on this island, to prevent interference with landings on KUTAKA SHIMA. When the time of landing on TSUGEN JIMA is announced, mass fires on this island, destroying or neutralizing all targets thereon. When the leading assault waves reach limits as shown in (h) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars will cease.

ANNEX EASY

(g) KATCHIN HANTO of OKINAWA SHIMA - Place harassing and counter-battery fires on targets located on this peninsula which might interfere with our landings. Be prepared to screen enemy observation with smoke.

(h) Observe the following table of safety limits:

<u>Distance of Troops</u>	<u>Caliber 12"-16"</u>	<u>Caliber 6"-8"</u>	<u>Caliber 5"</u>	<u>Mortars</u>
1000 yds	1000			
600 yds		500		
300 yds			500	500
Beach		1000	1000	1000

(i) During the approach to the shore automatic weapons (40mm, 20mm, and .50 cal) will place intensive concentrations on the landing beaches until their fires are masked by the assault troops.

(2) Deliver counter-battery fire on all heavy weapons capable of firing into the landing areas and water approaches thereto.

(3) Interdict routes of approach by water to landing beach areas, prohibiting movement of enemy reinforcements from OKINAWA SHIMA or other adjacent islands.

(4) See appendicies "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of targets and time of execution. (To be issued later).

c. Supporting fires on Q-Day after G-Hour - During this period Naval Gunfire may be requested to:

(1) Deliver observed counter-battery fire on any observed heavy weapons on KATCHIN HANTO of OKINAWA SHIMA that are capable of firing into areas occupied by our troops on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, HEANZA SHIMA, HAMAHIKA SHIMA, TSUGEN JIMA, and KUTAKA SHIMA.

(2) Continue to interdict water routes of approach, preventing the arrival of enemy reserves from OKINAWA SHIMA or other adjacent islands.

(3) Deliver call fires in direct support of assault elements. These fires will be given top priority.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

(4) Furnish star-shell illumination as required (Reference: par 10 i, Tenth Army Operation Plans 1-45).

d. Supporting fires after Q-Day - Naval Gunfire may:

(1) Continue to deliver call fires as requested by Shore Fire Control Parties.

3. JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY.

a. 594th JASCO is attached to 27th Infantry Division and will provide thirteen (13) Naval Shore Fire Control Parties as follows:

(1) Each Inf Bn	1
(2) Each Inf Regt	1
(3) Hq 27th Inf Div	1

b. Prior to transfer of the Naval Shore Fire Control Parties of all assault Infantry Battalions to landing craft, assault Infantry Battalion Commanders will require parties to be prepared to communicate with their Fire Support Ships and adjust fires during their approach to the beach.

c. Communications personnel of Fire Support Ships assigned to the direct support of assault Infantry Battalions may be requested to commence calling Naval Shore Fire Control Parties at G-Hour and continue such calls until communication is established.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init:       

Date:       

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX EASY  
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 4

1. GENERAL.

- a. (1) This plan covers Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in support of ground troops landing over previously secured beaches on the Eastern shore of OKINAWA to reinforce the XXIV CORPS.
- (2) It also covers the Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in support of ground troops landing in assault on designated beaches on the Western shore of OKINAWA between KUE (town) and TOYA (town) who will assist the advance of the XXIV CORPS to the North.
- (3) This plan also covers the Naval Gunfire which may be requested to be delivered in conjunction with the feint landing demonstration in CHIMU WAN.
- b. Fire may be requested to be delivered on suitable targets on OKINAWA as follows:
- (1) Preparation prior to the assault landing on the Western side of OKINAWA.
- (2) Supporting fires executed during assault landing on Western side of OKINAWA.
- (3) Supporting fires executed after landing on beaches on the Eastern shores of OKINAWA and the assault landing on the Western beaches. Naval Gunfire support will be requested to continue until the need ceases to exist or OKINAWA is secured.
- (4) Preparation fires in conjunction with the feint landing in CHIMU WAN.

--1 --

T O P S E C R E T

237

EASY  
PLAN 4

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

2. REQUIREMENTS.

- a. Supporting fires for our assault landing on the Western shores of OKINAWA prior to 3-Hour may effect destruction or neutralization of targets which will interfere with our landing. These targets in order of priority include:

- (1) Weapons. (Heavy, fixed and mobile).
- (2) Fortifications.
- (3) Obstacles.
- (4) Communications.
- (5) Airfields.
- (6) Dumps.

See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for the schedule of fires and their execution. (To be issued later).

- b. Preparation fires for our landing on the Western shores of OKINAWA prior to 5-Hour. During this period Naval Gunfire may be requested to:

- (1) (a) Mass fires on landing beach areas, destroying or neutralizing all targets therein. When leading assault waves reach limits shown in (b) below, fires of all calibers, including rockets and mortars, will lift to critical areas inland and to the flanks of our troops to the distance shown in (b) below.

- (b) Observe the following table of safety limits:

Distance of Troops	Caliber 12"-16"	Caliber 6"-8"	Caliber 5"	Mortars
1000 yds	1000			
600 yds		500		
300 yds			500	500
Beach		1000	1000	1000

- (c) During the approach to the shore automatic weapons (40mm, 20mm, and .50 cal), place intensive concentrations on the landing beaches until their fires are masked by the assault troops.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- (2) Deliver counter-battery fire on all weapons capable of firing into the landing areas and water approach lanes thereto.
  - (3) Interdict routes of approach to landing beach areas to prohibit movement of local enemy reinforcements on OKINAWA.
  - (4) Deliver deep support fires on enemy reserve areas, observation posts, command posts and critical points of communications on OKINAWA.
  - (5) Prohibit movement of enemy reinforcement from other adjacent islands.
  - (6) See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of targets and time of execution. (To be issued later).
- c. Supporting fires for our assault landing on the Western shores of OKINAWA, after G-Hour. Naval Gunfire may be requested to:
- (1) Deliver observed counter-battery fire on all weapons capable of firing into the landing beach areas and water approach lanes thereto. Due consideration for the safety of our troops will be exercised.
  - (2) Continue to mass destruction and neutralization fires beyond 1000 yds inland and 1000 yds to the flanks of our troops. See par 2 b (1) (b), above.
  - (3) Continue to interdict land routes of approach, preventing the arrival of enemy reserves into our zone of action with particular attention to the North and South flanks.
  - (4) Continue to deliver deep support fires on observation posts, enemy reserve areas, command posts, critical points along routes of communications and supply installations.
  - (5) Deliver call fires in direct support of assault elements. These fires will be given top priority.
  - (6) Furnish star-shell illumination as required. (Reference: par 10 i, Tenth Army Operations Plan, 1-45).
  - (7) See appendices "I" and "II" this annex for schedule of fires and time of execution. (To be issued later).

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- d. Supporting fires for our landing on previously secured beaches on the Eastern shores of OKINAWA, after G1-Hour. Naval Gunfire may be requested to:
- (1) Execute fires prescribed in sub-paragraphs (5) and (6) of paragraph 2 c above.
- e. After our assault landing on the Western shores of OKINAWA and continuing until the need ceases to exist. Naval Gunfire may continue all appropriate fires listed in sub-paragraphs 2 c (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) above on OKINAWA in accordance with Annex 5, Tenth Army Operations Plan 1-45.
- f. After our landings on previously secured beaches on the Eastern shores of OKINAWA and continuing until the need ceases to exist, Naval Gunfire may:
- (1) Execute fires prescribed in sub-paragraphs (5) and (6) of paragraph 2 c above.
- g. Preparation fires in conjunction with the feint landing in CHIMU WAN, Naval Gunfire may:
- (1) Execute fires as prescribed in sub-paragraphs 2 b (1) (a), (2), (4) and (6).
3. JOINT ASSAULT SIGNAL COMPANY.
- a. 594th JASCO is attached to 27th Inf Div and will provide thirteen (13) Naval Shore Fire Control Parties as follows:
- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| (1) Each Inf Bn     | 1 |
| (2) Each Inf Regt   | 1 |
| (3) Hq 27th Inf Div | 1 |
- b. In the assault on the beaches on the Western shores of OKINAWA Regimental Commanders of the 105th and 106th Infantry Regiments, will each designate one Shore Fire Control Party from one of their assault battalions, to be prepared to communicate with its Fire Support Ship and adjust fires during its approach to the beach. This will be done prior to the transfer of the Naval Shore Fire Control Parties to their landing craft.



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX EASY

- c. Communications personnel of Fire Support Ships assigned to direct support of assault Inf Bns and Regts will be requested to commence calling Naval Shore Fire Control Parties at H-Hour and continue such calls until communications is established. In the case of the assault landing on the Western beaches of OKINAWA, Fire Support Ships, while awaiting the establishment of communications with Shore Fire Control Parties, may continue to deliver scheduled fires employing air-spot. Upon establishment of communications, Shore Fire Control Parties will adjust the fires of Fire Support Ships in direct support.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

AIR SUPPORT PLAN

T O P   S E C R E T

042

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F. D. S.

Date:

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX FOX  
AIR SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 1

1. General:

- a. Prior to L-Day, carrier based and long range land based strikes will be made on prearranged targets on FORMOSA, the Japanese mainland, and other strategic targets as well as on OKINAWA SHIMA. Air coverage will be furnished to protect mine sweepers and underwater demolition operations. Close support strikes will be made on L-Day and thereafter supporting the landing and advance of the assault troops until the carrier-based air units are relieved by the garrison land-based air force.
- b. Support aircraft at each objective includes combat air patrols, anti-submarine patrols, troop support aircraft, and liaison planes which are normally provided by carriers.

2. Reconnaissance Aviation:

a. Photographic Missions:

- (1) Field Artillery battalions will route requests through S-2, Div Arty.
- (2) Requests by other elements of the division will be routed through normal intelligence channels, through AC of S, G-2.

b. Air Observation:

- (1) Three (3) infantry officers will be detailed from the division as air observers. (Refer: Par 4 g, Annex 4, Operations Plan 1-45, Headquarters TENTH Army).
- (2) All pilots and crews will be particularly observant aloft and will report information of intelligence value.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

3. Combat Aviation:

- a. Proarranged bombing support is not necessary as division landing will be made on an established beach-head.
- b. Combat aviation may be requested to:
  - (1) Repel hostile air attacks particularly during loading into landing craft.
  - (2) Be prepared to furnish bombing and strafing missions "on call" from ALO's with assault infantry units.
  - (3) Intercept and prevent hostile air attack on ground troops.

4. Control and Allotment of Air Support:

- a. The control of support aircraft is decentralized by the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force, to the commander of each task force in support of a ground unit who will in turn furnish ships and aircraft for direct support and general support missions.
- b. The amount of air support allotted to the commanders of task forces will be in accordance with the needs of the supported ground units and will vary from time to time.
- c. Other support aircraft will be retained under direct control of the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force for support of the Expeditionary Troops on missions vital to the interest of the entire operation but of no immediate concern to the ground units.
- d. Zones of responsibility for the attack of targets by support aircraft will be announced at a later date.

5. Coordinating Agencies:

The following are the coordinating agencies for air of each command echelon:

Commander Air Support Control Unit  
Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Unit (CLFASCU)  
Air Liaison Officers, Air Liaison Parties (ALO) (ALP)

## ANNEX FOX

6. Coordination:

- a. To insure that each of the supporting arms (artillery, naval gunfire, and air) is properly exploited, a commissioned representative of each will be present with each echelon from infantry battalion to army. These representatives will advise the supported commanders.
- b. Coordination will be under the supervision of the artillery representative in each echelon. He will insure that friendly fires endanger neither ships, ground troops, nor aircraft in flight.
- c. Coordination will be accomplished in the lowest echelon affected by the mission. It is not necessary when facilities are available to refer a mission to a higher headquarters unless adjacent units are endangered or their operations interrupted.
- d. Priority in the assignment of missions to the supporting arms should be in the order: artillery, naval gunfire, air. Air support should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery or naval gunfire, and naval gunfire should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery.
- e. Support missions are accomplished in the lowest echelon in which the facilities are available.
- f. When a mission is to be executed by support aircraft, the commander air support control unit (CASCU) will notify the artillery officer (army or corps as appropriate) who in turn will notify the naval gunfire officers and artillery commanders of the next lower echelon concerned. Notification will include definite instructions as to what support fires must be suspended, in which areas and for what period of time.
- g. In order that artillery and naval gunfire will not remain unduly suspended and that infantry units will know when their advance can continue without danger of air bombardment by friendly aviation, a prearranged flare signal will be requested to be fired by the last airplane participating in the strike. In addition to indicating completion of an air strike by means of a flare signal, the air coordinator aloft will be responsible that notification of the completion of the mission is transmitted by VHF radio to the air liaison officer with each echelon. (Refer: Par 8, Annex 5, Operations Plan 1-45, Headquarters TENTH Army).

ANNEX FOX

7. Joint Assault Signal Company:

The 594th JASCO will be attached to the 27th Infantry Division. Thirteen (13) Air Liaison Parties will be distributed as follows: one each infantry battalion, one each infantry regiment, and one to Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division. The parties that are assigned to regimental headquarters and Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division are provided as coordinating agencies for division and regimental echelons.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P   S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F.H.S.

Date:

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX FOX  
AIR SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 2 A & B

1. General:

- a. Prior to L-Day, carrier based and long range land based strikes will be made on prearranged targets on FORMOSA, the Japanese mainland, and other strategic targets as well as on OKINAWA SHIMA. Air coverage will be furnished to protect mine sweepers and underwater demolition operations. Close support strikes will be made on L-Day and thereafter supporting the landing and advance of the assault troops until the carrier-based air units are relieved by the garrison land-based air force.
- b. Support aircraft at each objective includes combat air patrols, anti-submarine patrols, troop support aircraft, and liaison planes which are normally provided by carriers.

2. Reconnaissance Aviation:

a. Photographic Missions:

- (1) Field artillery battalions will route requests through S-2, Div Arty.
- (2) Requests by other elements of the division will be routed through normal intelligence channels, through AC of S, G-2.

b. Air Observation:

- (1) Three (3) infantry officers will be detailed from the division as air observers. (Refer: Par 4 g, Annex 4, Operations Plan 1-45, Headquarters Tenth Army).
- (2) All pilots and crews will be particularly observant aloft and will report information of intelligence value.

- 1 -

T O P   S E C R E T

247

## ANNEX FOX

3. Combat Aviation:

- a. Combat aviation may supplement naval gunfire support by executing prearranged bombing and strafing of the beach defenses, fortifications, airfields, troop movements, rear areas and artillery positions on neighboring islands which are capable of interfering with our landings by gunfire.
- b. Combat aviation may be requested to:
  - (1) Prior to W-Day, execute prearranged bombing supplementing naval gunfire to destroy any known or suspected gun positions on MINNA SHIMA, IE SHIMA, SESOKO SHIMA and along the W shore of OKINAWA SHIMA capable of interfering with our landings on MINNA SHIMA and IE SHIMA.
  - (2) Destroy hostile defenses on MINNA SHIMA and IE SHIMA prior to landings.
  - (3) Observe for active enemy artillery on adjacent islands during our landing operations.
  - (4) Repel all hostile air attacks particularly during unloading into landing craft.
  - (5) Reconnoiter for active beach defenses, artillery positions and enemy reserves during unloading into landing craft. Supplement naval gunfire by neutralizing these defenses.
  - (6) During approach to beach be prepared to screen landing craft with smoke. In accordance with time schedule, and as naval gunfire lifts on approach of landing craft to beach, give intensive support for approximately fifteen (15) minutes by bombing, strafing and rocket fire to neutralize beach defenses.
  - (7) Be prepared to furnish bombing, strafing, and rocket fire missions "on call" from AIO's with assault infantry units.
  - (8) Prevent attacks on ground troops by hostile aircraft and by enemy airborne attacks. A counter-landing by enemy paratroops on IE SHIMA airfield is a distinct possibility and must be guarded against.
  - (9) Destroy all enemy landing craft that could be used by enemy sea-borne troops for counter-landings.



ANNEX FOX

4. Control and Allotment of Air Support:

- a. The control of support aircraft is decentralized by the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force, to the commander of each task force in support of a ground unit who will in turn furnish ships and aircraft for direct support and general support missions.
- b. The amount of air support allotted to the commanders of task forces will be in accordance with the needs of the supported ground units and will vary from time to time.
- c. Other support aircraft will be retained under direct control of the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force for support of the Expeditionary Troops on missions vital to the interest of the entire operation but of no immediate concern to the ground units.
- d. Zones of responsibility for the attack of targets by support aircraft will be announced at a later date.

5. Coordinating Agencies: The following are the coordinating agencies for air of each command echelon:

Commander Air Support Control Unit  
Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Unit (CLFASCU)  
Air Liaison Officers, Air Liaison Parties (ALO) (ALP)

6. Coordination:

- a. To insure that each of the supporting arms (artillery, naval gunfire, and air) is properly exploited, a commissioned representative of each will be present with each echelon from infantry battalion to army. These representatives will advise the supported commanders.
- b. Coordination will be under the supervision of the artillery representative in each echelon. He will insure that friendly fires endanger neither ships, ground troops, nor aircraft in flight.
- c. Coordination will be accomplished in the lowest echelon affected by the mission. It is not necessary when facilities are available to refer a mission to a higher headquarters unless adjacent units are endangered or their operations interrupted.


T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

- d. Priority in the assignment of missions to the supporting arms should be in the order: artillery, naval gunfire, air. Air support should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery or naval gunfire, and naval gunfire should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery.
  - e. Support missions are accomplished in the lowest echelon in which the facilities are available.
  - f. When a mission is to be executed by support aircraft, the commander air support control unit (CASCU) will notify the artillery officer (army or corps as appropriate) who in turn will notify the naval gunfire officers and artillery commanders of the next lower echelon concerned. Notification will include definite instructions as to what support fires must be suspended, in which areas and for what period of time.
  - g. In order that artillery and naval gunfire will not remain unduly suspended and that infantry units will know when their advance can continue without danger of air bombardment by friendly aviation, a prearranged flare signal will be requested to be fired by the last airplane participating in the strike. In addition to indicating completion of an air strike by means of a flare signal, the air coordinator aloft will be responsible that notification of the completion of the mission is transmitted by VHF radio to the air liaison officer with each echelon. (Refer: Par 8, Annex 5, Operations Plan 1-45, Headquarters Tenth Army).
7. Joint Assault Signal Company: The 594th JASCO will be attached to the 27th Infantry Division. Thirteen (13) Air Liaison Parties will be distributed as follows: one each infantry battalion, one each infantry regiment and one to Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division. The parties that are assigned to regimental headquarters and to Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division are provided as coordinating agencies for Division and regimental echelons.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P   S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: F.H.S.

Date:

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX FOX  
AIR SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 3

1. General:

- a. Prior to L-Day carrier based and long range land based strikes will be made on prearranged targets on FORMOSA, the Japanese mainland, and other strategic targets as well as on OKINAWA SHIMA. Air coverage will be furnished to protect mine sweepers and underwater demolition operations. Close support strikes will be made on L-Day and thereafter supporting the landing and advance of the assault troops until the carrier-based air units are relieved by the garrison land-based air force.
- b. Support aircraft at each objective includes combat air patrols, anti-submarine patrols, troop support aircraft, and liaison planes which are normally provided by carriers.

2. Reconnaissance Aviation:

a. Photographic Missions:

- (1) Field artillery battalions will route requests through S-2, Div Arty.
- (2) Requests by other elements of the division will be routed through normal intelligence channels, through AC of S, G-2.

b. Air Observation:

- (1) Three (3) infantry officers will be detailed from the division as air observers. (Refer: Par 4 e, Annex 4, Operations Plan 1-45, HEADQUARTERS TENTH ARMY).
- (2) All pilots and crews will be particularly observant aloft and will report information of intelligence value.

- 1 -

T O P   S E C R E T

251

3. Combat Aviation:

- a. Combat aviation may supplement naval gunfire support by executing prearranged bombing and strafing of the beach defenses, fortifications, airfields, troop movements, rear areas and artillery positions on neighboring islands which by gunfire are capable of interfering with our landings.
- b. Combat aviation may be requested to:
  - (1) Prior to Q-Day, supplement naval gunfire by executing prearranged bombing to destroy any known or suspected hostile gun positions and reduce defenses on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, and KUTALA SHIMA. Pre-arranged bombing of HAMAHKA JIMA and TSUGEN JIMA prior to date set for landings thereon.
  - (2) Prior to Q-Day, supplement naval gunfire by bombing and destroying any known or suspected gun positions on the S end of OHIMAWA SHIMA capable of firing on IKE SHIMA, TAKA BANARE, HAMAHKA SHIMA, TSUGEN JIMA, and KUTALA SHIMA.
  - (3) Observe and attack any enemy artillery activity on adjacent islands during our landing operations.
  - (4) Repel hostile air attacks particularly during unloading into landing craft.
  - (5) Reconnoiter for active beach defenses, artillery positions and enemy reserves during unloading into landing craft. Supplement naval gunfire by neutralizing these defenses.
  - (6) During approach to beach, be prepared to screen landing craft with smoke. In accordance with time schedule and as naval gunfire lifts on approach of landing craft to beach give intensive support for approximately fifteen (15) minutes by bombing, strafing and rocket fire to neutralize beach defenses.
  - (7) Be prepared to furnish bombing, strafing and rocket fire missions "on call" from ALO's with assault infantry units.
  - (8) Intercept and prevent attack on ground troops by hostile aircraft and by enemy air-borne troops.
  - (9) Destroy enemy landing craft that could be used by enemy troops for counter-landings.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

4. Control and Allotment of Air Support:

- a. The control of support aircraft is decentralized by the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force, to the commander of each task force in support of a ground unit who will in turn furnish ships and aircraft for direct support and general support missions.
- b. The amount of air support allotted to the commanders of task forces will be in accordance with the needs of the supported ground units and will vary from time to time.
- c. Other support aircraft will be retained under direct control of the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force for support of the Expeditionary Troops on missions vital to the interest of the entire operation but of no immediate concern to the ground units.
- d. Zones of responsibility for the attack of targets by support aircraft will be announced at a later date.

5. Coordinating Agencies: The following are the coordinating agencies for air of each command echelon:

Commander Air Support Control Unit  
Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Unit (CLFASCU)  
Air Liaison Officers, Air Liaison Parties (AIO) (ALP)

6. Coordination:

- a. To insure that each of the supporting arms (artillery, naval gunfire and air) is properly exploited, a commissioned representative of each will be present with each echelon from infantry battalion to army. These representatives will advise the supported commanders.
- b. Coordination will be under the supervision of the artillery representative in each echelon. He will insure that friendly fires endanger neither ships, ground troops or aircraft in flight.
- c. Coordination will be accomplished in the lowest echelon affected by the mission. It is not necessary when facilities are available to refer a mission to a higher headquarters unless adjacent units are endangered or their operations interrupted.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

- d. Priority in the assignment of missions to the supporting arms should be in the order: artillery, naval gunfire, air. Air support should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery or naval gunfire, and naval gunfire should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery.
  - e. Support missions are accomplished in the lowest echelon in which the facilities are available.
  - f. When a mission is to be executed by support aircraft, the commander air support control unit (CASCU) will notify the artillery officer (army or corps as appropriate) who in turn will notify the naval gunfire officers and artillery commanders of the next lower echelon concerned. Notification will include definite instructions as to what support fires must be suspended, in which areas and for what period of time.
  - g. In order that artillery and naval gunfire will not remain unduly suspended and that infantry units will know when their advance can continue without danger of air bombardment by friendly aviation, a prearranged flare signal will be requested to be fired by the last airplane participating in the strike. In addition to indicating completion of an air strike by means of a flare signal, the air coordinator aloft will be responsible that notification of the completion of the mission is transmitted by VHF radio to the air liaison officer with each echelon. (Refer: par 8, Annex 5, Operations Plan 1-45, HEADQUARTERS TENTH ARMY).
7. Joint Assault Signal Company: The 594th JASCO will be attached to the 27th Infantry Division. Thirteen (13) Air Liaison Parties will be distributed as follows: one each infantry battalion, one each infantry regiment, and one to Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division. The parties that are assigned to regimental headquarters and to Headquarters, 27th Infantry Division are provided as coordinating agencies for Division and regimental echelons.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

- 4 -

T O P   S E C R E T

054

T O P S E C R E T

S E C R E T

AUTH: CG 27th Inf Div

Init:                     

Date:                     

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

AFO 27

10 February 1945.

ANNEX FOX  
AIR SUPPORT PLAN  
OPERATION PLAN 4

1. General:

- a. Prior to L-Day carrier based and long range land based strikes will be made on prearranged targets on FORMOSA, the Japanese mainland, and other strategic targets as well as on OKINAWA SHIMA. Air coverage will be furnished to protect mine sweepers and underwater demolition operations. Close support strikes will be made on L-Day and thereafter supporting the landing and advance of the assault troops until the carrier-based air units are relieved by the garrison land-based air force.
- b. Support aircraft at each objective includes combat air patrols, anti-submarine patrols, troop support aircraft, and liaison planes which are normally provided by carriers.

2. Reconnaissance Aviation:

a. Photographic Missions:

- (1) Field artillery battalions will route requests through S-2, Div Arty.
- (2) Requests by other elements of the division will be routed through normal intelligence channels, through AC of S, G-2.

b. Air Observation:

- (1) Three (3) infantry officers will be detailed from the division as air observers. (Refer: par 4 g, Annex 4, Operations Plan 1-45, HEADQUARTERS TENTH ARMY).
- (2) All pilots and crews will be particularly observant aloft and will report information of intelligence value.

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

255

FOX  
PLAN 4

## ANNEX FOX

3. Combat Aviation:

- a. Prearranged bombing support is not necessary if an EAST LANDING is made, as division landing will be made on an established beach-head.
- b. If a WEST COAST LANDING is made, combat aviation may supplement naval gunfire support by executing prearranged bombing and strafing of beach defenses, fortifications, airfields, troop movements, rear areas and artillery positions which are capable of interfering with our landings by gunfire.
- c. Combat aviation may be requested to:
  - (1) Prior to day of landing, supplement naval gunfire by executing prearranged bombing on W shore of OKINAWA SHIMA between KUE (town) and TOYA (town) to destroy known or suspected gun positions capable of firing into the landing beach areas and to reduce hostile defenses. Particular attention to defensive installations on the beaches and at YONTAN and KATENA airfields. (WEST LANDING)
  - (2) Observe for and attack active enemy artillery and mortars inshore and the flanks of the landing beaches during our landing operations. (WEST LANDING)
  - (3) During approach to beach, be prepared to screen landing craft with smoke. Use of smoke may be particularly advantageous during this landing. In accordance with time schedule and as naval gunfire lifts on approach of landing craft to beach, give intense support for approximately fifteen (15) minutes by strafing and rocket fire to neutralize defensive emplacements on slopes behind the landing beaches. (WEST LANDING)
  - (4) Repel hostile air attacks particularly during unloading into landing craft. (BOTH LANDINGS)
  - (5) Be prepared to furnish bombing, strafing and rocket fire missions "on call" from ALO's with assault infantry units. (BOTH LANDINGS)
  - (6) Intercept and prevent attack on ground troops by hostile aircraft and enemy airborne attacks. Particular attention to possible counter-landings by enemy paratroopers on YONTAN and KATENA airfields.



## ANNEX FOX

- (7) Destroy enemy landing craft that can be used for counter-landings by the enemy on our beach-head.  
(BOTH LANDINGS)

4. Control and Allotment of Air Support:

- a. The control of support aircraft is decentralized by the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force, to the commander of each task force in support of a ground unit who will in turn furnish ships and aircraft for direct support and general support missions.
- b. The amount of air support allotted to the commanders of task forces will be in accordance with the needs of the supported ground units and will vary from time to time.
- c. Other support aircraft will be retained under direct control of the Commander, Joint Expeditionary Force for support of the Expeditionary Troops on missions vital to the interest of the entire operation but of no immediate concern to the ground units.
- d. Zones of responsibility for the attack of targets by support aircraft will be announced at a later date.

5. Coordinating Agencies: The following are the coordinating agencies for air of each command echelon:

Commander Air Support Control Unit  
Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Unit (CLFASCU)  
Air Liaison Officer, Air Liaison Parties (ALO) (ALP)

6. Coordination:

- a. To insure that each of the supporting arms (artillery, naval gunfire, and air) is properly exploited, a commissioned representative of each will be present with each echelon from infantry battalion to army. These representatives will advise the supported commanders.
- b. Coordination will be under the supervision of the artillery representative in each echelon. He will insure that friendly fires endanger neither ships, ground troops or aircraft in flight.
- c. Coordination will be accomplished in the lowest echelon affected by the mission. It is not necessary when facilities are available to refer a mission to a higher headquarters unless adjacent units are endangered or their operations interrupted.

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX FOX

- d. Priority in the assignment of missions to the supporting arms should be in the order: artillery, naval gunfire, air. Air support should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery or naval gunfire, and naval gunfire should not be assigned a mission which can be accomplished by artillery.
  - e. Support missions are accomplished in the lowest echelon in which the facilities are available.
  - f. When a mission is to be executed by support aircraft, the commander air support control unit (CASCU) will notify the artillery officer (army or corps as appropriate) who in turn will notify the naval gunfire officers and artillery commanders of the next lower echelon concerned. Notification will include definite instructions as to what support fires must be suspended, in which areas and for what period of time.
  - g. In order that artillery and naval gunfire will not remain unduly suspended and that infantry units will know when their advance can continue without danger of air bombardment by friendly aviation, a prearranged flare signal will be requested to be fired by the last airplane participating in the strike. In addition to indicating completion of an air strike by means of a flare signal, the air coordinator aloft will be responsible that notification of the completion of the mission is transmitted by VHF radio to the air liaison officer with each echelon. (Refer: par 8, Annex 5, Operations Plan 1-45, HEADQUARTERS TENTH ARMY).
7. Joint Assault Signal Company: The 594th JASCO will be attached to the 27th Inf Div. Thirteen (13) Air Liaison Parties will be distributed as follows: one each infantry battalion, one each infantry regiment and one to Hq, 27th Inf Div. The parties that are assigned to regimental hq and to Hq, 27th Inf Div are provided as coordinating agencies for division and regimental echelons.

GRINER,  
Maj Gen.

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON,  
G-3.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX GEORGE

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

ANTI-AIRCRAFT

T O P S E C R E T

259

ANNEX  
GEORGE

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

Auth: CG 27th Inf Div

Init: *F.H.S.*

Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX GEORGE

NTIAIRCRAFT

LAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO, A.M.S. 1891

1:25,000 IRE SHILA, A.M.S. 1891

1. General

a. Initially, no AAA or CD Orgns are assigned to the 27th Inf Div.

b. In the event AAA or CD Orgns are placed in Spt or Atchd, they will be assigned mission by CG 27th Inf Div or Atchd to RCT's, as the situation indicates.

c. Grd fires of Atchd AAA will be coordinated through CG 27th Div Arty. Com with Atchd AAA initially via Div Arty Comd Net, thereafter by wire as soon as practicable.

d. Duties, missions, and Adm matters pertaining to AAA and CD Orgns are directed in Annex 9 to Tenth Army Cpn Plans, ICEBERG.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*S. Sheldon*

SHeldon

G-3

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

260

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX HOW

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

T O P   S E C R E T

261

ARMY  
HOW

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: 79/2  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX HOW

SIGNAL COMMUNICATION PLAN

1. a. Enemy: See Intelligence Annex CHARLIE to Opn Plans.
  - b. Command Posts Afloat

27th Inf Div, 1st Ech:	USS CECIL	APA 96
27th Inf Div, 2d Ech :	USS RUTLAND	APA 192
105 Inf:	to be announced	
106 Inf:	"	
165 Inf:	"	
27th Div Arty:	USS TALLEDEGA	APA 208
  - c. Command Posts Ashore

27th Inf Div:	to be announced
Other Units :	to be reported
2. Communication Plans
    - a. The plan of Signal Communication will be in accordance with CENTCOM TWO and SOI Ho 27th Inf Div dated 10 February 1945.
      - (1) ~~Radio call words and Telephone Directory names will not be used as a code for organizations or unit designations in messages or journals.~~
    - b. Installations will be prepared to commence operations H-3 Hour L plus 1 Day or as otherwise ordered.
    - c. Message Center: Operation normal.
      - (1) Message Centers afloat will be operated jointly where feasible with the Flag or Ship's Communication Officer.
      - (2) All messages will be authenticated.
    - d. Messenger Service: Normal
      - (1) Messenger service afloat will be as required and authorized.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNE LOW

e. Radio: Radio will operate in the nets as indicated in the SOI.

(1) Radio Silence Plan:

(a) Radio silence will be maintained by all organizations and units until lifted by CG 27th Inf Div. A listening watch will be established six hours prior to the committal of the Div, or upon notification by CG 27th Inf Div.

1. Radio Restricted will be construed to mean the operation of the radio receiver on the prescribed channel only with no manipulation of the transmitter in any manner.

2. All radio sets will be calibrated before embarkation.

(2) Time signals will be transmitted by the NCS of all radio nets as prescribed in the SOI except during periods of radio silence. Time will be given Message Center twice daily as the official time.

(3) Enemy Radio Jamming: In case of enemy jamming, the circuit being jammed will continue to be worked. If necessary to avoid delays, stations will clear traffic over other functional channels. Experience has proved that trained operators can copy solid through heavy interference and that the enemy quickly becomes discouraged in jamming local circuits, if, by continuing to work the circuit, we demonstrate that his jamming is ineffectual.

f. Visual: For Smoke and Panel Signals see SOI.

g. Sound: Normal. See SOI.

h. Wire: Normal.

(1) Wire circuits will be installed as rapidly as the situation permits. All wire will be installed overhead where vehicular and tank traffic is probable. Under no circumstances will wire be laid along routes designated as LYT or Tank Routes.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX HOW

- (a) Wire leading into enemy held territory will be cut but not destroyed unless ordered otherwise.
- i. Codes, Ciphers, Authenticators: See CENTCOM TWO and SOI Hq 27th Inf Div.
- (1) Map Reference Code as prescribed in SOI will be used by all organizations and units.
  - (2) Authenticators used will be the type prescribed in the SOI.
- j. Road Priority: All messenger and wire vehicles operated singly will be properly marked. They will be given priority on roads in direction as well as time. All drivers of the aforementioned vehicles must carry written authority as issued by CG 27th Inf Div granting priority.
- k. Time:
- (1) Date Time will always be expressed as one group of six digits and zone designation.
  - (2) Local Zone Time (I) will be used in the headings and text of all dispatches within the Landing Force. GCT time will be used in the headings and text of all other dispatches. All times contained in the headings and texts of messages will be followed by the zone suffix.
- l. Flash Warning:
- (1) Upon receipt of an outgoing Flash Warning Message, the radio, telephone, or telegraph operators will at once interrupt any and all existing traffic. Radio silence will not be broken to transmit Flash Warnings unless specifically indicated in orders. Flash Warning will be sent in the Clear prefixing the word "Flash". After the message has been acknowledged, the net or circuit will be restored to its normal status.
- ~~(a) Procedure as outlined in TC 3, Hq 27th Inf Div dated 4 Jan 1945 will govern division procedure.~~



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX HOW

- (2) Flash Warnings will be delivered to organization or unit S-2 and will not be relayed to higher or lower units without specific instructions from that S-2 or G-2.

3. Signal Supply, Repair, and Logistics.

a. All organizations and units will carry ashore with their organic equipment a 10 days' supply of batteries, expendables, spare parts, and tubes.

b. Division Signal Dump will be located initially at the beach and subsequently on movement inland at the Signal Company bivouac.

c. Signal Repair Sections of the 27th Signal Company will be at the Division Signal Dump.

d. Air Liaison Parties and Shore Fire Control Parties will remain with the BLT's, RCT's, and Division Hq on the movement inland.

- (1) The 594th JASCO less only ALP's and SFC Parties will be attached to the Division Shore Party to install Shore Party communications facilities.

(a) The Commanding Officer of the 594th Jasco will act as Division Shore Party Communication Officer.

e. All captured signal equipment will be sent to the Division Signal Dump for processing to higher headquarters.

- (1) A minimum guard will be placed on captured fixed signal installations to prevent destruction or pilferage pending notification and action of higher headquarters.

- (2) Special precautions will be taken to check for booby traps before turning in captured materiel and equipment.

4. a. Additional Instructions.

(1) CENTCOM TWO plus Changes 2 & 3

(2) ~~SOI Index 11-1~~ SSI Index 11-1 and SOI Index 11-50.

(3) ~~SCP TC 6, Hq 27th Inf Div dated 30 Oct 44.~~

T O P   S E C R E T

ANNEX HOW

- b. Signal Company bivouac in vicinity of Division CP.
- c. Division Signal Officer will be at Division CP.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

-5-

T O P   S E C R E T

066

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ITEM  
to  
OPERATIONS PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ITEM

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

1. General. RCT's and BLT's operating separately will prepare traffic circulation plans for their assigned areas in accordance with the general provisions of this annex.

2. Responsibility. The senior tactical commander ashore is responsible for the control of traffic within his area. This responsibility will include coordination of Shore Party traffic with that of the troops inland.

3. Personnel. A detachment of the 27th MP Plat will be attached to each RCT. MP's will be used at all points where traffic control is deemed necessary, and will enforce all regulations involving traffic, one-way roads and bridges, detours, road signs, and road priorities.

a. Road signs and markers will be carried by each MP detachment, and erected as warranted by the tactical situation.

4. Priorities on MSR and secondary roads will be as follows, unless otherwise directed by senior tactical commander ashore:

- a. Messenger and wire-laying vehicles, properly marked.
- b. Tanks, guns, and towed weapons.
- c. Ammunition vehicles.
- d. Ambulances.
- e. Water and rations.

5. System. The traffic control system devised in every instance will be flexible, so as to provide for more or less regulation of traffic according to the tactical situation.

6. Secondary routes. To be used for evacuation of POW's civilian internees, dead, and empty trucks, wherever possible.

7. Blackout.

a. General. The use of lights will be kept to an absolute minimum. When lights are necessary, their use will be coordinated by the senior tactical commander ashore.

b. Policy. Complete blackout, except in rare cases for

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX ITEM

vehicles proceeding on official business, will ordinarily be observed inland. The use of lights by the Shore Party will be limited to the absolute minimum.

8. Track-laying vehicles. Separate routes will be established for track-laying vehicles whenever possible. Thereafter, such vehicles will be barred from other routes.

9. G-4 or S-4 of senior tactical commander ashore will keep the PM or his representative informed of all major changes in the tactical situation, in order that the traffic circulation plan may be changed accordingly.

10. Wire laying weasels mounted with an RL-31 and identified by the special "CV" sign will not be restricted to trails designated for track vehicles but can use the normal roads in the accomplishment of their mission. All other weasels will use the trails designated for track vehicles in lieu of the regular roads.

OFFICIAL:

*Nixdorff*  
NIXDORFF,  
G-4

GRINER  
Maj Gen

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX JIG

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

CHEMICAL WARFARE PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: F.A.S.  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27TH INF DIV (REINF)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX JIG

CHEMICAL WARFARE PLAN

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. The measures prescribed in this annex are applicable unless or until modified or suspended by CG 27th Inf Div.

SECTION II - GAS ALARMS

2. TYPES AND SIGNALS.

- a. Local--Limited to small areas. Given by voice or by percussion, ringing type device.
- b. General--Applies to large area. Transmitted by FLASH message form, by fastest means of communication.
- c. Gas Alert--A condition of readiness in expectation of a possible gas attack. Initiated by FLASH RED air raid alarm and/or by warning from adjacent areas.

3. PROCEDURES:

a. Local alarm.

- (1) Any individual detecting gas will mask and sound alarm.
- (2) Units in next adjacent areas, possibly subject to effects of drifting gas, will be notified to be on the alert. Local alarms will not be passed on farther.

b. General alarm.

- (1) General alarms will be initiated only by senior tactical commander present.
- (2) General alarms will be transmitted to units in affected areas by fastest means of communication

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX JIG

using FLASH message form. They may be further disseminated locally, if necessary, by local alarms, upon authority of local unit commanders.

c. Gas alert.

- (1) Units receiving a FLASH RED air raid signal will immediately assume the gas alert.
- (2) Units notified of gas attack in an adjacent area will assume gas alert.

d. "All Clear".

- (1) "All Clear" following any gas alarm will be given only locally, by voice, after testing for gas.
- (2) "All Clear", following a general alarm, may be sounded by unit commanders only upon receipt from senior tactical commander of information that early danger of further attack has passed.
- (3) A Gas alert resulting from a FLASH RED air raid alarm will be terminated with the sounding of the air raid "All Clear" signal, unless gas is present.
- (4) A Gas alert resulting from adjacent local gas alarms may be terminated by unit commanders when they are satisfied that danger has passed.

SECTION III - GAS DEFENSE

4. REFERENCE.

Will conform to FM 21-40, as modified by this Operation Plan.

5. ORGANIZATION FOR DEFENSE.

a. In accordance with FM 21-40.

b. Each company or similar unit will have one (1) trained decontamination squad of not less than eight (8) men.

6. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTION AND DECONTAMINATION.

a. Each unit commander is responsible for protection of his unit.

b. Units are responsible for first and second echelon maintenance of gas-defense equipment.



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX JIG

c. Each unit is solely responsible for decontamination of its area, equipment, and personnel.

d. Salvage units are responsible for decontamination of salvaged equipment.

7. PROTECTIVE MEASURES.

a. Local alarms.

(1) Upon detecting gas or hearing gas alarm, individuals will promptly mask and take individual protective measures.

(2) Units will protect personnel, equipment, and supplies to maximum extent possible with available facilities.

b. General alarm.

(1) Affected units will continuously check to determine whether gas is present in their areas.

(2) Affected units will take all possible protective measures.

c. Gas alert.

(1) All sentries will be especially alert.

(2) Protective and decontamination equipment, gas alarms, and detectors will be ready.

(3) Decontamination and gas defense personnel will be alerted.

d. Following a gas attack, units will promptly decontaminate and recondition equipment and supplies and prepare protective measures against another attack.

e. Protective measures will be consistent with the successful accomplishment of tactical mission.

8. REPORTS.

a. The following reports will be rendered to the AC of S; G-2, 27th Infantry Division, Attention: Chemical Officer.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX JIG

- (1) When gas is detected in an area, affected unit will make an informal report by fastest means, reporting all information available.
- (2) Areas reported as gassed will, after becoming clear, be so reported.
- (3) Following each enemy gas attack, report will be made through channels giving detailed information regarding the attack. The report will include details regarding:
  - (a) Method of attack.
  - (b) Agent employed and degree of contamination.
  - (c) Weather conditions.
  - (d) Time, place, and extent of attack.
  - (e) Effect on our own troops.
  - (f) Any unusual features or pertinent remarks.

Samples of unidentified chemical agents will be forwarded to the Chemical Officer, 27th Infantry Division.

9. PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

a. Gas masks will be carried on the person. The gas mask carrier will contain, besides the gas mask, the following:

- (1) Ointment, protective, M4.
- (2) Kit, gas mask, waterproofing.
- (3) Two (2) Capes, protective.
- (4) Four (4) Eyeshields.

b. Protective clothing (Impregnated) will be carried as unit equipment - boxed, with a high unloading priority.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX JIG

Addenda to Par. 9.  
(Insert as Page 5)

- c. At the discretion of organization commanders, gas masks may be assembled in dumps and left on the ground; preferably away from the beach. A report will be submitted thru message center to the Division Chemical Officer including an overlay showing the location of dumped gas masks.

- 5 -

E 64

T O P S E C R E T

275

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX KING  
to  
OPERATION PLANS  
ICEBERG

SPECIAL LANDING INSTRUCTIONS

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: *F.H.S.*  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX KING

SPECIAL LANDING INSTRUCTIONS

1. Landing Plans described herein are based on the following considerations:

- a. That sufficient LVT(A)'s and LVT(A)(1)'s will be supplied to land two (2) RCT's in assault (Plan 1), or
- b. That no LVT's are available and landings will be made in LCVF's and LCL's carried by the Trans Divs (Plan 2), and
- c. That preliminary bombardment and strafing will effectively neutralize the defenders in the selected landing areas for a brief period after the naval gunfire lifts.

2. Plan 1 - Landing in LVT's.

a. This plan provides for:

- (1) Landing two (2) assault BLT's of each assault RCT.
- (2) Quickly seizing a beachhead sufficiently extensive to permit deployment of the assault BLT's on the Grd.
- (3) Seizing an objective line to cover:
  - (a) Lopping up Cpn's.
  - (b) Landing of Res and supporting elements.
  - (c) Reorganization prior to a further adv.
- (4) For a schematic diagram of Landing Plan 1, see Appendix I.

b. (1) Landing Plan 1 is a schematic representation of a method to landing leading assault elements of two (2) RCT's abreast, in order to gain the maximum shock effect and to place the largest possible number of combat Trps

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANEX KING - -

ashore in the minimum time without serious disruption of tactical formations. It is not intended to prescribe the formations of Trps or scheme of maneuver within RCT's, if landings are made at separate beaches.

- (2) RCT Comdrs will prescribe the allocation of LVT's, formations, and scheme of maneuver within their own Orgns so as to execute the concept of the Div scheme of maneuver. Within RCT's, formations and schemes of maneuver must be suitable to the best utilization of the prevailing hydrographic conditions, the configuration of the beach line, the terrain inland from the beach, and the avoidance of obstacles.
- (3) Request will be made to station ships to facilitate the execution of this formation.
- (4) During the initial assault, Opns will be fired by the first wave after the vehicles reach a point within effective range.
- (5) RCT Comdrs, or BLT Comdrs on separate beaches, will select a tractor line that strong elements should be able to reach before debarking. If LVT's are stopped unexpectedly, Trps will debark and proceed to the objective. It is contemplated that LVT(A)(1)'s, upon reaching objectives, may be ordered to remain to assist in covering the Opns of Opt and Res units.
- (6) Routes and alternate routes for LVT's to return to transfer area should be prescribed.
- (7) After landing the assault waves, cargo LVT's will return promptly to the control vessel for further employment.
- (8) It must be explained to all personnel that LVT's contemplated for use by the 27th Inf Div will have already been used to land assault units. The identification markings on these vehicles will not repeat not be used by the 27th Inf Div. These vehicles may become mixed up or so depleted in numbers that an attempt to use again the original markings would only lead to confusion. Boat signs prescribed in appendix II, Atchd, will be used. Boat Comdrs must instruct vehicle drivers not to follow the original markings.

T O P S E C R E T

INEX KING

- (9) When vehicles have to be abandoned, all ammunition will be removed and all weapons will be removed or disabled.

3. Plan 2 - Landing in LCVP's and LCI's.

a. This plan provides for:

- (1) Boating for landing two (2) assault RCT's, utilizing all boats of assault Trans Divs, supplemented by boats from the Res Trans Div.
- (2) Possible addition of Tractor Units (LST's with LVT's) and/or LCI's as Spt vessels.
- (3) LVT's, if available, will be used for leading waves.
- (4) Boats from the Res RCT Trans Div will be made available to assault RCT Comdrs to accomplish initial landing of Trps.
- (5) Boats from assault Trans Div will be made available to Res Trans Div for movement of Res.
- (6) RCT Comdrs will specify beaching intervals between landing craft in appropriate landing diagrams and plans.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

Incls - 2

- 1 - Appendix I (Schematic Diagram of Landing Plan 1)
- 2 - Appendix II (Boat Signs)

1. The first section of the report...

2. The second section of the report...

3. The third section of the report...

4. The fourth section of the report...

5. The fifth section of the report...

6. The sixth section of the report...

7. The seventh section of the report...

8. The eighth section of the report...

9. The ninth section of the report...

10. The tenth section of the report...

END

RECEIVED

1911

1911



The following transfer of troops will be effective at KERAMA RETTO.  
This supersedes all other instructions.

CASE I - Eastern Islands

<u>LST Serial No.</u>	<u>Troop Unit Embarked</u>	<u>Ship from which Transferred</u>	<u>Beach on which Landing</u>	<u>Vehicles Embarked</u>
1	1 - 105*	APA 194	KUTAKA* SHIMA	- LVT(A)
2	2 - 106*	APA <sup>159</sup> <del>194</del>	TAKA* BANARE	- LVT(A)
3	x { 1 - 105* } 827	APA 194	KUTAKA* SHIMA	- LVT(A)
4		APA 194	KUTAKA* SHIMA	- LVT(A)
5	3 - 106 } 742	APA 121	UKIBARU SHIMA	16 LVT
6		APA 121	UKIBARU SHIMA	16 LVT
7		APA 121	UKIBARU SHIMA	16 LVT
8	1 - 106 <sup>238</sup> } 731	APA 160	IKE SHIMA	16 LVT
9		APA 160	IKE SHIMA	16 LVT
10		APA 160	IKE SHIMA	16 LVT
11	3 - 105 } 707	APA 119	TSUGEN SHIMA	16 LVT
12		APA 119	TSUGEN SHIMA	16 LVT
13		APA 119	TSUGEN SHIMA	16 LVT
14	2 - 106 } 753	APA 159	TANA BANARE	16 LVT
15		APA 159	TARA BANARE	16 LVT
16	ARTILLERY	-	UKIBARU** SHIMA	DUKWS
17	ARTILLERY	-	UKIBARU** SHIMA	DUKWS

\*(a) LVT(A)s from LST Serial No. 1 will be used for the assault on UKIBARU SHIMA. This LST will on the afternoon of the initial landings reembark 16 LVTs from LST Serial No. 5 and will then be used for the landing on KUTAKA SHIMA on the day following the initial landings.

- (b) LVT(A)s from LST Serial No. 2 will be used for the assault on IKE SHIMA. This LST will on the afternoon of the initial landings reembark 16 LVTs from LST Serial No. 8 and will then be used for the landing on TAKA BANARE on the day following the initial landings.
- (c) LVT(A)s from LSTs Serial No. 3 and Serial No. 4 will be available for the assault on TSUGEN SHIMA. These LSTs will on the afternoon of the initial landings reembark 16 LVTs each from LSTs Serial No. 11 and Serial No. 12 and will then be used for the landing on KUTAKA SHIMA on the day following the initial landings.
- (d) As an alternate plan under (a), (b), and (c) above, troops will be transferred by boats as follows:

From	To	For Attack On
LST Serial No. 1	LST Serial No. 5	IKE SHIMA
LST Serial No. 2	LST Serial No. 8	TAKA BANARE
LST Serial No. 3	LST Serial No. 11	KUTAKA SHIMA
LST Serial No. 4	LST Serial No. 12	KUTAKA SHIMA

\*\* Artillery to be landed on call on UKIBARU SHIMA.

#

19  
5 1945 1949

-A- T119 050818  
HIGHLANDS  
CTRIG

Squad #P16 Br 10  
BT  
105-3

YOUR 050633 X  
seven X CO

seven zero  
troops sends  
BT

T119  
1922

RYAN  
RCE BRUNNIE

FL Taylor

283

15  
1950

APR 15 1950  
050745

GR 18 ~~BT~~ 5 April

DARKE  
CTR 16

(106-E)

YOUR	050633	FORTY	FIVE
OFFICERS	ZERO	EIGHT	ENLISTED
INCLUDING	WAVE	GUIDE	OFFICERS
AND	ADVANCE	BEACH	<u>BT</u>

1753 T159

E SILVA FH

Paylor

284

17  
APR 15 1955 19 50

-A-T 194 050753  
Squad AP16 - W-DIV AP47 GR L6 4/5/45  
Sandoval (105-1) 4/45

CTR 16  
CTD 47

Your  
E. M.  
three  
050633  
being  
of LT's  
x  
transferred  
assigned  
827  
to  
this  
officers  
and  
the  
battalion

1794  
1807

EDDIE S

dem

Payton

285

U. S. S. CECIL

16

RADIO  
VISUAL  
M'GRAM

~~A-T-160 050015~~  
Squad AP-16 GR 42 BT  
Dausal  
CTR 16  
(406-1)

5-4-15/1950 1950

To	CO	Scoops	X	Number
of	officers	and	enlisted men	
being	transferred to	LST's	X	
LST	8	X	EM	228
officers	10	X	LST	9
EM	228	officers	17	X
TOD	LST	10	X	EM
TOR	officers	12	X	CO
From:	106	I	BT	Date: 236
Info:				BLT

ORIG. BY

REL. BY

Capt	1168	OOD	1st Lt	Enger	Gun	Nav	Comd	Supply	Med	Chapl	Pl Com	TCO	TQM					
	1835						G.S.				FK			Paylor				

TOP SECRET

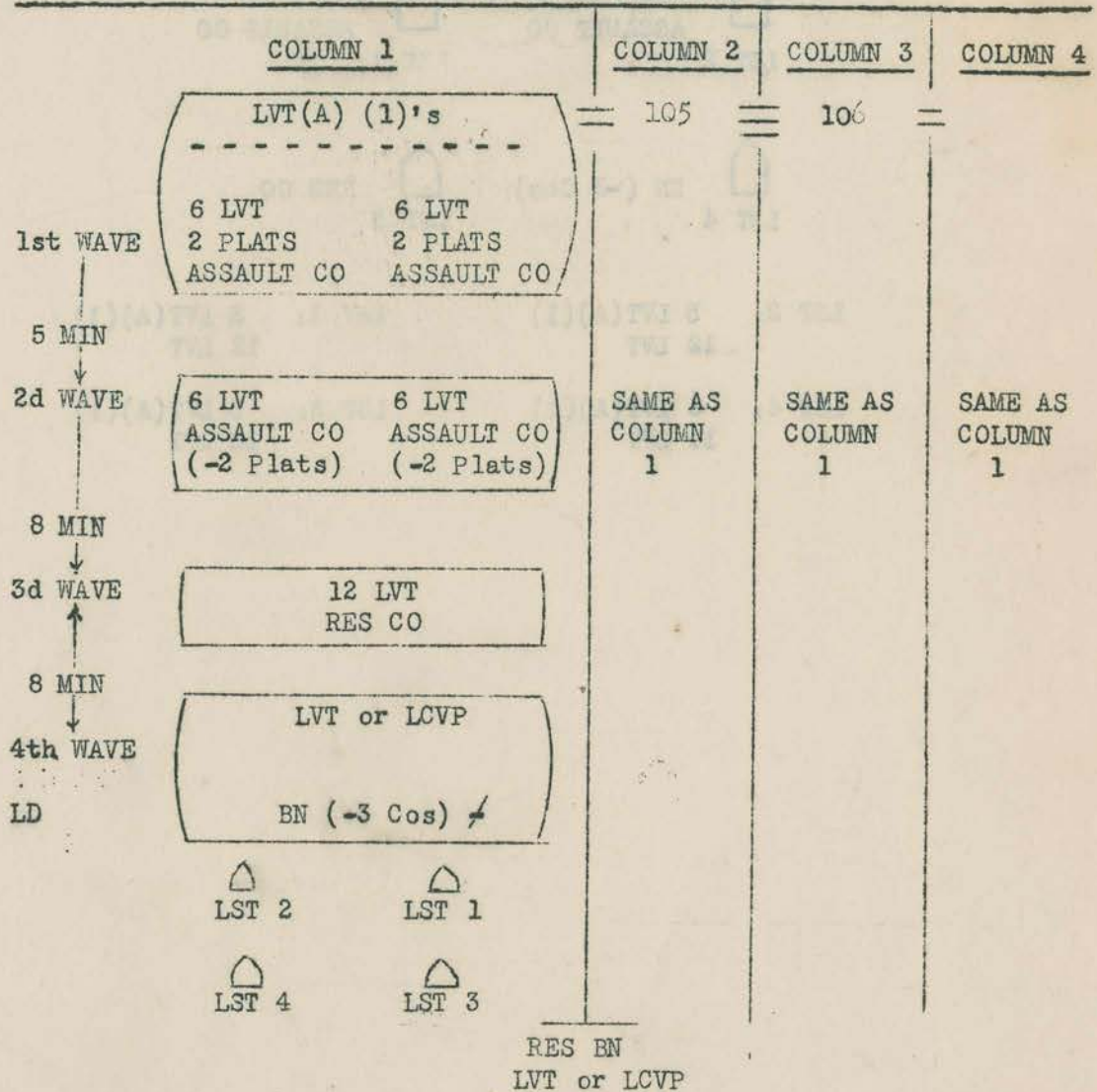
APPENDIX I TO ANNEX KING

SCHEMATIC LVT LANDING DIAGRAM

PLAN 1

(TO THE EXTENT TRACTOR UNITS ARE MADE AVAILABLE)

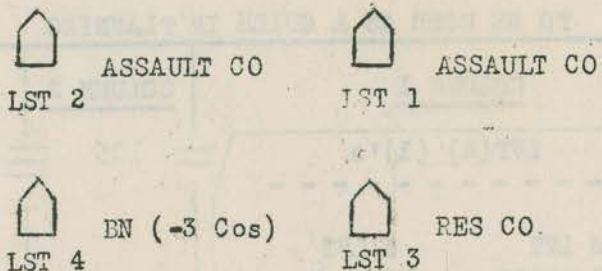
TO BE USED AS A GUIDE IN PLANNING



REMAINDER RES BN TRANSFER FROM SHIP'S BOATS TO LVTs IN TRANSFER AREA

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX KING

LVT LOADING PLAN, ASSAULT BNS



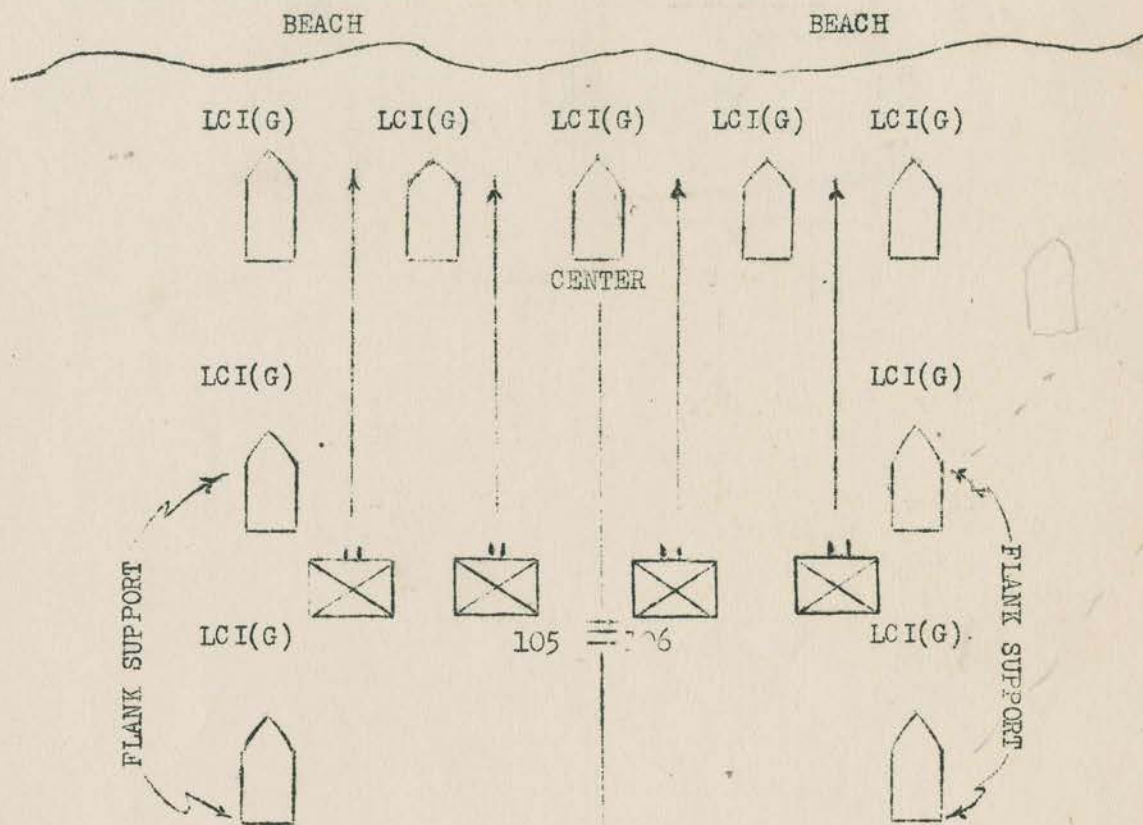
LST 2:	5 LVT(A)(1)	LST 1:	5 LVT(A)(1)
	12 LVT		12 LVT
LST 4:	3 LVT(A)(1)	LST 3:	5 LVT(A)(1)
	14 LVT		12 LVT



TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX KING

CLOSE GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN  
SCHEMATIC  
(Not to scale)



1. LCI(G)'s will precede LVT's or LCVP's, take station off-shore in formation indicated and support the landing by fire.

2. Stations will be maintained and BLT's may use LCI(G)'s as guides to maintain direction and route.

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX KING

BOAT SIGNS

1. In order to provide contingent identification means for battalion landing teams, boat signs will be prepared by each RCT. These signs will indicate the regiment, battalion, and boat team number, as outlined below.

2. Basic scheme of identification as follows:

a. Colors for regimental identification:

- 105th Infantry - Red
- 106th Infantry - Yellow
- 165th Infantry - Green

b. Scheme for battalion identification:

1st Bn: Three (3) inch solid vertical line through center of boat sign, in color designating the regiment, on white background.

2d Bn: A three (3) inch solid vertical border on each end of the boat sign, in color designating the regiment, on white background.

3d Bn: A three (3) inch solid horizontal border top and bottom of boat sign, in color designating the regiment, on white background.

c. Boat sign of wood will be twelve (12) by eighteen (18) inches; numerals a minimum of six (6) inches in height and one (1) inch in thickness. Staff to extend forty-eight (48) inches below bottom of boat sign.

d. EXAMPLE:

105th Inf	2   R E D   3	R E D   23   R E D	Red
	1st Bn	2d Bn	23
	3d Bn	Red	23
106th Inf	2   Y E L L O W   3	Y E L L O W   23   Y E L L O W	Yellow
	1st Bn	2d Bn	23
	3d Bn	Yellow	23
165th Inf	2   G R E E N   3	G R E E N   23   G R E E N	Green
	1st Bn	2d Bn	23
	3d Bn	Green	23

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX KING

3. Signs will be prepared and painted on both sides prior to embarkation. Numerals need not be painted unless desired, until definite type and number of landing craft are assigned. Black paint must be readily available on shipboard.

4. All personnel of the division and attached units will be made thoroughly familiar with the meaning of the marking system of boat signs.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

to

OPERATION PLAN

"ICEBERG"

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

SECTION I

This plan presents the general scheme of loading and covers miscellaneous details of movement.

APPENDICES

- I - Postal Service.
- II- American Red Cross.
- III - Use of Band.
- IV - Finance and Currency.
- V - Decorations and Awards.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

GENERAL SECTION I

Loading and Miscellaneous, General, applicable to all Plans.

SECTION II

Administrative Plan 1 to Accompany Operations Plan 1.

SECTION III

Administrative Plan 2 to accompany Operations Plan 2.

SECTION IV

Administrative Plan 3 to accompany Operations Plan 3.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

Administrative Plan to accompany Operations Plan - ICEBERG

1. SUPPLY

a. Rations

- (1) On the individual: One (1) "K", one (1) "D", and one (1) Assault Ration.
- (2) On APA's, LSM's:
  - (a) Seven (7) days "C" for personnel embarked thereon.
  - (b) Six (6) days "K" for personnel embarked thereon.
  - (c) Two (2) days "D" for personnel embarked thereon.
- (3) (a) On each AKA, TransDiv 46, for personnel of Trans-Div 46.
  - (1) One and one-half ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ) days "C" ration.
  - (2) Two (2) days "K" ration.
  - (3) Five (5) days 10 in 1.
  - (4) One-half ( $1/2$ ) day assault candy ration.
  - (5) Fifteen (15) days Special Ration items.
  - (6) Fifteen (15) days Bread Components.
  - (7) Twelve and one-half ( $12\frac{1}{2}$ ) days QM ration accessory pack.
- (b) Divided between AKA's, and TransDiv 46, for hospital units and clearing companies only, of Trans-Div 46:
  - (1) Fifteen (15) days assault hospital ration.
  - (2) Fifteen (15) days 10 in 1.
- (4) For AKA's, TransDiv 47: Same as (3) above.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

(5) For AKA's, TransDiv 48: Same as (3) above PLUS:  
For personnel aboard LSM's and divided between AKA's  
TransDiv 48:

- (a) Ten (10) days 10 in 1.
- (b) One (1) day Assault Candy Ration.
- (c) Thirty (30) days Special Ration Items.
- (d) Thirty (30) days Bread Components.

b. Water

- (1) On individual: Two (2) filled canteens.
- (2) Two (2) 5-gallon cans per individual on APA's, LSM's,  
and AKA's.

c. Class II

- (1) Quartermaster:
  - (a) Cleaning and Preserving Materials - Five (5)  
days C & P materials on APA's, LSM's. Twenty-  
five (25) days C & P materials on AKA's.
  - (b) Clothing and Equipment - Twenty-five (25) days  
Clothing and Equipment on AKA's.
  - (c) Protective Clothing - Except undershirts, one (1)  
complete set per individual to be carried with  
organizational property. Undershirts will be  
carried for 55% of strength.
- (2) Signal Maintenance:
  - (a) Ten (10) days (including batteries, repair parts  
and tubes), in APA's, LSM's, readily available  
with organic equipment.
  - (b) Twenty (20) days on AKA's.
- (3) Ordnance Maintenance:
  - (a) C & P materials for voyage and initial landings,

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

three (3) days on APA's and LSM's.

(b) Thirty (30) days for each RCT on AKA's.

(c) Full T/E organizational parts and accessories kits in possession of units. Thirty (30) days for each RCT on AKA's.

(4) Engineer Maintenance:

(a) Five (5) days on APA's.

(b) Twenty-five (25) days on AKA's.

(5) Chemical Warfare Maintenance:

(a) Five (5) days on APA's.

(b) Twenty-five (25) days on AKA's.

(6) Medical Maintenance:

(a) Fifteen (15) days on APA's.

(b) Fifteen (15) days on AKA's.

d. Class III

(1) Six (6) days on APA's, LSM's (in 5-gal. cans).

(2) Four (4) days on AKA's in 5-gallon cans.

(3) Twenty (20) days on AKA's in 55-gallon drums.

(4) One thousand (1000) gallons, 73 octane AvGas (55-gal drums), on each AKA. Oil and lubes to match.

e. Class IV

(1) Motor maintenance: Thrity (30) days on AKA's.

(2) Construction materials:

(a) Minimum screening for kitchens and latrines, on APA's for troops thereon.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (b) Prefabricated latrine boxes (4 holes per 70 men) on AKA's and APA's.
  - (3) Distillation apparatus sufficient to provide two (2) gallons/manday/ plus 10 gallons/hosp bed/day will be carried distributed throughout Transron 16.
  - (4) Purification apparatus: Will be carried to provide five (5) gallons/man/day plus ten (10) gallons/hosp bed/day, distributed throughout Transron 16.
- f. Class V (Except Artillery Ammunition - 5 u/f total):
- (1) Three (3) CinCPOA u/f on APA's, LSM's, (one (1) u/f in hands of troops).
  - (2) Two (2) u/f on AKA's.
  - (3) Artillery ammunition:
    - (a) Five (5) u/f of 105mm or 155mm, loaded w/ Batteries regardless of type of ship on which carried. Ships carrying artillery will load artillery ammunition with an unloading priority EQUAL to that of any other type of ammunition.
    - (b) Shell, illuminating, 105mm and 155mm How (if available) - 60 per FA Bn on ships carrying artillery.
    - (c) Shell, semifixed, colored, BE, M84, w/F TSQ, M54, 105mm How:
      - (1) Twenty (20) rounds RED per Bn - If available.
      - (2) Three (3) rounds GREEN per Bn - If available.
      - (3) Two (2) rounds VIOLET per Bn - If Available.
    - (d) Shell, smoke, colored, HE, M116, w/F M54, 155mm

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

How.:

- (1) Six (6) rounds RED per Bn - If available.
- (2) Two (2) rounds GREEN per Bn - If available.
- (3) Two (2) rounds VIOLET per Bn - If available.
- (e) Canister, semifixed, T18, 105mm How (if available): Ten (10) rounds per Btry.
- (4) Chemical Grenades - five (5) u/f total:
  - (a) Three (3) u/f on APA's (1 u/f in hands of troops).
  - (b) Two (2) u/f on AKA's.
- (5) Flame Thrower, M2-2 Fuel and Refueling Essentials (5 u/f):
  - (a) One (1) u/f (4 charges) on APA's in 5-gal. containers. 1 charge in flame thrower; 3 charges in hands of troops.).
  - (b) Four (4) u/f on AKA's.
  - (c) Four (4) ignition cylinders on APA's w/troops. Balance on AKA's.
  - (d) Ten (10) charged gas cylinders (2000 lbs per sq. in.) w/each BLT. Thirty-five (35) charged gas cylinders (2000 lbs per sq. in.) on each AKA.
  - (e) One (1) compressor, flame thrower refilling will be carried by each RLT and given high unloading priority.
- (6) Five (5) u/f, type E 4-5 (Flame thrower fuel for tanks):
  - (a) One (1) u/f (2 charges) on LSM's. Four (4) u/f on AKA's.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (b) Four ignition cylinders on LSM's. Balance of ignition cylinders on AKA's.
- (c) Ten (10) charged gas cylinders on LSM's. Thirty-five (35) charged gas cylinders on AKA's.
- (d) One (1) compressor, flame thrower refilling w/LSM's.

g. Engineer: Mines and Explosives:

- (1) Mine, AT, HE, M1A1, w/F M1A2:
  - (a) Fifty (50) with each BLT.
  - (b) One hundred and seventy-five (175) on each AKA.
- (2) Mine AT, HE, M-5:
  - (a) Two hundred (200) per AKA.
- (3) Mine AT, HE, T 7:
  - (a) Eighty (80) per AKA.
- (4) Mine, AP, M2A3:
  - (a) Two hundred (200) w/each BLT.
  - (b) Five hundred (500) on each AKA.
- (5) Mine AP, M3:
  - (a) Two hundred (200) w/each BLT.
  - (b) Five hundred (500) on each AKA.
- (6) Shaped Charge, M2:
  - (a) Fifty (50) w/each BLT.
  - (b) One hundred and seventy-five (175) on each AKA.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (7) Shaped Charge, T3:
  - (a) Twenty-five (25) w/each BLT.
  - (b) Fifty (50) on each AKA.
- (8) Torpedo, Bangalore, M1A1:
  - (a) Two hundred (200) w/each BLT.
  - (b) Three hundred and fifty (350) on each AKA.
- (9) Snakes, demolition, M2:
  - (a) Two (2) w/each BLT.
- (10) Block, demolition, M1:
  - (a) One thousand (1000) w/each BLT.
  - (b) Seven thousand (7000) on each AKA.
- (11) Block, demolition, M2:
  - (a) Twenty-five hundred (2500) lbs on each AKA.
- (12) Block, demolition, M3:
  - (a) Eight thousand (8000) bls per AKA.
- (13) Block, demolition, M4:
  - (a) Three thousand (3000) bls per AKA.
- (14) Cratering explosive (40 lb cans):
  - (a) Two thousand (2000) lbs w/each BLT.
  - (b) Six thousand (6000) lbs on each AKA.
- (15) TNT Blocks (1/2 lb):
  - (a) One thousand (1000) lbs w/each BLT.
  - (b) Seven thousand (7000) lbs on each AKA.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (16) Caps, adapters, firing devices, etc., needed for above will be loaded proportionately.

h. Miscellaneous

(1) Ordnance:

- (a) General, Special Purpose, and Combat vehicles: As directed by Division Commander within the limitations of assigned shipping.

(2) Organizational tentage:

- (a) For Medical, Command Post, and Communications facilities only.

(3) Surplus and Supplemental Equipment as listed in Division Loading Plan:

- (a) This equipment will be left with Rear Detachment, with the following exceptions:

(1) Alarm, gas.

(2) Fly, tent, wall large, w/pins & poles.

(3) Kits, first-aid, gas casualty.

(4) Protective clothing as hereinbefore listed.

(4) Baggage to be carried:

(a) Officers: One (1) Duffel bag or Val Pack, One (1) bedding roll, One (1) Trunk locker (General Officers).

(b) Enlisted Men: One (1) Duffel bag.

(5) Marking of supplies and equipment:

(a) No change from present SOP.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (6) Safeguarding of all supplies and equipment: -  
Wanton destruction, gross carelessness in handling, looting, pilfering, and improper diversion of supplies and equipment will not be tolerated. Armed guards will be detailed by responsible Commanders to prevent such loss.
- (7) TQM Plan: See Annex MIKE, Operations Plan ICEBERG.
- (8) List of Appendices:
  - (a) Appendix 1 - Postal Service.
  - (b) Appendix 2 - American Red Cross.
  - (c) Appendix 3 - Use of Band.
  - (d) Appendix 4 - Finance and Currency.
  - (e) Appendix 5 - Decorations and Awards.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Widcoff*  
NIXDORFF  
G-4

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX I, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

1. Postal Service.

a. APO 27 will go ashore with Rear Echelon, Division Headquarters. It will operate initially on the beach as a Base Post Office. When relieved by Corps or Army Post Office, it will rejoin Division Rear Echelon.

b. Initially, APO 27 will be serviced by an Army Base Post Office, set up aboard an LST off shore.

c. APO 27 will service units of the 27th Inf Div and all attachments, including Navy units.

d. Distribution of Mail

(1) Incoming - From APO 27, forward with Class I supplies.

(2) Outgoing

(a) Aboard Ship - Enlisted men's mail will be unit censored, sacked by mail orderly appointed by CO of troops, and left aboard ship for dispatch through floating Base Post Office. Officers' mail will be censored by Acting Base Censor appointed aboard each ship by this headquarters, then disposed of as provided for enlisted men's mail. Where Examiners' stamps are not available, duplicate signature cards for officers delegated censoring duties will be submitted for file with Division Base Censor and Base Censor, Headquarters Tenth Army.

(b) Ashore - Enlisted men's mail, unit censored, forwarded through companies and similar units to battalion, regiment, and APO 27. Officers' mail forwarded through same channel, separated from enlisted men's mail, and bundled addressed to "Base Censor".

(c) For information regarding censorship, see ANNEX CHARLIE, paragraph 7d.

e. "V-Mail" - Since micro-filming facilities will be avail-

T O P S E C R E T



TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

able at target at an early date, all personnel will be urged to utilize V-Mail to the utmost. Micro-filmed V-Mail will be given priority for air dispatch over all other classes of mail, and hence will be fastest method of transmission of correspondence. Organization commanders will insure that ten (10) blanks per man accompany assault cargo for distribution as needed.

Classification of Mail

- (1) Priority - From AFV, forward with Class I
- (2) Standard
- (3) Special
- (4) General
- (5) Administrative
- (6) Personal
- (7) Other

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX II, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

1. American Red Cross.

a. All Red Cross personnel will assist the A & R Officer of the ship to which each is assigned for transportation to target, in providing recreation for enlisted personnel aboard.

b. Division Field Director will go ashore with Civil Affairs Officer for initial employment in connection with care for civilian population.

c. When attached Field Hospital is set up, Field Director will transfer his activities to this installation. His primary mission will be to supply personal comforts to the wounded, and to provide such recreation and diversion for the wounded as may be practicable, and to conduct his normal welfare duties to the extent that available communications permit. His secondary mission, as a representative of the International Red Cross, is to render such services to civilian internees and prisoners of war as the provisions of the Geneva Convention prescribe.

d. Assistant Field Directors will go ashore with their respective RCT's. Initial employment, within limitations of their noncombatant status, will be as RCT commander directs. Upon establishment of Field Hospital, Assistant Field Directors will report on order to the Division Field Director at the Field Hospital to assist him in duties outlined in b above.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX III, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

1. Use of Band

a. Aboard Ship - Minimum number of band instruments will be taken aboard ship by band for stowage enroute in troop space. Band will be divided for shipment into two sections, each one capable of furnishing music enroute for one transport.

b. Landing - Band instruments will be landed with equipment for Division Rear Echelon, and stored during combat phase with the rear echelon. Band will land simultaneously with Division Command Post.

c. Use in Combat - Initial use of Band will be to augment Hq. Co. Defense Platoon in protection of Division Command Post. If medical replacements are not available, bandsmen may be utilized by G-1 as replacements for litter bearers as needed.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX IV, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

1. Finance and Currency.

a. Finance.

- (1) Finance Section, Headquarters 27th Infantry Division, will go ashore with Rear Echelon, Division Headquarters.
- (2) Payrolls will be prepared as time permits, by Administrative Center personnel at Division Rear Echelon, and submitted to Finance Officer in normal manner.
- (3) Partial payments, in occupation currency, will be made at such time as may be directed by division commander.
- (4) Custodians of unit funds held in cash may turn over these funds to the Finance Officer, this headquarters, and receive, as the custodian desires, either of the following:
  - (a) Government check in the amount of cash exchanged.
  - (b) WD, FD Form No 38 (for whole dollars only).

b. Currency.

- (1) Monetary transactions at target by all personnel, either officer or enlisted, are prohibited in other than occupation currency.
- (2) Personnel will be authorized maximum amounts of United States currency in their individual possession upon original embarkation as follows:
  - (a) Navy officers - \$50.
  - (b) Army officers and all enlisted personnel, both Army and Navy - \$15.
- (3) Not later than three days prior to landing, unit commanders will require the surrender to their

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX IV, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

custody of all US currency then in the possession of individuals. Currency so surrendered will be receipted for to the individual concerned.

- (4) Unit commanders will turn over to Naval Disbursing Agent aboard ship money received from personnel as indicated above. Naval Disbursing Agent will provide unit commander with occupation currency in exchange for United States currency received. Occupation currency will then be issued, prior to landing, to personnel in exchange for previous receipts.
- (5) Occupation currency will be in Yen denominations, with a fixed exchange rate of ten (10) to the dollar.

TOP SECRET

R E S T R I C T E D

APPENDIX V, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

1. Decorations and Awards

a. Reference

- (1) Reference is made to Circular No. 6, Headquarters Tenth Army, dated 17 January 1945, subject: "Decorations and Awards".
- (2) This publication has been distributed down to companies and similar units. All officers will be familiar with the provisions of this publication insofar as it applies to the basis of award for decorations, and the manner of preparing recommendations therefor.

b. Preparation of Recommendations.

- (1) Reference is made to Inclosure No. 3, "Model Citations", and Inclosure No. 4, "Form Letter for Recommendation", to Circular No. 6, Tenth Army, 1945, referred to above.
- (2) In an extended campaign, it is unwise to defer the preparation of recommendations for awards until the combat phase is completed. Experience at Saipan demonstrated that by so doing, deserving men may go unrewarded, or may not receive as high a decoration as they deserve, as a result of recommending officers and eye-witness enlisted men becoming casualties between the date of the deed and the end of the operation. To prevent this, troop commanders will endeavor to gather, during every period that a unit is withdrawn from the line, recommendations of his junior officers, and statements of enlisted men, in connection with any deed which has impressed them as deserving of recognition.
- (3) Every effort will be made to set down the action in a clear and comprehensive manner. Those preparing certificates and affidavits should studiously avoid the stilted phraseology of citations. They should recount the occurrence in their own words as they saw it, as accurately and comprehensively as possible, omitting personal praise and conclusions which cannot be supported

R E S T R I C T E D

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX V, SECTION I, to ANNEX LOVE

by concrete evidence. Such recommendations and supporting statements may be prepared on any available paper, in pencil or ink, and will then be forwarded through Message Center to the unit's Personnel Officer, who will prepare them in final form and reforward them to the unit concerned for signature of an officer on the recommendation, and for the necessary signatures on officers' certificates and on enlisted men's affidavits.

- (4) The preparation of a citation should be the duty of an individual gifted with literary facility, when available, preferably located in the Unit Personnel Section. The citation will be brief, and in rhetorical form. It should describe the act or service so that its reading will constitute a source of pride and satisfaction to the organization and comrades of the recipient. Its preparation should be deferred until the basic recommendation and all supporting evidence can be collated and digested.

RESTRICTED

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX VI, SECTION 1, to ANNEX LOVE

1. Air Delivery of Supplies.

a. Scheme of Employment.

- (1) Air delivery of supplies will be used in the following instances:
  - (a) To supply units in isolated areas or in areas cut off from a main force.
  - (b) To deliver emergency supplies when speed is a vital factor and critical items are not available.

b. Supplies available for air drop.

- (1) Initially, packaged supplies of the following:
  - (a) "K" rations.
  - (b) Water.
  - (c) Ammunition (small arms, mortar, and pyrotechnics only).
- (2) Resupply to refill containers will be from ground sources.

c. Requests for air delivery.

- (1) Requests will be made thru normal channels to the highest echelon of command ashore for forwarding thru Air Support Channels to Commander Aircraft Support Control Unit.
- (2) Requests will specify:
  - (a) Quantity and type of supplies (see Par 1 b, above).
  - (b) Target area for drop point.
  - (c) Method to be used to mark drop area.
  - (d) Color of pyrotechnics available to be used, if necessary, for further identification.
  - (e) Radio frequency of unit requesting air drop.

TOP SECRET

- 1 -

065

312



TOP SECRET

d. Communications.

- (1) Because of differences in ground and air radio frequencies, great reliance must be placed on visual means of communication. Panels, signal lamps, pyrotechnics, smoke, and vehicular formations will be used for visual signals. See SSI for details.

e. Designation of Drop Area.

- (1) Designation of drop area will be by means of panels. See SSI for details.
- (2) Drop Area will be marked with X-RAY only when clear to drop.
- (3) Preferably, dropping areas should be in an open space close to a landmark visible from the air.

f. Miscellaneous.

- (1) All parachutes and containers will be returned with the least practicable delay to the Air Delivery Section.

OFFICIAL

GRINER  
Major General

*Michael*  
MIXDORFF  
G-4

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

SECTION II

Administrative Plan 1 to accompany Operations Plan 1

(If Plan 1 becomes effective, this Plan will become Administrative Order 31 to accompany Field Order 61).

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 1 ANNEX LOVE To accompany Operations Plan 1.  
(If Plan 1 becomes effective, this Plan will become Adm O 31 to  
accompany FO 61).

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO AMS L891

1. SUPPLY

a. Rations

- (1) Two (2) days on the individual plus assault candy ration.
- (2) Initially: from Bn beachhead dumps.
- (3) After Sv Trps have landed, truckhead distr at QM Supply dump, vic of beachhead.

b. Water

- (1) Two (2) filled canteens on the individual.
- (2) Initially: from Bn beach dumps.
- (3) After Sv Trps have landed, from consolidation at QM Beach dump.
- (4) After D + 5 from water evaporators at the beachhead and from water points with purification units established by the Engineers.

c. Ammunition

- (1) One (1) u/f in hands of Trps.
- (2) Initially from Bn APS's on the beach.
- (3) After landing of Sv Trps, from Div ASP's vic of beachhead.
- (4) Ord Plan: See Inclosure 1, Plan 1.

2. EVACUATION

a. Personnel

- (1) Aid Stas upon landing will follow their Bns in their zone of action.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (2) Coll Sta initially: Established by each Coll Plat in close proximity to the beach in the zone of action of the Bn it evacuates. When situation permits, after termination of RCT control, Coll Plats will reform under Co control.
- (3) Clr Stas: Established immediately on landing by each Clr Plat.
- (4) 96th and 98th Port Surg Hosps will land with the respective Plat of the Clr Co, 102d Med Bn and will function with that Plat.
- (5) Units of the 68th Fld Hosp will land with their respective RCT's. They will initially set up at the original Clr Plat site and will be prepared within 12 hours after landing to take over their duties.
- (6) Sick and wounded:
  - (a) Sick and wounded during assault phase: Immediately to ship through Shore Party by every means available except those of short convalescence expectancy (as determined by Medical Officer). They will be evacuated to assembly point, clearing element site.
  - (b) After ship-to-shore movement is completed: Protracted convalescence expectancy (30 days or longer), military evacuation by troop coll agencies through clearing agencies. Evacuation thereafter as feasible.
- (7) Medical care of civilians: Until arrival of Military Government hospitals ashore, troop facilities will render such minimum necessary medical attention to civilians as will not interfere with treatment of troop casualties. Civilians will not be evacuated to ships from the target area.
- (8) Miscellaneous:
  - (a) All medical officers regardless of tactical assignment are charged with: Treatment and evacuation of casualties in their zone of action.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (b) Shore party medical personnel are responsible for treatment and evacuation of casualties occurring on the beach and for processing evacuated casualties.
- (c) Detachment Salvage Co, Provisional, will work under direction of RCT or BLT Burial Officer. For duties of detail see APPENDIX I, Graves Registration and Burial.
- (d) The sorting of casualties by medical officers will be continuous.
- (e) Evacuation to departing ships: To the best interests of the casualty wherein this will include the maximum amount of surgical attention that can possibly be given at troop collecting and clearing agencies.
- (f) Evacuation Policy: Not to exceed 24 hours in any forward installation (forward of the Clr Sta).
- (g) Reports Medical Department Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared by every Bn, Regt Aid Sta, Coll Sta, Clr Sta, Seperate Port Surg Hosp, Fld Hosp, and Shore Party Med Section, while in operation. This report will be used in combat only. This report will cover the period 0001 to 2400, or if less than 24 hours, period will be clearly indicated and the date included. Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared in triplicate the original and one (1) copy to be fwded through medical channels to the next higher echelon to arrive by 1200 of the following report period.
- (h) CP Div Surg: With Div Fwd Ech; Administrative Section of Div Surg Office at Div Rear Ech.
- (i) Sanitary Plan: See APPENDIX II, Sanitary Order.

b. Burial

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (1) See APPENDIX I, Burial and Graves Registration.

c. Salvage

- (1) The collection of salvageable equipment, either our own or captured, will be the responsibility of Regtl or Separate Bn Comdrs within their zone of action or within the area occupied by the unit.
- (2) Initially: At beach dumps. Salvage collection points convenient to supply dumps and routes of carrying parties returning to the rear will be designated by BLT Comdrs and reported to appropriate supply agencies.
- (3) If situation is such as to preclude immediate collection, a description and approximate quantity and location of salvageable supplies and equipment will be reported by the BLT Comdrs to respective Special Staff Officer interested. Such reports may be verbal; preferably, however, they will be written in the form of a rough sketch or overlay.
- (4) As soon as Situation Permits: Equipment and supplies abandoned in battle or bivouac areas will be collected by the troops and returning hand carrying parties, and assembled in collecting points designated by Regtl and Separate Unit Comdrs for each unit and subsequently will be evacuated by salvage parties from the Division operating for the respective branch under the Division Special Staff Officer of that branch. Division Special Staff Officers will be notified by Infantry Regtl Comdrs, F A and Engr Bn Comdrs of the location of such collecting points when established.
- (5) Salvage of individual weapons:
- (a) Walking wounded will, if possible, carry their individual weapons.
- (b) Litter-bearers will transport individual weapons on litter with wounded men whenever practicable.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

d. Captured Materiel:

- (1) Captured weapons, vehicles, supplies, and equipment will be examined for possible presence of booby traps, or, in case of weapons, preparation for destruction upon firing. If found to be safe, captured weapons, or other items that can be utilized to advantage, will be put to use.
- (2) Salvage procedure for enemy equipment same as procedure for own equipment.

e. Prisoners of War: See APPENDIX III, Military Police Plan.

3. TRAFFIC - See ANNEX ITEM, Operation Plans, "ICEBERG".

4. SERVICE TROOPS AND TRAINS

a. All service troops temporarily attached to RCT's or BLT's will revert to senior officer of their branch of service when CG, 27th Inf Div orders cessation of RCT control.

5. PERSONNEL

a. Stragglers

- (1) Straggler line: Initially on the beach.
- (2) Collecting Points: Initially at Bn landing beaches.

b. Baggage

- (1) Baggage and orgn equip will be segregated according to orgns and placed in guarded dumps off the beach by Shore Party Personnel.

c. Mail

- (1) Incoming: From APO 27 fwd with Class I Supplies.
- (2) Outgoing: EM's mail, unit censored, fwd through companies and similar units to Bn, Regt, and APO 27. Off's mail fwd through same channel, separated from enlisted men's mail, and bundled, addressed to "Base

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX LOVE

Censor".

d. Strength and Casualty Reports: See ANNEX SUGAR, Operations Plan "ICEBERG".

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Rear Echelon Div Hq: To be announced.

b. Upon assumption by Tenth Army or Corps of control over supply and service installations ashore, Division supply agencies will consolidate all classes of supply with dumps as directed, and operation will ordinarily be by Tenth Army or Corps Supply Agencies. In this event, all classes of supply will be drawn from these points instead of from Division dumps.

GRINER

Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Nixdorff*  
NIXDORFF  
G-4

TOP SECRET



T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN I, ANNEX LOVE

I GENERAL

1. Division Ordnance Office (DOO)

a. Location: Normally at 727th Ordnance (LM) Co bivouac. Whenever feasible, this will be in immediate vicinity of Division Rear Echelon. Identification marking DOO.

b. All Ordnance problems (ammunition, maintenance, supply, captured materiel, duds, booby traps, etc.) should be referred to this point.

2. Division Ammunition Office (DAO)

a. Location: Normally in general vicinity of Division CP forward echelon on MSR between divisional elements and ASP. Identification marking DAO.

b. Daily ammunition situation reports will be submitted to this office and Transportation Orders on ASP will be issued only by this office.

3. Facilities

a. Personnel: 727th Ordnance (LM) Co  
61st Ordnance Co (Am)  
95th Bomb Disposal Squad.

b. Equipment: Sufficient equipment and parts to take care of all immediate 3d and most of 4th echelon requirements are included in the consist.

4. Communication:

a. DOO - Radio SCR 284 on G-4 net, permitting direct communication from Regimental and Field Artillery Bn S-4's. (Call letters to be announced in SOI). Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI).

b. DAO - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI).

c. 727th Ord (LM) Co - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

d. 61st Ord (Am) Co - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

e. 95th Bomb Disposal Squad - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN I, ANNEX LOVE

II AMMUNITION

5. Initial Phase

a. During this phase, Bn dumps will be established under control of senior commander ashore. These will be taken over by 61st Ord (Am) Co personnel as soon as landed.

b. During this phase, Division Ammunition personnel, equipped with ammunition consists of each ship, will be available at each beach to assist in expediting the flow of ammunition from ship to shore. These men will wear distinguishing insignia for easy identification.

6. Establishment of Ammunition Supply Points (ASP's)

a. As soon as possible, all dumps will be consolidated into a division ASP operated by 61st Ord Co. Locations will be published in Administrative overlays. Identification marking ASP.

b. It is anticipated that Corps and Army will establish other ASP's, and Transportation Order issued by DAO will indicate to unit whether ammunition is to be drawn from Division, Corps, or Army ASP.

7. Ammunition Resupply

a. Units will submit daily requisitions to DAO covering their requirements. Requisitions may be in any form, but must be properly authenticated by either the unit commander or his munitions officer. Proper nomenclature, including Ammunition Identification Code, will be used to insure receipt of the right type ammunition, fuze, or packing.

b. Upon receipt of a requisition, DAO will issue a Transportation Order (see form attached) on the proper ASP and direct the unit to that ASP where the ammunition will be drawn.

c. No ammunition will be issued from any ASP, except in an emergency, without a Transportation Order issued by DAO.

8. Ammunition Reports

a. Each divisional and attached organization will submit a daily Ammunition Situation report on W.D., A.G.O. Form # 580 for the period 0600 - 0600, to reach DAO not later than 0900.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN I, ANNEX LOVE

III MAINTENANCE

9. General

a. The basic policy to be followed will be to replace any equipment, which cannot be immediately repaired, with a serviceable item, and to return the unserviceable equipment to the field shop where it will be repaired and put back into stock for reissue.

10. Operation of Contact Parties

a. Contact parties, carrying replacement weapons and equipment to do on-the-spot repairs, will operate from the 727th Ordnance (LM) Co. at frequent intervals to each infantry Bn and artillery installation.

b. Trouble calls, requiring immediate attention, will be taken care of by special parties sent out as requested by any organization.

11. Field Shop

a. A Field Maintenance Shop will be established in the general vicinity of the Division Rear Echelon, and operated by the 727th Ordnance (LM) Co. Location will be published in Administrative overlays. Identification marking 8!

b. This shop will accept any and all work brought in by any unit or individual.

12. Higher Echelon Shops

a. It is anticipated that as the operation progresses, Corps and Army will land Maintenance Battalions and Heavy Maintenance Companies.

b. Any work beyond the capabilities or capacity of the 727th Ordnance (LM) Co. will be evacuated by it to one of the supporting units.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN I, ANNEX LOVE

IV SUPPLY

13. Location

a. The Division Supply Point for all ordnance materiel will be in the same general vicinity as the Field Shop, Division Ordnance Supply Office identification marking DCSO.

14. Major Items

a. A stock of major item replacements will be carried to replace materiel lost or rendered unserviceable for any reason.

15. Cleaning and Preserving Materials

a. All Divisional and attached units will carry a 7-days' supply as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Requisitions in any form, so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ordnance contact parties will also carry small quantities of these items for emergency use.

16. Parts and Accessories

a. All divisional and attached units will carry a 7-days' supply as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Requisitions in any form, so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ordnance contact parties will also carry small quantities of these items for emergency use.

V. BOMB DISPOSAL

17. W A R N I N G

a. All units and individuals are warned not to take any chances with dud bombs, projectiles or with enemy materiel, installations, or souvenirs which may be booby trapped.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN I, ANNEX LOVE

18. Action to be taken

a. Notification of items listed in par. 17 above, giving general description and exact location, will be forwarded to DCO at the first opportunity. Bomb Disposal Squads will be standing by to take care of calls of this type and render such items harmless.

VI CAPTURED MATERIEL AND AMMUNITION

19. Any captured weapons, vehicles, or ammunition will be reported, giving exact location, to DCO.

20. Any available transportation coming to the rear will bring these items to the salvage dump, which will be established in the immediate vicinity of the Field Shop.

21. Items of this nature may also be turned over to ordnance contact parties who will evacuate them to the salvage dump.

22. The only enemy ammunition capable of being fired from any of our weapons is the 81mm Mortar ammunition and it will be used only by divisional units thoroughly familiar with its fuzes, increments, and assembly. In case of doubt, it will not be used.

T O P S E C R E T

UNIT \_\_\_\_\_

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

(Hour and Date)

LOCATION \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE	BAL. LAST		EXPENDED	BALANCE ON HAND
	REPORT	RECEIVED		
1. .30 Cal, Cart, Carbine, M1, Ctn				
2. .30 Cal, Cart, AP, Clip/5				
3. .30 Cal, Cart, AP, Clip/8				
4. .30 Cal, Cart, Tracer				
5. .30 Cal, Cart, AP & T, belted				
6. .45 Cal, Cart, Ball, ctos				
7. .50 Cal, Cart, AP-1-T, belted		Y		
8. 37mm Shot, AP w/tr, M51				
9. 37mm Shell, HE, M63				
10. 37mm Canister, M2				
11. 37mm Shell, HE, M63, T32				
12. 37mm Canister, M2, T32				
13. 57mm Shot, APC				
14. 57mm Shell, HE				
15. 60mm Mortar, Shell, HE, M49A2				
16. 60mm Mortar, Shell, Illum, M83				
17. 60mm Mortar, Shell, WP				
18. 81mm Mortar, Shell, HF, M43A1				
19. 81mm Mortar, Shell, HE, M56				
20. 81mm Mortar, Shell, WP, M57				
21. 81mm Mortar, Shell, Illum, T18				
22. 75mm Gun, Shell, HE, w/f M48				
23. 75mm Gun, APC, M61 w/f M66A1				
24. 75mm Gun, Shrapnel, MkI				
25. 75mm Gun, Smoke, WP				
26. 105mm How, Shell, HE, w/f M48				
27. 105mm How, Shell, HE, w/f M54				
28. 105mm How, Shell, HE, AT, M67				
29. 105mm How, Shell, WP, w/f M57				
30. 105mm How, Shell, HC, BE, M84				
31. 105mm How, Canister				
32. 155mm How, Shell, HE, M107				
33. 155mm How, Shell, WP, M110				
34. 155mm How, Shell, HC, BE, M116				
35. 155mm How, Shell, Smk, colored				
36. 105mm How, Shell, Smk, colored				
37. 155mm Prop. Charge (green M3)				
38. 155mm Prop. Charge (white M4A1)				Y
39. Fuze, PD, M46				

ALLOCATION

# AMMUNITION

(Check Use)

TRANSPORTATION ORDER  
(Requisition)

REPORT  
(On hand or expended)

....., 194.....  
(Date and time)

SHIPPING  
(Request, order, or ticket)

TO .....

FROM .....

LOCATION OF AMMUNITION .....

INSTRUCTIONS .....

CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY	CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY
<b>155MM GUNS, M1917-18, M1</b>			<b>3" GUNS, M5, M6, (AT) M7, (TK &amp; AT)</b>		
P1EAA	Shell, HE, M101		P5NKM	APC, M62A1, w/f BD, M66A1 & TR	
P1ECA	Shell, WP, M104		P5NUB	AP, M79 w/TR	
P1EDA	Proj, AP, M112 w/f BD, M60		P6OEM	HE, M42A1 w/f PD, M48A2 (0.05 Sec)	
P2EAF	Charge, Prop, Gun, M1 & M1A1		P6OGM	HE, M42A1 RC w/f PD, M48A2 (0.15 Sec)	
P2FCG	Charge, Prop, Gun, M1917-18		<b>37MM GUNS, M3, M3A1, (AT) M5, M6, (TK)</b>		
<b>8" HOWITZER, M1</b>			R1GBA	HE, M63, w/f BD, M58	
P1OAA	Shell, HE, M106		R1GHB	Canister, M2	
P1ODA	Shell, HE, M106 w/sbc		R1GIA	APC, M51 w/TR	
P2OAE	Charge, M1, (gb)		<b>37MM GUN, T32, FIELD</b>		
P2OBE	Charge, M2, (wb)		R1HAB	HE, M63 w/f BD, M58	
<b>8" GUN, M1</b>			R1HBB	Canister, M2	
P1JFA	Shell, HE, M103 w/f PD, M51A4		<b>57MM GUNS, M1 &amp; 6 PR 7 CWT (BR)</b>		
P2KAC	Charge, M9 (gb)		R1IBM	APC-T, M86 w/f BD, M72 (MV 2700)	
P2KBB	Charge, M10 (wb)		R1IJM	HE-T, T18E1 w/f PD, T86	
<b>240MM HOWITZER, M1</b>			R1IKA	Canister, T17	
P1SAA	Shell, HE, M114		<b>75MM GUNS (ALL MODELS)</b>		
P1SCA	Shell, HE, M114 w/sbc		R1LFM	HE, M48 (SC) w/f TSQ, M54	
P2SAA	Charge, M1		R1LVA	Shrapnel, Mk I	
<b>155MM HOWITZER, M1</b>			R1RIM	APC, M61A1 w/f BD, M66A1 & TR	
R2BAA	Shell, M107		R1RJM	WP, M64	
R2BLA	Shell, M107, w/sbc		R1ROM	HE, M48 (SC) w/f PD, M48A2 (0.05 Sec)	
R2BDA	Shell, WP, M110		<b>75MM HOWITZER, M1, M1A1, M2, M3</b>		
R2BFA	Shell, HC, BE, M116		R1MDM	HE, M48 w/f TSQ, M54	
R2MAG	Charge, Prop, M3, (gb)		R1MIM	WP, M64	
R2MCF	Charge, Prop, M4A1 (wb)		R1MMM	HE, AT, M66 w/f BD, M62A1	
<b>FUZES</b>			R1MOA	Canister, T30	
R3FJA	PD, M51A4, w/b M21A4		R1MVM	HE, M48 w/f PD, M48A2 (0.15 Sec)	
R3BIB	TSQ, M54, w/o booster		<b>76MM GUN, M1, TK, M1A1 (AT) M1A2 (TK &amp; AT)</b>		
R3FHA	TSQ, M55A3, w/b M21A4		R1PIA	HE, M42A1 (RC) w/f PD, M48A2 (0.15 Sec)	
R3BKA	PD, M57 w/b M21A1		R1PMA	HE, M42A1 w/f PD, M48A2 (0.05 Sec)	
R3EDA	TM, M67A3, w/b M21A4		R1PHC	APC, M62A1 w/f BD, M66A1 & TR	
R3FEA	*KA PD, CP, T105, (0.05 Sec) w/b T1, *T1E1		R1TAA	Ill, Mk 24 Mod 1 w/f M54	
R3FPA	PD, CP, T105, (0.025 Sec) w/b T1E1		<b>105MM HOW M2, M2A1, (FLD &amp; AT) M4 (TK)</b>		
<b>PRIMERS</b>			R1QCM	HE, M1, w/f TSQ, M54	
R3DEA	Perc, 17 Gr, Mk IIA4		R1QEM	HE, AT, M67 w/f BD, M62A1	
<b>37MM AUTOMATIC GUN, M1A2 (AA)</b>			R1QHA	Canister, T18	
P5EAA	HE, M54, w/f PD, M56 & TR, SD		R1QJM	WP, M60 w/f PD, M57	
P5EIA	APC, M59, w/TR		R1QLM	HC, BE, M84 w/f TSQ, M54	
<b>40MM AUTOMATIC GUN, M1 (AA)</b>			R1QSN	HE, M1 w/f PD, M48A2 (0.15 Sec)	
P5HJB	AP-T, M81A1		R1QVM	HE, M1, w/sbc, w/f PD, M48A2 (0.15 Sec)	
P5HVB	HE-T (SD, Mk II) w/f PD, Mk 27		R1QWM	HE, M1, w/sbc, w/f TSQ, M54	
<b>90MM GUN, M1, M1A1, M2, M3</b>			R1.....	Illuminating	
P5REM	HE, M71, w/sbc & fuze TM, M43		<b>60MM MORTARS</b>		
P5SBM	HE, M71 w/f TM, M43		R4CAN	HE, N49A2 w/f PD, M52	
P5SHM	APC, M82 w/f BD, M68 & TR		R4CBM	WP, T6, w/f PD, M52 B1E2	
P5SVA	HE, M71 w/f PD, M48A2		R4CGM	Ill, M83A1 w/f Time, M65	

CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY	CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY
<b>81MM MORTARS</b>					
R4FCN	HE, M43A1 w/f M52 (Lt)				
R4FLM	HE, M56 w/f PD, M53 (Hv)				
R4FRM	HE, M56 w/f TSQ, M77				
R4FPM	WP, M57 w/f PD, M52				
R4.....	Illuminating, T18 w/f Time T78				
<b>2" MORTAR, M3</b>					
R4AAA	Bomb, smoke, Mk I/L				
<b>GROUND MINES</b>					
R7AIA	AT, HE, M1A1 w/f M1A2				
R7ARB	AT, HE, (Hv) M6, w/f cml, M600				
R7ASB	AT, HE, (Lt) M7, w/f HE, T9				
R7DCA	AP, M2A3, w/f AP, M6				
R7DBA	AP, M3, w/f AP, M3A1				
<b>GRENADE, HAND</b>					
S4GCA	Mk IIA1 (frag) w/f M10A3				
S4GIA	Mk II (frag) w/f M6A4C				
<b>GRENADE, RIFLE</b>					
S4NBB	AT, M9A1				
S4NHB	Frag, Impact, M17				
S4NIB	WP, M19				
S4NSB	Smoke, Violet, T12				
S4NPB	Smoke, Red, T12				
S4NQB	Smoke, Yellow, T12				
S4NRB	Smoke, Green, T12				
S4QFB	Adapter, Gren, Proj, M1				
S4QHA	Adapter, Gren, Proj, Chemical T2				
<b>FLARES</b>					
S5IBA	Flare, trip, parachute, M48				
S5IGA	Flare, trip, M49				
<b>SIGNAL (GRD) FOR LAUNCHER GRENADE</b>					
S5RNA	Amber Star Cluster M22A1				
S5ROA	Amber Star Parachute M21A1				
S5RPA	Green Star Cluster M20A1				
S5RQA	Green Star Parachute M19A1				
S5RSA	White Star Parachute M17A1				
S5RRA	White Star Cluster M18A1				
S5RTA	Red Star Parachute M51A1				
S5RUA	Red Star Cluster M52A1				
S5.....	Smoke, red, T38				
S5.....	Smoke, yellow, T40				
<b>LAUNCHER, ROCKET, AT 2.36"</b>					
S9AFA	HE, AT, M6A3				
S9AKB	Smoke, WP, M10 (T26E2)				
<b>CALIBER .30, CARBINE</b>					
T1CAX	Cartridge, Ball, M1				
T1CBX	Tracer, M16				
<b>CALIBER .30, RIFLE</b>					
T1EDC	AP, M2, 5/Clip				
T1EDV	AP, M2, 8/Clip				
T1EDN	AP, M2, Cartons				
T1EPE	Tracer, M1, Cartons				
T1EPC	Tracer, M1, 5/Clip				
T1EPM	Tracer, M1, 8/Clip				
<b>CALIBER .30, MACHINE GUN</b>					
T1EDP	AP, M2, 200 w/50 TR, M1				
<b>CALIBER .50 MACHINE GUN (GROUND)</b>					
T1ICN	AP, M2, 44, w/44 Incend M1, w/22 TR, M1, Gr MG				
T1IDJ)	AP-I, M8, 84, w/21 TR, M17 (T9)				
T1IDL)	Gr MG				

Initiated by.....

Approved by.....

APPROVING  
OFFICE NO.

RECEIVING  
OFFICE NO.

Rec. by.....

Date and Time.....

ABBREVIATIONS



T O P S E C R E T

SECTION III

Administrative Plan 2, to accompany Opn Plan 2.  
(If Plan 2 becomes effective this Plan will become Adm O 32 to  
accompany FO 62 or 64).

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

Administrative Plan 2, Annex Love, To Accompany Operation Plan 2  
(If Plan 2 becomes effective this will become Adm O 32 to  
accompany FO 62 or 6A).

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYJKYU RETTO AMS L 891  
1: 25,000 IE Shima, SW AMS L891

1. SUPPLY

a. Rations

- (1) 2 days' on the individual plus assault candy ration
- (2) Initially: from Bn beachhead dumps
- (3) After service troops have landed, truckhead distribution at QM Supply Dp, vic of beachhead.

b. Water

- (1) 2 filled canteens on the individual.
- (2) Initially: from Bn beach dumps
- (3) After service troops have landed, from consolidation at QM Beach dump.
- (4) After D+5 from water evaporators at the beachhead and from water points with purification units established by the Engrs.

c. Ammunition

- (1) One (1) U/F in hands of troops.
- (2) Initially fr Bn ASP's on the beach.
- (3) After landing of service troops, from Div ASP's vic of beachhead.
- (4) Ord Plan: See Inclosure 1, Plan 2.

2. EVACUATION

a. Personnel

- (1) Aid Stations upon landing will follow their Bns in their zone of action.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (2) Collecting Stations, initially: Established by each Collecting Platoon in close proximity to the beach in the zone of action of the Bn it evacuates. When situation permits after termination of RCT control, Collecting Platoons will reform under company control.
- (3) Clearing Stations: Established immediately on landing by each clearing platoon.
- (4) 96th and 98th Port Surg Hospitals will land with the respective platoon of the Clearing Company, 102d Med Bn and will function with that platoon.
- (5) Units of the 68th Fld Hosp will land with their respective RCTs. They will initially set up at the original clearing platoon site and will be prepared within 12 hours after landing to take over their duties.
- (6) Sick and Wounded:-
  - (a) Sick and wounded during assault phase: Immediately to ship through Shore Party by every means available except those of short convalescence expectancy (as determined by Medical Officer). They will be evacuated to assembly point, clearing element site.
  - (b) After ship-to-shore movement is completed: Protracted convalescence expectancy (30 days or longer), military evacuation by troop collecting agencies through clearing agencies. Evacuation thereafter as feasible.
- (7) Medical care of civilians: Until arrival of Military Government hospitals ashore, troop facilities will render such minimum necessary medical attention to civilians as will not interfere with treatment of troop casualties. Civilians will not be evacuated to ships from the target area.
- (8) Miscellaneous:
  - (a) All medical officers regardless of tactical

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

assignment are charged with: Treatment and evacuation of casualties in their zone of action.

(b) Shore party medical personnel are responsible for treatment and evacuation of casualties occurring on the beach and for processing evacuated casualties.

(c) Detachment salvage company, provisional, will work under direction of RCT or BLT Burial Officer. For duties of detail see Appendix I, Graves Registration and Burial.

(d) The sorting of casualties by medical officers will be continuous.

(e) Evacuation to departing ships: To the best interests of the casualty wherein this will include the maximum amount of surgical attention that can possibly be given at troop collecting and clearing agencies.

(f) Evacuation Policy: Not to exceed 24 hours in any forward installation (forward of the clearing station).

(g) Reports: Medical Department Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared by every Bn, Regt Aid Sta, Coll Sta, Clear Sta, Separate Port Surg Hosp, Fld Hosp and Shore Party Medical Section, while in operation. This form to be used in combat only. This report will cover the period 0001 to 2400, or if less than 24 hours, period will be clearly indicated and the date included:

Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared in triplicate, the original and one (1) copy to be forwarded through medical channels to the next higher echelon to arrive by 1200 of the following report period.

(h) CP Div Surg: With Div Fwd Echelon; administrative section of Div Surg Office at Div Rear Echelon.

(i) Sanitary Plan: Appendix II, Sanitary Order.

b. Burial:

See Appendix I, Burial & Graves Registration

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

c. Salvage:

- (1) The collection of salvageable equipment either our own or captured: will be the responsibility of Regtl or Separate Bn Commanders within their zone of action or within the area occupied by the unit.
- (2) When personnel of Provisional Salvage Coll Co become available, by such personnel under QM control.
- (3) Initially: - At beach dumps. Salvage collection points convenient to supply dumps and routes of carrying parties returning to the rear will be designated by BLT Commanders of Separate Bn Commanders and reported to appropriate supply agencies.
- (4) If situation is such as to preclude immediate collections; a description and approximate quantity and location of salvageable supplies and equipment will be reported by the BLT and Separate Bn Commanders to respective supply agencies or the Division Special Staff Officer interested. Such reports may be verbal; preferably, however, they will be written in the form of a rough sketch or overlay.
- (5) As soon as Situation Permits: Equipment and supplies abandoned in battle or bivouac areas will be collected by the troops and returning hand carrying parties, and assembled in collecting points designated by Regtl and Separate Unit Commanders for each unit and subsequently will be evacuated by salvage parties from the Div Special Staff Officer of that branch. Div Special Staff Officers will be notified by Infantry Regtl Commanders, FA and Engr Bn Commanders of the location of such collecting points when established.
- (6) Salvage of individual weapons:
  - (a) Walking wounded will, if possible, carry their individual weapons.
  - (b) Litter-bearers will transport individual weapons on litter with wounded men whenever practicable.

d. Captured Materiel:

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (1) Captured weapons, vehicles, supplies, and equipment will be examined for possible presence of booby traps or, in case of weapons, preparation for destruction upon firing. If found to be safe, captured weapons, or other items that can be utilized to advantage, will be put to use.
  - (2) Salvage procedure for enemy equipment same as procedure for own equipment.
- e. Prisoners of War: See Appendix III, Military Police Plan.
3. TRAFFIC - See Annex Item, Operation Plan, "ICEBERG"
  4. SERVICE TROOPS AND TRAINS.
    - a. All service troops temporarily attached to RCT's or BLT's will revert to senior officer of their branch of service when CG 27 Inf Div orders cessation of RCT control.
  5. PERSONNEL.
    - a. Stragglers:
      - (1) Straggler line: Initially on the beach.
      - (2) Coll Points: Initially at Bn landing beaches.
    - b. Baggage:
      - (1) Baggage and organizational equipment will be segregated according to organizations and placed in guarded dumps off the beach by Shore Party personnel.
    - c. Mail:
      - (1) Incoming: From APO 27 Fwd with Class I Supplies.
      - (2) Outgoing: EM's mail, unit censored, fwd through companies and similar units to Bn, Regt, and APO 27. Off's mail fwd through same channel, separated from EM's mail, and bundled, addressed to "Base Censor."
    - d. Strength and Casualty Reports, See Annex SUGAR, Opns Plan, "ICEBERG"

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX LOVE

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- (1) Rear Echelon Div Hq: To be announced.

GRINER  
Major General

OFFICIAL:

*Nixdorff*  
NIXDORFF  
G-4

TOP SECRET  
- 6 -

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE 1 to PLAN 2, ANNEX LOVE

I. GENERAL

1. Division Ordnance Office. (DOO)

a. Location: Normally at 727th Ord (LM) Co bivouac. Whenever feasible, this will be in immediate vicinity of Div Rear Echelon, Identification marking /DOO/.

b. All Ord problems (ammunition, maintenance, supply, captured materiel, duds, booby traps, etc.) should be referred to this point.

2. Division Ammunition Office. (DAO)

a. Location: Normally in general vic of Div CP Fwd Echelon on MSR between divisional elements and ASP. Identification marking /DAO/.

b. Daily Ammo Situation Reports will be submitted to this office and Transportation Orders on ASP will be issued only by this office.

3. Facilities.

a. Personnel: 727th Ord (LM) Co  
61st Ord Co (Am)  
95th Bomb Disposal Squad

b. Equipment: Sufficient equipment and parts to take care of all immediate 3d and most of the 4th echelon requirements are included in the consist.

4. Communications.

a. DOO - Radio SCR 284 on G-4 net, permitting direct communication from Bgtl and FA Bn S-4's. (Call letters to be announced in SOI). Wire- (Code name to be announced in SOI).

b. 727th Ord (LM) Co - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

c. 61st Ord (Am) - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

d. 95th Bomb Disposal Squad - Wire - Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

T O P S E C R E T



TOP SECRET

INCLOSURE 1 to PLAN 2, ANNEX LOVE

II. AMMUNITION

5. Initial Phase.

a. During this phase Bn dumps will be established under control of senior commander ashore. These will be taken over by 61st Ord Co (Am) personnel as soon as landed.

b. During this phase, Div Am personnel, equipped with ammunition consists of each ship, will be available at each beach to assist in expediting the flow of ammunition from ship to shore. These men will wear distinguishing insignia for easy identification.

6. Establishment of Am Supply Points. (ASP's)

As soon as possible, all dumps will be consolidated into a division ASP operated by 61st Ord Co. Locations will be published in Adm overlays. Identification marking ASP.

7. Ammunition Resupply.

a. Units will submit daily requisitions to DAO covering their requirements. Reqs may be in any form, but must be properly authenticated by either the unit commander or his munitions officer. Proper nomenclature, including Am Identification Code, will be used to insure receipt of the right type ammunition, fuze, or packing.

b. Upon receipt of a reqn, DAO will issue a Transportation order (see form attached) on the proper ASP and direct the unit to that ASP where the ammunition will be drawn.

c. No ammunition will be issued from any ASP, except in an emergency, without a Transportation Order issued by DAO.

8. Ammunition Reports.

Each divisional and attached orgn will submit a daily Ammunition Situation report on W.D., A.G.O. Form # 580 for the period 0600 - 0600, to reach DAO not later than 0900.

III. MAINTENANCE

9. General.

The basic policy to be followed will be to replace any

TOP SECRET  
- 2 -

TOP SECRET

INCLOSURE 1 to PLAN 2, ANNEX LOVE

equipment, which cannot be immediately repaired, with a serviceable item, and to return the unserviceable equipment to the field shop where it will be repaired and put back into stock for re-issue.

10. Operation of Contact Parties.

a. Contact parties, carrying replacement wpons and equipt to do on-the-spot repairs, will operate from the 727th Ord (LM) Co at frequent intervals to each infantry bn and artillery installation.

b. Trouble calls, requiring immediate attn, will be taken care of by special parties sent out as requested by any unit.

11. Field Shop.

a. A Fld Maintenance Shop will be established in the general vic of the Div Rear Echelon, and operated by the 727th Ord (IM) Co. Location will be published in Adm overlays. Identification marking 6.

b. This shop will accept any and all work brought in by any unit or individual.

12. Location.

The Div Supply Point for all ordnance materiel will be in the same general vic as the Fld Shop. Div Ord Supply Office identification marking DOSO.

13. Major Items.

A stock of major items replacements will be carried to replace materiel lost or rendered unserviceable for any reason.

14. Cleaning and Preserving Materials.

a. All divisional and atchd units will carry a 7-days' supply as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Reqs in any form so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ord contact parties will also carry small amounts of these materials for emergency use.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

INCLOSURE 1 to PLAN 2, NNEK LOVE

15. Parts and Accessories.

a. All divisional and atchd units will carry a 7-days' as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Reqs in any form, so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ord contact parties will also carry small quantities of these items for emergency use.

V. BOMB DISPOSAL.

16. WARNING!

All units and individuals are warned not to take any chances with dud bombs, projectiles or with enemy materiel, installations or souvenirs which may be booby trapped.

17. Action to be taken.

Notification of items listed in par 15 above, giving general description and exact location, will be forwarded to DCO at the first opportunity. Bomb Disposal Squads will be standing by to take care of calls of this type and render such items harmless.

VI. CAPTURED MATERIEL AND AMMUNITION

18.a. Any captured wpns, vehicles, or am will be reported, giving exact location, to DCO.

b. Any available transportation coming to the rear will bring these items to the salvage dump, which will be established in the immediate vic of the Fld Shop.

c. Items of this nature may also be turned over to Ord contact parties who will evacuate them to the salvage dump.

d. The only enemy am capable of being fired from any of our wpns is the 81mm mortar am and it will be used only divisional units thoroughly familiar with its fuzes, increments and assembly. In any case of doubt it will not be used.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T  
ANNEX LOVE

SECTION IV

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 3 to Accompany OPERATIONS PLAN 3  
(If Plan 3 becomes effective, this Plan will become Adm O  
33 to accompany Fld O 63).

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 3 to Accompany OPERATIONS PLAN 3.

MAPS: 1:25,000 RYUKYU RETTO AMS L891.

1. SUPPLY:

a. Rations

- (1) Two (2) days on the individual plus one (1) assault candy ration.
- (2) Not less than five (5) days in Bn dumps on the beach.
- (3) Thirty (30) days rations (including 10 in 1) will be unloaded on call for troops to be left as Garrison Force.

b. Water

- (1) Two (2) filled conatens on the individual
- (2) Ten (10) gallons (2 gal/man/day for five (5) days) in 5-gal. cans in Bn beach dumps.
- (3) After D plus 5, distillation or purification apparatus set up by Engineers sufficient for two (2) gal/man/day.

c. Ammunition (except Artillery)

- (1) One (1) U/F w/assault troops.
- (2) Two (2) U/F in Bn beach ASP's.
- (3) Two (2) U/F on call from AKA's.
- (4) Five (5) U/F left w/troops of Garrison Force.
- (5) Artillery Ammunition:
  - (a) Five (5) U/F available on call. CG Div Arty will specify amount to be landed initially. Unused ammunition will be reloaded on ships with Artillery.

T O P S E C R E T

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (6) Flame Thrower Fuel:
- (a) One (1) charge in flame throwers.
  - (b) Three (3) charges in the dumps on the beach.
  - (c) Four (4) U/F on call from AKA's.
- d. Medical Supply
- (1) Not less than five (5) days initially in Bn dps on the beach.
  - (2) Balance of fifteen (15) days from APA's on call.
- e. Quartermaster Supply
- (1) Five (5) days initially in Bn dps on the beach.
  - (2) Thirty (30) days unloaded on call for troops of Garrison Force.
- f. Engineer Supply
- (1) Five (5) days initially in Bn beach dps.
- g. Signal Supply
- (1) Ten (10) days initially in Bn beach dps.
  - (2) Thirty (30) days unloaded on call for troops of Garrison Force.
- h. Chemical Warfare Supply
- (1) Gas masks will be carried ashore by all individuals and dropped at a designated point by order of Bn Cmdrs.
  - (2) Five (5) days initially in Bn beach dps.
  - (3) Protective clothing with organizational equipt.
- i. Ordnance Supply
- (1) Seven (7) days from stocks carried by orgns.
  - (2) Three (3) days from APA's to Bn beach dps initially.
  - (3) Thirty (30) days for troops of Garrison Force on call from AKA's
  - (4) Ordnance Plan - See INCLOSURE 1.

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX LOVE

2. EVACUATION

a. Personnel

- (1) Aid Stations upon landing will follow their Bns in their zone of action.
- (2) Coll Stations initially: Established by each Coll Platoon in close proximity to the beach in the zone of the bn it evacuates.
- (3) Clearing elements: Each will be established immediately on landing (location to be announced). The attachment of Medical Clearing elements is as follows:
  - (a) 105th Inf - 1st Plat Co "D", 102d Med Bn.  
Hospitalization Unit A, 68th Fld Hosp.
  - (b) 106th Inf - 98th Port Surg Hosp.  
Hospitalization Unit B, 68th Fld Hosp.  
2d Plat Co "D" - 102d Med Bn
  - (c) 165th Inf - Hospitalization Unit C, 68th Fld Hosp.  
96th Port Surg Hosp.
- (4) Sick and Wounded:
  - (a) Sick and wounded during assault phase: Immediately to ship through Shore Party by every means available except those of short convalescence expectancy (as determined by Medical Officer). They will be evacuated to assembly point, clearing element site.
  - (b) After ship-to-shore movement is completed: Protracted convalescence expectancy (30 days or longer), military evacuation by troop collecting agencies through clearing agencies. Evacuation as feasible.
- (5) Medical Care of civilians: - Until arrival of Military Govt hospitals ashore, troop facilities will render such minimum necessary medical attn to civilians as will not interfere with treatment of troop

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

casualties. Civilians will not be evacuated to ships from the target area.

(6) Miscellaneous:

- (a) All medical officers regardless of tactical assignment are charged with treatment and evacuation of casualties in their zone of action.
- (b) Shore party medical personnel are responsible for treatment and evacuation of casualties occurring on the beach and for processing evacuated casualties.
- (c) Detachment salvage company, provisional, will work under direction of RCT or BLT Burial Officer. For duties of detail see APPENDIX I, Graves Registration and Burial.
- (d) The sorting of casualties by medical officers will be continuous.
- (e) Evacuation to departing ships: To the best interests of the casualty wherein this will include the maximum amount of surgical attn that can possibly be given at troop collecting and clearing agencies.
- (f) Evacuation Policy: Not to exceed 24 hours in any forward installation (fwd of the Ctr Sta).
- (g) Reports: Medical Department Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared by every Bn, Rgtl Aid Sta, Coll Sta, Separate Port Surg Hosp and Shore Party Medical Section, while in operation. This form to be used in combat only. This report will cover the period 0001 to 2400, or if less than 24 hours, period will be clearly indicated and the date included. NOTE: Station Blotter (CR-5) will be prepared in triplicate, the original and one copy to be forwarded through medical channels to the next higher echelon to arrive by 1200 of the day following report period.

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX LOVE

- (h) CP Div Surg: With Div CP administrative section of Div Surgeon's Office at Div Rear Echelon.
- (i) Sanitation: See APPENDIX II, Sanitary O.
- b. Burial - See APPENDIX I, Burial and Graves Registration
- c. Salvage
  - (1) The collection of salvageable equipt. either our own or captured will be the responsibility of Regtl or Separate Bn Commanders within their zone of action or within the area occupied by the unit.
- d. Captured material:
  - (1) Captured wpns, vehicles, supplies and equipment will be examined for possible presence of booby traps or, in case of wpns, preparation for destruction upon firing. If found to be safe, captured weapons, or other items that can be utilized to advantage, will be put to use.
  - (2) Salvage procedure for enemy equipment: Same as procedure for our own equipment.
  - (3) As soon as the situation permits, Bn S-4's will report to pertinent Div Supply Chiefs all captured material by type, physical location, and place of capture. Special attn will be given to material of a new or unusual design.
- e. Prisoners of War: See APPENDIX III, MP Plan.
- 3. TRAFFIC - See ANNEX ITEM, Operations Plan "ICEBERG".
- 4. SERVICE TROOPS AND TRAINS
  - a. Only organic bn units under control of Bn S-4.
- 5. PERSONNEL
  - a. Stragglers
    - (1) Coll Points: To be designated by BLT Commander .

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX LOVE

b. Baggage

- (1) Duffel bags and bedding rolls for Garrison troops only will be landed and held in beach dumps.

c. Mail

- (1) Incoming: - To be announced.
- (2) Outgoing: - Unit censored and fwd through BLT's and RLT's to APO 27.

d. Strength and Casualty Reports - See annex SUGAR, Opn Plans, "ICEBERG".

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Kitchens, kitchen equipt, kitchen flies, screening, and box latrines (4 holes per 70 men) will be unloaded for Garrison Force only and kept in beach dumps until the situation permits their use.

b. List of Inclosures:

- (1) INCLOSURE I - Ordnance Plan.

GRINER

Major General

OFFICIAL:

*Nixdorff*  
NIXDORFF

G-4

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN 3, ANNEX LOVE

I GENERAL

1. Division Ordnance Office (DOO)

a. Location: Normally at 727th Ordnance (LM) Co bivouac. Whenever feasible, this will be in immediate vicinity of Division Rear Echelon. Identification marking DOO.

b. All Ordnance problems (ammunition, maintenance, supply, captured materiel, duds, booby traps, etc.) should be referred to this point.

2. Division Ammunition Office (DAO)

a. Location: Normally in general vicinity of Division CP forward echelon on MSR between divisional elements and ASP. Identification marking DAO.

b. Daily ammunition situation reports will be submitted to this office and Transportation Orders on ASP will be issued only by this office.

3. Facilities

a. Personnel: 727th Ordnance (LM) Co  
61st Ordnance Co (Am)  
95th Bomb Disposal Squad.

b. Equipment: Sufficient equipment and parts to take care of all immediate 3d and most of 4th echelon requirements are included in the consist.

4. Communication:

a. DOO - Radio SCR 284 on G-4 net, permitting direct communication from Regimental and Field Artillery Bn S-4's. (Call letters to be announced in SOI). Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI).

b. DAO - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI).

c. 727th Ord (LM) Co - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

d. 61st Ord (Am) Co - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

e. 95th Bomb Disposal Squad - Wire - (Code name to be announced in SOI). Relay through DOO.

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

INCLOSURE I, PLAN 3, ANNEX LOVE

II AMMUNITION

5. Initial Phase

a. During this phase, Bn dumps will be established under control of senior commander ashore. These will be taken over by 61st Ord (Am) Co personnel as soon as landed.

b. During this phase, Division Ammunition personnel, equipped with ammunition consists of each ship, will be available at each beach to assist in expediting the flow of ammunition from ship to shore. These men will wear distinguishing insignia for easy identification.

6. Establishment of Ammunition Supply Points (ASP's).

a. As soon as possible, all dumps will be consolidated into a division ASP operated by 61st Ord Co. Locations will be published in Administrative overlays. Identification marking ASP.

b. It is anticipated that Corps and Army will establish other ASP's, and Transportation Order issued by DAO will indicate to unit whether ammunition is to be drawn from Division, Corps, or Army ASP.

7. Ammunition Resupply

a. Units will submit daily requisitions to DAO covering their requirements. Requisitions may be in any form, but must be properly authenticated by either the unit commander or his munitions officer. Proper nomenclature, including Ammunition Identification Code, will be used to insure receipt of the right type ammunition, fuze, or packing.

b. Upon receipt of a requisition, DAO will issue a Transportation Order ( see form attached) on the proper ASP and direct the unit to that ASP where the ammunition will be drawn.

c. No ammunition will be issued from any ASP, except in an emergency, without a Transportation Order issued by DAO.

8. Ammunition Reports

a. Each divisional and attached organization will submit a daily Ammunition Situation report on W.D., A.G.O. Form # 580 for the period 0600 - 0600, to reach DAO not later than 0900.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

INCLOSURE I, PLAN 3, ANNEX LOVE

III MAINTENANCE

9. General

a. The basic policy to be followed will be to replace any equipment, which cannot be immediately repaired, with a serviceable item, and to return the unserviceable equipment to the field shop where it will be repaired and put back into stock for reissue.

10. Operation of Contact Parties

a. Contact parties, carrying replacement weapons and equipment to do on-the-spot repairs, will operate from the 727th Ordnance (IM) Co. at frequent intervals to each infantry Bn and artillery installation.

b. Trouble calls, requiring immediate attention, will be taken care of by special parties sent out as requested by any organization.

11. Field Shop

a. A Field Maintenance Shop will be established in the general vicinity of the Division Rear Echelon, and operated by the 727th Ordnance (IM) Co. Location will be published in Administrative overlays. Identification marking 8.

b. This shop will accept any and all work brought in by any unit or individual.

12. Higher Echelon Shops

a. It is anticipated that as the operation progresses, Corps and Army will land Maintenance Battalions and Heavy Maintenance Companies.

b. Any work beyond the capabilities or capacity of the 727th Ordnance (IM) Co. will be evacuated by it to one of the supporting units.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN 3, ANNEX LOVE

IV. SUPPLY

13. Location

a. The Division Supply Point for all ordnance materiel will be in the same general vicinity as the Field Shop. Division Ordnance Supply Office identification marking DOSO.

14. Major Items

a. A stock of major item replacements will be carried to replace materiel lost or rendered unserviceable for any reason.

15. Cleaning and Preserving Materials

a. All Divisional and attached units will carry a 7-days' supply as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Requisitions in any form, so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ordnance contact parties will also carry small quantities of these items for emergency use.

16. Parts and Accessories

a. All divisional and attached units will carry a 7-days' supply as combat load.

b. Resupply will be from DOSO. Requisitions in any form, so long as they are properly authenticated by the unit commander or his supply officer, will be filled at this point.

c. Ordnance contact parties will also carry small quantities of these items for emergency use.

V. BOMB DISPOSAL

17. WARNING

a. All units and individuals are warned not to take any chances with dud bombs, projectiles or with enemy materiel, installations, or souvenirs which may be booby trapped.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

INCLOSURE I, PLAN 3, ANNEX LOVE

18. Action to be taken

a. Notification of items listed in par. 17 above, giving general description and exact location, will be forwarded to DCO at the first opportunity. Bomb Disposal Squads will be standing by to take care of calls of this type and render such items harmless.

VI CAPTURED MATERIEL AND AMMUNITION

19. Any captured weapons, vehicles, or ammunition will be reported, giving exact location, to DCO.

20. Any available transportation coming to the rear will bring these items to the salvage dump, which will be established in the immediate vicinity of the Field Shop.

21. Items of this nature may also be turned over to ordnance contact parties who will evacuate them to the salvage dump.

22. The only enemy ammunition capable of being fired from any of our weapons is the 81mm Mortar ammunition and it will be used only by divisional units thoroughly familiar with its fuzes, increments, and assembly. In case of doubt, it will not be used.

VII NOTES

23. a. The foregoing plan will become effective as soon as the division or any of its elements land as a division.

b. During the preliminary stages of this operation, when BLT's are landing on separate objectives, no ordnance personnel, or supplies other than those carried by units as combat load, will be landed except on order of the Commanding General.

c. If the situation at any of the separate objectives develops so that some particular type of ordnance mechanic or supply is required, the BLT commander concerned will request what he considers to be necessary and such personnel or supplies will be dispatched to his assistance.

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I  
to  
ANNEX LOVE  
ADMINISTRATIVE PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
BURIAL AND GRAVES REGISTRATION

TOP SECRET



T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX I to ANNEX LOVE

BURIAL AND GRAVES REGISTRATION

1. Responsibility.

a. When division operates as a unit.

- (1) Responsibility for evacuation of friendly dead to either division cemetery or division dead collecting point, whichever is designated in current administrative order, is that of regiments and separate battalions. A platoon of the Combat Salvage Collecting Company normally will operate in the zone of each infantry regiment for the purpose of locating friendly dead and moving them to nearest roadside. All trucks returning to rear empty for supplies will pick up dead along roadside, and deliver to division cemetery or division dead collecting point, as the case may be. When cemetery is not located in the vicinity of supply dumps, dead collecting point will be so located, to obviate unnecessary travel by supply vehicles.
- (2) Evacuation of dead from dead collecting point to cemetery will be responsibility of Division Quartermaster, utilizing personnel of Combat Salvage Collecting Company, and transportation under his control.
- (3) Location of division cemetery will be designated by G-1, and operated by attached Graves Registration Platoon under the direction of Division Quartermaster. Bulldozers for grave digging will be furnished from shore party engineers on request of Quartermaster, through G-4. Labor at cemetery will be furnished initially from Combat Salvage Collecting Company, until civilian internees are available.

b. When RCTs or regiments operate separately.

- (1) No personnel of the Combat Salvage Collecting Company will be available to RCTs or BLTs for the collection of friendly dead or the burial of enemy dead. Both these functions will be performed by personnel of the BLT concerned. Each BLT commander will appoint one officer to act as Battalion Burial Officer in addition to his other duties.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

APPENDIX I to ANNEX LOVE

- (2) A provisional graves registration squad, consisting of two enlisted men from the 1st Platoon, 3063d Graves Registration Company and five enlisted men from the 27th Combat Salvage Collecting Company, will be attached to each BLT. The function of this squad is to establish, if necessary, an island cemetery at a point designated by the Battalion Commander, and to perform necessary identification, registration, and preparation of bodies for burial. These squads will not include a draftsman, whose services are necessary in the laying out of the cemetery and plotting the graves. BLT Commander will arrange to have the services of a draftsman from the Shore Party Engineer company made available to the graves registration squad for this purpose immediately upon landing.
- (3) One officer from the 27th Combat Salvage Collecting Company will be attached to Headquarters, RCT 105 and one to Headquarters, RCT 106, to act in an advisory capacity to the RCT commander in all matters concerning burial and graves registration. Within the limits of available ship-to-shore and inter-island transportation, he will supervise burial and graves registration activities on all islands under the control of the RCT commander.

3. Enemy dead.

- a. Enemy dead will be buried in the vicinity where found, in mass graves prepared by bulldozers.
- b. Graves will be dug to sufficient depth to insure that not less than three feet of earth covers each body.
- c. No graves will be closed until all bodies have been sprayed with sodium arsenite solution by personnel of Provisional Salvage Collecting Company, or other personnel assigned for this purpose.
- d. Burial of enemy dead is the responsibility of tactical commanders within their zones of action. They will be assisted so far as possible by the Provisional Salvage Collecting Company. When RCTs or BLTs are operating separately, commanders will utilize attached Provisional Salvage Collecting Company personnel.
- e. Civilian internees may be requisitioned from

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I to ANNEX LOVE

Civil Affairs Officer, through G-1, for burial of enemy dead, but may not be employed within one thousand yards of front lines, or in other locations where they would be in danger of being mistaken for enemy soldiers and fired upon by our troops. Organizations employing civilian internees will be responsible for guarding them, and for providing food and water for them during the period of their employment.

4. Each regiment and BLT operating separately will appoint a Burial Officer prior to the operation. He will acquaint himself with the provisions of TM 10-630, "Graves Registration", and with the provisions of this annex. He will be familiar with the facilities and limitations of the Graves Registration Platoon and the Provisional Salvage Collecting Company. He will be responsible to his commanding officer for the prompt removal of friendly dead from the battlefield, and for the disposal of enemy dead at the earliest practicable time.

5. Each regiment will appoint a Personal Effects Officer, who will also be appointed the Summary Court. In the case of BLT's operating separately, the Personal Effects Officer may also be the Battalion Burial Officer. Personal Effects Officers will operate in close coordination with the Division Graves Registration Officer.

6. Looting of dead.

a. All commanders will insure that, prior to landing, all personnel are impressed that the looting of friendly dead will not be tolerated. Personnel apprehended in this crime will be subjected to a General Court-Martial.

b. Personnel will be warned against removing identification tags or personal effects from any friendly dead. Though such action is usually predicated on a desire to be of service to a dead comrade, it must be explained that it is more apt to result in the body being buried as "unknown". Should the individual removing personal effects become himself a casualty, there is no way of differentiating between items belonging to him and those which he has removed from the bodies of other soldiers. An exception is made in the case of isolated burials, described below.

c. Mutilation of bodies, both friendly and enemy, is strictly forbidden. Violators will be severely punished.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX LOVE

7. Isolated burials.

a. Isolated burials will be held to an absolute minimum, and will only be resorted to when evacuation to an established cemetery would be impossible before the body reached an extreme state of decomposition.

b. The following actions will be taken in all cases of isolated burial:

- (1) Body will be searched, and all personal effects removed. Perishable articles with no keepsake value, such as cigarettes, candy, chewing gum, and toilet articles, will be disposed of locally. Articles that might cause embarrassment to relatives at home will be destroyed. Remaining personal effects will be tied in a sock, handkerchief, or ditty bag. Inventory of contents, including name, rank, and Army Serial Number of deceased, will be included in the container.
- (2) When available, one copy of GRS Form No 1 will be completed to show all information called for thereon.
- (3) One identification tag will be removed. The other will be buried with the body. If only one tag is present, it will be buried with the body.
- (4) EMT will be removed.
- (5) Body will be wrapped in a blanket or shelter half, and secured by safety pins, if available.
- (6) Religious service will be held, and body interred with all the reverence the circumstances will allow.
- (7) Improvised temporary grave marker will be placed at head of grave. Identification tag removed from the body will be securely fastened to this marker. In addition, name and rank of deceased will be printed on marker with soft lead pencil. DO NOT USE INK.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I to ANNEX LOVE

- (8) On GRS Form No 1, if available, will be accurately recorded the target area location or map coordinates of the burial plot, amplified by reference to easily identified terrain features that may assist others in locating the grave.
- (9) Graves will be dug to a depth of five feet when water table or sub-surface rock stratum permits. When not possible, graves will be dug to maximum depth, and mounded to a total thickness of five feet.
- (10) Completed GRS Form No 1, personal effects, and EMT will be delivered as soon as practicable to BLT or RCT Burial Officer, for further delivery to Division Graves Registration Officer. When GRS Form No 1 is not available, fullest known information of deceased, including name, rank, serial number, next of kin, unit, and location of grave as described in (9) above, will be listed on any available paper and substituted for form.

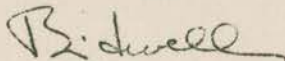
8. Check against casualty record. Commanders responsible for cemeteries will insure that lists of casualties reported as KIA or DOW are checked against reports of interment for cemeteries under their control.

9. Prompt removal of friendly dead. The importance of prompt removal from the battlefield of friendly dead with relation to the morale of combat troops cannot be overemphasized. Only under the rarest circumstances will friendly dead remain uncollected on the field in the rear of existing lines for more than 24 hours.

10. Civilians. Separate cemeteries will be used as far as practicable. All labor connected with burial of civilians will be performed by civilians.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

  
BIDWELL  
G-1

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II  
to  
ANNEX LOVE  
ADMINISTRATIVE PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
SANITARY ORDER

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

SANITARY ORDER

1. RESPONSIBILITY.

a. All commanders are responsible for sanitation within their commands. This responsibility cannot be delegated.

2. GENERAL.

a. In every arm, in every theatre, in every war, fighting strength has been depleted more by disease and non-battle injury than by enemy action. Violations of sanitary rules will endanger life.

b. It is an indisputable fact that preventive measures, applied with military discipline, can materially reduce this loss of fighting strength.

c. Excessive incidence of disease within a unit is evidence of inadequate command supervision, which may be construed as failure to execute a vital function of command.

3. TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE.

a. Unit surgeons are responsible for the sanitary inspections, supervision, and reports concerning disease and sanitation in all areas occupied by units to which they are assigned. They will note and recommend to the responsible commanding officer immediate and practical measures to correct any sanitary defects. The Surgeon of the Shore Party will be responsible to the Shore Party Commander for beach sanitation.

b. Attached or assigned personnel and units.

(1) The Division Psychiatrist will establish a neuropsychiatric ward in the Clearing Station. All cases of treatment longer than 72 hours will be evacuated to ship or rear hospital installations when established. Short, concise histories of all patients will accompany patient to the next medical installation. A duplicate copy will be kept by the Psychiatrist.

(2) The attached Malariologist will function in

TOP SECRET

## APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

coordination with the Malaria Survey Unit, Malaria Control Unit, Division Medical Inspector, and Division Surgeon. He will be responsible for the accumulation of all data regarding mosquitoes and insects, and will make such recommendations as are appropriate. Malaria Control is continually a command responsibility, and commanders are responsible to see that all personnel take atabrine (one tablet a day), that they use repellents, headnets, and other available means of control. The area of responsibility for control of the Malariologist, initially and during the combat phase, extends from the beach to the Rear Echelon of Division Headquarters. The Malaria Control and Malaria Survey Units will be attached to Division Rear Echelon.

4. WATER.

a. In order to avoid pollution of the water sources, it is mandatory that all personnel observe strictly the rules of sanitation herein prescribed.

(1) Initially, all water will be obtained from the following sources.

- (a) Water carried by troops.
- (b) Distilling units (Engineers).
- (c) Water purification units (Engineers).
- (d) Storage units (Engineers).

b. All water, regardless of the source, and including distilled water, will be chlorinated. No water is authorized for use until tested and approved by a Medical Officer. Tests for potability and nontoxicity will be performed by the Clearing Station of the Medical Battalion. Two (2) Halazone tablets will be used in each canteen of water.

5. FOOD AND MESSSES.

a. Mess gear will not be used until it can be cleaned and sterilized by approved service methods, both before and after use.



TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

b. Commanders are responsible that food handlers meet the health and sanitary standards prescribed in regulations.

c. Captured enemy or civilian foods and beverages will not be consumed by troops, unless approved by food inspectors.

d. "B" rations will not be used unless prepared in screened messes.

e. Food will be protected from contamination and spoilage.

f. Adequate nutrition (including vitamins) will be provided all military personnel.

6. WASTE DISPOSAL.

a. Human excreta will be disposed of by one of the following methods (listed in order of desirability):

- (1) Deep pit latrine or drum type, screened box seat, treated with PDB or DDT.
- (2) Unit straddle trench.
- (3) Individual hole, which must be covered by dirt after use.

b. Pit latrines will always be accompanied by separate soakage pits for urine.

c. Garbage and rubbish will be buried or burned; liquid garbage (grease-free) will be placed in soakage pits. On order, and as prescribed by Island Commander, it may be dumped into the sea.

d. High standards of police will be maintained to prevent nuisances and health hazards.

7. INSECT CONTROL.

a. Insofar as camouflage requirements permit, dense undergrowth will be cut to allow wind to sweep out insects. All possible breeding places will be cleaned and drained.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

Mosquitoes are transmitters of malaria, dengue, and filariasis. Flies are transmitters of intestinal diseases. Commanding officers are responsible that breeding of these insects within their area is eliminated, and that vagrant insects from adjoining areas are destroyed promptly. Troops will be protected from mosquitoes by the use of mosquito bars, head nets, gloves, repellents, and sprays.

b. Lice infestation will be prevented or eliminated promptly by the means of personal hygiene and DDT louse powder. The common sites for bites from lice are the scrotum, inguinal region, behind knees and ankles. These places will be powdered with insect powder every other day. Also, the seams of clothing (shirts and trousers), especially in areas in close contact with the skin, will be powdered liberally at least once a week.

c. Mites. Each person going ashore between "L" Day and "L" plus 30 will wear impregnated clothing and socks, and have a minimum of one other such suit in his possession. (Impregnated with di-methyl phthalate). At least one blanket per man will also be treated. This procedure will be accomplished prior to embarking.

(1) Other precautionary methods for protection against Scrub Typhus are:

- (a) Do not sit or stand in open, sunlit, grassy areas.
- (b) Trousers will be worn inside leggings at night, and mosquito repellent applied to leggings. During the day, when trousers are worn over leggings, repellent will be applied to bare legs and outside of leggings.

d. Rodent control (rats are the source of fleas which transmit typhus fever and bubonic plague) will be initiated promptly and prosecuted vigorously, using all approved methods.

8. PERSONAL HYGIENE.

a. Personnel will bathe only at places and in water which has been approved by Medical Officers.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

b. Bare feet will not be exposed to the ground, in order to prevent hook-worm infestation. Foot powder will be used as often as possible.

c. Any personnel suffering from "loose bowels", "diarrhea", "dysentery" or "stomach distress" will report to a medical officer at once.

d. Highest standards of hygiene will be required.

9. VENEREAL DISEASE. Commanding officers will initiate a vigorous venereal control program prior to landings, and will maintain same thereafter.

10. IMMUNIZATIONS.

a. All personnel will be immunized against smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid, tetanus, yellow fever, typhus, cholera, and plague.

b. Immunizations will be effected at such time that no reimmunization will be necessary before "L" plus 90.

11. SPECIAL MEASURES.

a. All personnel will take suppressive malarial treatment until further orders (one (1) tablet per day).

b. All medical officers will be constantly on the alert to detect contagious or communicable diseases. Suspects will be immediately isolated and hospitalized, and report made immediately to the Division Surgeon.

c. No native-grown foods will be eaten, with the exception of those covered by thick skins, such as coconuts, papaya, bananas, mangoes, nuts, etc.

12. ACCIDENT PREVENTION. Commanding officers will maintain an effective accident prevention program.

13. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Experience has shown that increased consumption of salt is required to maintain a high state of health in hot

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX II to ANNEX LOVE

weather. Salt tablets will be taken as directed by unit commanders. Two (2) issue salt tablets will be dissolved in each canteen full of water by all troops undergoing severe exertion. Supplies of salt will be carried in Jungle Kit and by unit S-4's.

b. Adequate ventilation of quarters and airing (sunning) of bedding will be enforced.

c. Where native buildings are used for military purposes, they will be sprayed with DDT for residual effect, at the earliest possible date.

d. Friendly and enemy dead will be sprayed with sodium arsenite solution before burial.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*B. Bidwell*

BIDWELL  
G-1

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III  
to  
ANNEX LOVE  
ADMINISTRATIVE PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
MILITARY POLICE PLAN

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III to ANNEX LOVE

MILITARY POLICE PLAN

1. Personnel. Detachments of the 27th MP Plat will be attached initially to RCT's. The platoon, less detachments, will remain under division control.

2. Traffic. See Annex ITEM, Traffic Control Plan.

3. Prisoners of War.

a. General. See Annex CHARLIE, Intelligence Plan.

b. Collecting points. To be operated by IP detachment of each RCT, through which all POW's and civilian internees will be cleared. Prisoners and internees will be evacuated from RCT collecting points to Div Coll Pt to stockade by the next higher headquarters.

c. Stockade. POW stockade will be erected by Shore Party Engineers initially, in the vicinity of the beach. Organizations operating stockades will submit daily reports of number of POW's captured, admitted to stockade, evacuated, deceased, and total stockade population by nationality and rank, to S-1 of next higher headquarters. When a Division Stockade is operated, this report will be rendered daily by the PM to Division G-1.

d. Handling. In accordance with FM 27-10, Chap 11, FM 19-5, and current WD, POW circulars.

e. Segregation.

(1) Officers, NCO's, and other enlisted men will be kept separate.

(2) Civilian prisoners will be kept separate from military prisoners.

(3) Formosans and Koreans will be kept separate from Okinawans and Japanese.

(4) Interrogated prisoners will be segregated from those who have not been interrogated.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III to ANNEA LOVE

- (5) Except for commands necessary for handling prisoners, no one will be permitted to talk with prisoners except authorized intelligence personnel or attending medical personnel. Fraternizing with prisoners is forbidden.

f. Quarters and rations. QM will insure that adequate water and rations are available for all prisoners.

- (1) RCT commanders will provide water and rations for regimental POW Collecting Points.
- (2) Div Hq Comdt will maintain daily supply of water and rations for Div POW Coll Pt.
- (3) QM, on requisition from PM, will provide water and rations for Div POW Stockade.

g. Medical.

- (1) MP personnel operating RCT Collecting Points will learn the location of nearest medical installation for use in emergencies.
- (2) Surg, Sp Trps will provide aid man for permanent duty at Div Coll Pt.
- (3) Div Surg will provide medical service for Div POW Stockade.

4. Stragglers.

a. General. Senior tactical commander ashore will establish straggler lines, patrols, and collecting points in accordance with FM 19-5.

b. Initial straggler line will be beach line.

c. Straggler posts, connected by patrols and combined where possible with traffic posts, will extend across the division or RCT sector, immediately in the rear of the assault echelon. Straggler Collecting Point will be located in the vicinity of the Division or separate RCT POW Coll Pt.

d. Communication. Communication between traffic

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III to ANNEX LOVE

posts, Straggler Coll Pt, and Div CP will be motorized straggler patrol.

e. Straggling forward. Straggler line will also operate to prevent straggling forward into combat areas of unauthorized personnel of all branches, including curiosity seekers not engaged in other duties, souvenir hunters, unarmed personnel, and all other persons who cannot account for the need of their presence in the forward area.

f. Handling.

- (1) Stragglers will be returned to their units by the most expeditious practicable means.
  - (a) Stragglers who are physically or mentally incapacitated will be escorted to the nearest medical installation.
  - (b) Healthy stragglers will be given written orders on message blanks to return without delay to their organizations, reporting on arrival to the commanding officer thereof. Copy of message will be forwarded to the unit through Div G-1, and a copy retained in the file of the MP Platoon.
  - (c) Stragglers forward will be stopped, record taken of name, rank, serial number, organization, branch of service, and stated reason for attempt to enter combat area, and then turned back. These reports will be forwarded daily to Div G-1.
- (2) Emphasis will be placed on apprehending stragglers at kitchens and ration dumps.
- (3) Daily report of number of stragglers picked up, differentiating between stragglers to the rear and stragglers forward, showing number from each organization, and disposition, will be submitted by the PM to Div G-1. This is in addition to individual reports required above.

TOP SECRET



TOP SECRET

APPENDIX III to ANNEX LOVE

5. Civilians. See ANNEX OBOE, Civil Affairs Plan.

6. Miscellaneous.

a. Military Police will apprehend any person guilty of pilfering or looting, and will make appropriate disposition of articles unlawfully acquired.

b. Military Police will enforce the souvenir policy of this headquarters (See ANNEX CHARLIE, Intelligence Plan).

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Bidwell*

BIDWELL

G-1

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX MIKE  
to  
OPERATIONS PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
TRANSPORT QUARTERMASTER PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX MIKE

TRANSPORT QUARTERMASTER PLAN

1. GENERAL:

a. Assigned shipping:

TRANSRON 16

<u>Ship</u>	<u>Type and Number</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>EM</u>	<u>Orgn</u>
TRANSPORT DIVISION 46 - Commodore McGovern Colonel A. K. Stebbins				
Cecil	APA 96	92	1448	RCT 106
Deuel	APA 160	81	1440	
Darke	APA 159	82	1481	
Hocking	APA 121	88	1440	
Briscoe	APA 65	33	805	
Tolland	AKA 64	12	54	
Whiteside	AKA 90	<u>12</u>	<u>66</u>	
		400	6734	

TRANSPORT DIVISION 47 - Captain Witherspoon  
Colonel W. S. Winn

Rutland	APA 192	81	1440	RCT 105
Highlands	APA 119	96	1475	
Scandoval	APA 194	87	1486	
Hansford	APA 106	86	1468	
Brule	APA 66	29	738	
Whitley	AKA 91	12	66	
Yancey	AKA 93	<u>11</u>	<u>66</u>	
		392	6739	

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX MIKE

TRANSPORT DIVISION 48 - Captain Andrews  
Colonel G. W. Kelley

<u>Ship</u>	<u>Type &amp; Number</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>EM</u>	<u>Orgn</u>
Talladega	APA 208	86	1475	RCT 165
Missoula	APA 211	86	1426	
Lubbock	APA 197	85	1440	
Dickens	APA 161	85	1475	
Lenawee	APA 195	89	1475	
Wyandot	AKA 92	12	66	
Athene	AKA 22	<u>5</u>	<u>250</u>	
		448	7607	

b. Loading directive

- (1) Flexibility paramount
- (2) Each ship loaded in such a manner that anyone or all of the following missions can be executed:
  - (a) Land all or part of materiel required to support independent self-sufficient BLT's.
  - (b) Land all materiel over a Div beach or RCT beaches.
  - (c) Land supplies on call to support small scale opns on lightly defended islands, then reembark personnel and materiel (combat loading) using no port facilities.
- (3) Priorities of debarkation:
  - (a) First priority RCT 106 - 27th Cav Rcn Trp rubber boat elms (Twelve (12) LCR's, six man; four (4) LCR's, ten (10) man; and sixteen (16) 5 HP out-board motors and gasoline and oil for motors will be deck loaded or top stowed).

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX MIKE

(b) First priority RCT 165 - Essential elms of Div Arty. Contemplated Div Arty be landed early to deliver massed fire of two (2) or more Bns to precede landing of main Inf elms (Second priority for RCT's 105 and 106).

(c) Other priorities established by RCT Cmdrs.

(d) LSM's loaded to maximum capacity permitted.

c. General supply plan

See ANNEX LOVE (General Section) Opm Plan.

d. Guide for TQM's

Policies and procedures prescribed in "GUIDE FOR TQM's" 27th Inf Div, Feb 1945, will be followed strictly.

2. LOADING, ESPIRITU SANTO

a. Decentralization to RCT's - Loading accomplished by RCT's at piers and stream berths designated by Div TQM. Each RCT responsible for pier control arrangements for mechanical equipment, dunnage, guard personnel, and other personnel and materiel required to effect the loading.

b. Relations with Island Command

Shipside labor details and pier supervisory personnel furnished by IsCom to assist RCT's. Maximum number of available vehicles furnished by IsCom to supplement Div transportation for movement of supplies to piers. Guards and Engr details furnished by Div Pier Control Off's, Alhena Ldg, Pier 4, and Pallikulo available for use of RCT TQM's.

c. Communications

Required communications between Div Hq, RCT pier control offices, supply areas, and Movement Control Office established by Div Sig Off.

3. UNLOADING

a. Landing craft and amphibious vehicles

Improbable LCT's will be available. Twelve (12) of Div

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX MIKE

Arty dukvs available after landing of Div Arty Elms. LVT's not atchd to Div. Quantity, type, and time of availability to Div unknown. With concurrence of Transron Cmdr, LSM's, having discharged Tk Elms, will be used to expedite unloading heavy vehicles and equipt.

b. Reports

Periodic unloading status reports as prescribed by Transron Cmdr. Status reports when requested by Div TQM.

4. REEMBARKATION

a. Accurate records of vehicles, supplies, and equipment reembarked mandatory.

b. This information to Div TQM by most expeditious means upon completion of reembarkation.

c. Debarkation priorities for reembarkation loads prescribed by Div or RCT Cmdr.

GRINER  
Major General

OFFICIAL:

NIXDORFF

G-4

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNEX NAN

to  
OPERATIONS PLANS

"ICEBERG"

SHORE PARTY OPERATION

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX NAN

SHORE PARTY OPERATION

SECTION I

1. DEFINITIONS

a. Shore Parties are special task orgns trained for the purpose of facilitating the landing, control, and inland movement of troops, equipt, and supplies.

b. Shore Party Team (SPT)

Basic operational unit so organized and equipt as to be capable of operating independently in conducting beach operations. The normal zone of responsibility for an SPT is a beach assigned to one BLT.

c. Shore Party Battalion (SPB).

Two or more Shore Party Teams, plus a Command and Administrative Section. The normal zone of responsibility for an SPB is a beach or group of beaches assigned to an RCT. This normally consists of one to three beaches handled by a Shore Party Engr Bn.

d. Division Shore Party Group (DSPG)

Established where two or more Shore Party Bns are operating under Div control. The administrative control of various Shore Party Bns will be handled for the Div Cmr by the Engr Group Headquarters.

2. COMPOSITION.

The Shore Party Teams, Bns, and Div Shore Party Gp, comprise elements of both the Landing Force and the Naval Force. The Landing Force component is organized to meet the tactical and logistical requirements of the anticipated opn. The Naval Component is organized in accordance with the provisions of FTP No. 211.

3. EMPLOYMENT

a. Shore Party Teams will be embarked aboard ships for transportation only and will not become a part of the Landing Team with which they are embarked. Their employment will be under direction of CG 27th Inf Div unless otherwise prescribed.

T O P S E C R E T



TOP SECRET

ANNEX NAN

b. The basic orgn and tasks of the Shore Party are defined in Section 2, Chapter 2, FTP.167. The following paragraphs are intended to supplement the provisions of that section.

- (1) The general duties and subdivision of the Shore Party are as follows:
  - (a) The Hq furnishes the command section as well as various specialists needed for the work on the beach.
  - (b) The Shore Platoon furnishes the wps responsible for local security, and road, demolition, and other necessary details for the opn of the beach.
  - (c) The Sv Platoon furnishes the carrying parties and is responsible for unloading boats and moving supplies to dumps inland of the beach.

4. ASSIGNMENT OF TROOPS.

a. Shore Party Bns exclusive of Ships Platoon and Naval Platoon with detachment JASCO atchd are asgnd as follows:

- (1) 152d Engr Bn with the 165th Inf.
- (2) 34th Engr Bn with the 105th Inf.
- (3) 1341st Engr Bn with the 106th Inf.

b. Division Shore Party Gp.

1165th Engr Shore Party Gp will coordinate the activities of all Engr Shore Parties and will exercise command for the CG 27th Inf Div of all Shore Party Bns.

SECTION II

5. ORGANIZATION OF THE SHORE PARTY TEAM.

a. Shore Party Teams will be organized, trained, and operated as a unit prior to actual opns to fit anticipated tactical situations. Shore Party Teams will be organized as operating units as follows:

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNEX N.IV

(1) Composition:

- (a) A Shore Party Team consists of one (1) company of Engrs (C) plus JASCO, Medical, and Naval Detachments per BLT.
- (b) Shore Party B. consists of one (1) bn of Engrs (C), plus atchd JASCO, Medical, and Naval beach platoons. This provides three (3) Shore Party Teams per RCT.

(2) Identification of Shore Party Personnel.

- (a) Shore Party personnel will have their clothes distinctly marked so they can be readily identified on the beach. Marking will consist of the following:
  - (1) A three (3) inch red disc painted on the back of the steel helmet, the left shoulder, and the left hip.
  - (2) A white band (painted) one inch wide, high on the right leg.

SECTION III

6. TASKS OF SHORE PARTY TEAMS.

- a. Unloading materiel of the Landing Force.
- b. Establish and maintain communications with Naval Task Gps, naval vessels, and forces ashore, including adjacent beaches.
- c. Establish beach and dump markers, and mark hazards to navigation.
- d. Maintain local security; establish air raid and gas alarm systems; establish beach dumps, beach road nets, aid or coll stations, prisoner of war stockade, parking area for vehicles and mechanized equip, locate and construct latrines in the vic of the beach, and set up and operate distillation equip when necessary.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX NAN

e. Establish an information center for incoming troops; keep landing opn map showing beach installations, and furnish guides to inland command post of the Landing Force it serves.

f. In case of an attack by enemy forces, the entire Shore Party will assist in defending the beach area in accordance with plans made by the SPT Cmdr with apvl of Senior Landing Force Officer present.

g. Maintain record of troops and materiel landed. Select and establish beach dumps for all classes of supplies. Operate beach dumps until landing force supply agency assumes control.

h. Clearance of mine fields and other beach obstacles not already cleared by forces moving inland. Decontamination of gassed areas within their zone of opn.

SECTION IV

7. SHIP-TO-SHORE MOVEMENT OF SHORE PARTY TEAMS

a. Time of landing:

(1) Fwd Echelon SPT: Embarked with leading assault Bn.

(2) Rear Echelon SPT: As directed by BLT Cmdr.

b. Boat assignment responsibilities:

(1) Fwd Echelon SPT: BLT Cmdr.

(2) Rear Echelon SPT: BLT Cmdr

SECTION V

BEACH MARKERS, BEACH ORGANIZATION, & BEACH DUMPS

8. GENERAL.

a. Beach Markers and landing point markers will be in accordance with FTP-211, BEACH MARKING.

9. PRIORITY FOR PLACING MARKERS

a. Range flags, marking the center of the beach.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX NAN

- b. Beach flank markers.
- c. Landing points.
- d. Dumps.

10. UNLOADING POINTS

a. Unloading points should wherever practicable, possess the following characteristics:

- (1) Suitable landing points.
- (2) Suitable egress from the beach.
- (3) Convenient location with respect to dump areas.

BEACH DUMPS

11. a. Separate dumps based on the number of beach unloading points necessary or available will be established as follows:

- (1) Ammunition.
- (2) Rations.
- (3) Gas and oil.
- (4) Vehicles not in use.
- (5) Water
- (6) Miscellaneous supplies.

b. Unloading points for classes of supplies will be marked BUT ALL BOATS ALL BE UNLOADED AT THE BEACH UNLOADING POINT TO WHICH SENT BY THE CONTROL BOAT. THESE SUPPLIES WILL BE PLACED IN THE NEAREST DUMP.

c. Tentative dump sites in general beach area will be selected from aerial photos or maps. In preliminary photo reconnaissance for dump sites, necessity for camouflage should be considered and SPT'S provided with camouflage material prior to embarkation.

d. The following points must be considered in selecting dump sites:

T O P S E C R E T  
- 5 -

TOP SECRET

ANNEX NAN

- (1) Sufficient areas to disperse supplies and equipt.
- (2) Convenient location to beach areas and near supply routes leading to combat supply echelons. Initial dumps should not be over 200 yards inland.
- (3) Accessibility of existing roads or road net to be established.
- (4) Ease of camouflage and concealment.

e. Shore Party Team Cmdrs will be alert to possible necessity for change of location of dump areas, either by reason of changes in tactical situation, or because the quantity of supplies exceeds the capacity of the dump area.

SECTION VI

SHORE PARTY ENGINEER (C) GROUP HEADQUARTERS

12. 1165th Engr Gp will have supervision and responsibility for:
- a. All Shore Party responsibilities.
  - b. Water supply.
  - c. Tractor trails from beach to dump.
  - d. Establishment of adequate beach dumps.
  - e. Other assignments as determined by CG, 27th Inf Div.
  - f. Equitable distribution of Engr equipt, vehicles, and materiel for the assigned Shore Party operation.

As soon as any elements of the Shore Party Engr are relieved from Shore Party duty, they will be assigned duties in the following priorities, unless otherwise directed by higher headquarters:

- a. Maintenance of main supply road.
- b. Improving landing facilities by the construction of landing stages and access roads thereto.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX NAN

c. Developing additional water supply facilities and improving existing water facilities (using distillating plants, water purification units, etc.).

d. Completion of other missions assigned by CG, 27th Inf Div.

GRINER  
Major General

OFFICIAL:

*Nixdorff*  
NIXDORFF  
G-4

T O P S E C R E T

- 7 -

TOP SECRET

ANNEX OBOE  
to  
OPERATION PLANS  
"ICEBERG"  
CIVIL AFFAIRS PLAN  
(To be furnished later)

TOP SECRET

383

ANNEX  
OBOE

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

to

OPERATION PLANS

"ICEBERG"

MILITARY GOVERNMENT PLAN

T O P S E C R E T

0 064



TOP SECRET

ANNEX OBOE

TOP SECRET

Auth: CG 27 Inf Div

Init: 1117

Date: 14 Mar 45

MILITARY GOVERNMENT PLAN

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. Object. The object of Military Government is to assist military operations and to fulfill the obligations of the occupying forces under international law. This assistance is rendered by maintaining order, promoting security of the occupying forces, preventing interference with military operations, reducing active or passive sabotage, relieving combat troops of local civil administration when the tactical situation permits, and mobilizing local resources in aid of military objectives.

2. Responsibility. Military Government is a function of command. Military Government personnel attached to a command will be under the direct control of the commanding officer of the unit to which they are attached. They may use direct Military Government channels on technical matters.

a. When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, responsibility for Military Government in their respective zones of action will be decentralized to their commanding officers and Military Government personnel attached as the situation requires.

b. Commanders of division troops left on any island or in any locality as a garrison force will follow all directives prescribed in this annex for RCTs and BLTs operating separately until otherwise directed by the Commanding General, Army Garrison Force, APO 331.

3. Policies.

a. Limitations. RCT and BLT commanders, when their organizations are operating separately, are delegated such powers of Military Government as international law and military necessity require, and will carry out their duties in accordance with the laws and customs of land warfare. They will prepare necessary plans for civilian control within their respective areas in accordance with policies established herein.

b. Degree of control. RCT and BLT commanders, when their organizations are operating separately, may demand and enforce from the inhabitants of occupied areas such obedience as may be necessary

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNEX OBOE

for the purposes of war, the maintenance of law and order, and the proper administration of the areas under the circumstances of hostile occupation. In return for such obedience, the inhabitants shall be granted freedom from all unnecessary or unwarranted interference with their individual liberty and property rights. Whether or not internment is resorted to and the degree of control exercised will depend upon the attitude of officials and inhabitants, the projected military operations, and current military, political, economic, and other pertinent circumstances. Rigid control will be exercised to accomplish the objectives of Military Government. As conditions approach normal, the control will be relaxed.

4. Organization and personnel.

a. Attached to the division are:

- (1) One Military Government "B" Detachment, consisting of eight (8) officers (4 Army; 4 Navy), and nineteen (19) enlisted men (all Navy).
- (2) Two (2) G-10 Dispensaries (Navy), consisting of one (1) officer and six (6) enlisted men each, both augmented to a twenty-four (24) bed capacity.

b. The Division Judge Advocate and personnel of the Judge Advocate's Section will assist in Military Government functions as the situation requires.

c. In the assault phase, Military Government personnel will be employed as hereinafter directed.

SECTION II - OPERATIONS

1. General.

a. Military Government Headquarters.

- (1) Approaching target. Afloat on board APA CECIL.
- (2) On target. During initial phase, at Division Rear Echelon. When civilian stockade has been placed in operation, at the stockade. When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, with Division Headquarters.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

b. Military Government "B" Detachment and G-10 Dispensaries. The Military Government "B" Detachment and G-10 Dispensaries will operate under Division control until relieved by higher headquarters. The "B" Detachment will fulfill the functions of an "A" Detachment in addition to its normal functions; will assist in the control of civilians; will post or cause to be posted necessary proclamations, orders and ordinances; will issue civilian relief supplies available to the division; and will act as Military Government Staff to the Division Commander. It will supervise the construction, maintenance, and operation of civilian stockades within the division zone of action. The employment and operation of the G-10 Dispensaries will be under the control of the Senior Military Government Officer. Normally, they will not be used for other than Military Government purposes. If RCTs operate separately under Plan 3, one (1) officer and one (1) enlisted man from the "B" Detachment will be attached to each assault RCT. One (1) G-10 Dispensary will be attached to RCT 106. One (1) G-10 Dispensary will mount with RCT 165 and will remain under division control. Military Government personnel attached to RCTs 105 and 106 will land upon order of the RCT commander concerned. When the objectives have been secured, all Military Government personnel who have landed will reboat with the assault units and will not remain with the Garrison Force.

- (1) Garrison Force commanders will assume Military Government functions upon departure of the assault elements as provided in paragraph 1 b (2) above.
- (2) The separate operation by BLT 165-2 under Plans 2A and 2B will not involve Military Government activities; since intelligence reports indicate island is uninhabited.

c. Supply. Military Government personnel will establish direct contact with Military Government Headquarters at Corps or Army to ascertain what supplies are available for requisition by the division. The quantity and type of supplies so made available to the division will effect a corresponding modification in the following directives. Civilians will be subsisted on local supplies when available.

- (1) Water. From local sources and through engineer purification and distillation units designated by G-4. When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separ-

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

ately, the engineer purification and distillation units will be designated by the RCT or BLT commander concerned.

(2) Class I. Not initially available. Civilians will be subsisted on local supplies. In emergencies, commanders may authorize the use of military rations.

(3) Class II. Initially, clothing will not be available. Will be obtained from salvaged enemy stores when available.

(4) Class IV. Medical and Sanitary: Initial medical supplies will accompany G-10 Dispensaries. Initial sanitary supplies will accompany the "B" Detachment. Resupply on requisition to Division Surgeon.

(a) When RCT's are operating separately under Plan 3, limited initial medical supplies will accompany the G-10 Dispensary attached to RCT 106. Resupply at target will be requisitioned from military sources in emergency only. Sanitary supplies will not be carried.

(5) When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, they will land no Military Government supplies other than the initial level of medical supplies carried by G-10 Dispensaries. If local supplies are not available or are inadequate, report will be made to this headquarters.

d. Construction and shelter.

(1) Engineers will be designated by G-4 to construct required civilian stockades. Shelter in the form of tents or paulins will probably not be available initially. Native buildings will be used when possible, and the most effective employment made of salvaged enemy materials.

(2) When RCTs are operating separately, engineers will be designated by the RCT commander con-

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

cerned. Construction will be of the simplest type consistent with security requirements. Native dwellings and natural cover will be used to a maximum.

e. Storage and issue. Military Government personnel will handle Military Government supplies, and will be responsible for the opening and operation of civilian distribution points at stockades or other locations within the division zone of action.

f. Transportation.

(1) Organic Military Government vehicles. If not adequate, request for additional vehicles will be made to G-4. Captured transportation will be turned over to Military Government unless urgently required for combat operations.

(2) When RCTs are operating separately, no transportation will be available other than vehicles landed by the assault elements.

g. Evacuation.

(1) Civilians coming through our lines, found in buildings or caves behind our lines, or otherwise endangering the security of the command or the progress of the operation will be captured and treated as POWs until their exact status has been determined. Civilians bearing arms against our troops or actively aiding the enemy in any manner will be treated as enemy military. Civilians whose location and conduct are such as not to interfere with the military operation need not be moved. Adequate measures to preserve security will be taken. When civilians have been temporarily concentrated or found in substantial numbers in any area or areas other than collecting points or stockades, this headquarters will be promptly notified by overlay of the location of such area or areas and of the approximate number of civilians.

(2) Women and children will not be segregated from the men of their families unless extraordinary

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX OBOE

circumstances make segregation necessary.

(3) Collecting points and civilian stockades will normally be out-of-bounds to military personnel not assigned to duty thereat.

(4) Operation of collecting points within regimental zones of action will be by personnel of the organization concerned. Evacuation to the division collecting point or Military Government installations under division control will be by personnel of the organization concerned. Evacuation from the division collecting point to civilian stockades will be under the control of the Division Provost Marshal. Movement of civilians in initial evacuation stages will normally be on foot, except for the sick and wounded unable to walk.

(5) (a) Wounded or sick civilians will be given as prompt treatment as possible by available medical personnel not engaged in rendering aid to our own troops. The extent of such treatment will be determined by the surgeon concerned. Seriously sick or wounded civilians will be evacuated through normal medical channels to the division clearing station, thence to a field hospital, G-6 Hospital, or G-10 Dispensary, as directed by the Clearing Company commander.

(b) When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, the treatment and evacuation of sick or wounded civilians will be under the control of the regimental or battalion surgeon, who will follow the directives in this annex when practicable.

(6) Troops will be instructed not to share their water with civilians. It is essential that civilians be provided initially with water in minimum quantities. The feeding of civilians need not be attempted by regiments or subordinate units unless the civilians are under regi-

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNEX OBOE

mental or subordinate unit control for more than twenty-four (24) hours, or in special instances where feeding is necessary for other reasons. This limitation does not apply when RCTs or BLTs are operating separately.. (e)

- (7) Recognized civilian leaders in a community will be reported to ACofS, G-2.

h. Sanitation.

- (1) Military Government personnel will supervise the sanitary quality of water furnished to stockades and community water supplies not supervised by engineers. They will also control sanitary conditions in native communities and at civilian stockades. During the assault phase, reconnaissance will be made promptly of native communities and refugee groups to determine insanitary conditions which might result in disease outbreaks. The directives contained in Appendix II to Annex LOVE will be followed where applicable.

- (2) When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, the foregoing responsibilities devolve upon the regimental or battalion surgeons.

i. Burial of civilian dead. (iii)

- (1) During the assault phase, and subsequent combat operation, in the same manner as enemy military dead. Civilians who die in or who are dead upon arrival at Military Government stockades or dispensaries will be buried in a cemetery established by Military Government personnel. They will be identified if possible and, when circumstances permit, will be buried in the presence of relatives with simple religious services, if requested. All graves will be marked and suitable records kept.

- (2) When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, the responsibility for the proper burial of civilian dead devolves upon the organization or unit commanders concerned.

TOP SECRET

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

j. Government.

(1) Legal Affairs.

(a) Proclamations.

(i) Proclamations, orders, and ordinances which establish Military Government and govern the population will be distributed to Military Government units, Military Police, CIC, and separate BLT commanders prior to embarkation.

(ii) Immediately upon entering an intact community, the Operations Section of the CIC Detachment, if present, otherwise persons specifically designated by the commander of an RCT or BLT operating separately, will post the basic proclamations establishing and announcing Military Government. Thereafter, Military Government will post and publish throughout the division area the basic proclamations and such other enactments and orders as may be necessary.

(iii) Proclamations will be posted in all internee camps and stockades, and in towns, villages, or any other places where civilians are congregated in substantial numbers. Proclamations will be sheltered from the rain if possible.

(iv) Civilians violating Military Government enactments will be turned over to Military Government for trial and punishment.

(b) Public property. Military Government will keep adequate records of all public property requisitioned or otherwise taken into custody. Tactical commanders requisitioning or otherwise acquiring similar property will do likewise. If practicable, receipts will be given by such commanders,

T O P S E C R E T



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

and copies thereof forwarded direct to Military Government Headquarters.

(c) Private Property. Civilians will not be deprived of personal possessions except as follows:

(i) Arms, ammunition, explosives, and other similar property will be confiscated without receipt and turned over or reported to the appropriate division supply agency.

(ii) Cameras, radios, devices capable of transmitting signals, vehicles, water craft, draft animals, and all other private property susceptible of direct military use, will be seized and turned over or reported to Military Government. When practicable, receipts will be given to the owners of such property and a copy of each receipt forwarded direct to Military Government headquarters.

(iii) Private stocks of subsistence supplies, if required to feed evacuated civilians, will be seized without receipt, unless the owner can be definitely identified, in which case a receipt will be given and a copy of same forwarded direct to Military Government Headquarters. Property which is likely to be the subject of looting or souvenir hunting, and useful perishables, will be placed under guard or moved to dumps as soon as the tactical situation permits. Other property will be left in place.

(iv) The location of stores of enemy subsistence, medical supplies, and clothing, will be reported direct to Military Government Headquarters.

(d) When RCTs and/or BLTs are operating separately, the responsibility for carrying out

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

the directives contained in the preceding three subparagraphs devolves upon the commanders concerned.

(2) Political affairs.

(a) Registration. Civilians at stockades operated under division control by Military Government personnel or separate RCTs or BLTs will be registered by families. Registration will be on Form MG-1, supply of which will be furnished to organizations concerned prior to mounting, and will be accomplished at the earliest practicable time.

(b) Religion. All Shinto temples will be closed. Individual religious services in non-Shinto temples or elsewhere will be permitted if they do not jeopardize public order or interfere with military operations.

k. Labor.

(1) Civilian labor will ordinarily not be available where active operations are in progress.

(2) Military Government personnel will process civilian labor for assignment to organizations of the division as rapidly as conditions permit, and in accordance with priorities established by G-1.

(3) When civilian labor is allotted to an organization, it will furnish transportation and guards as required, and water and meals during working hours. Employing organizations will keep time records of the hours worked and forward such records direct to Military Government Headquarters.

(a) Similar records will be kept by RCT and BLT commanders when operating separately, and will be forwarded as soon as practicable to Division Military Government Headquarters.

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX OBOE

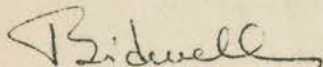
1. Finance.

- (1) Series B supplementary Military Yen will be legal tender, in addition to regular yen currency, and will circulate with and be interchangeable one for one with regular Japanese yen.
- (2) Japanese Military Yen and United States Dollars will not be legal tender. The former will be confiscated and turned over to Military Government. The latter, when found, will be seized and suitable receipts given therefor, one copy of which will be forwarded direct to Military Government Headquarters. The currency seized and a copy of each receipt will be delivered to the Division Finance Officer.
- (3) The rate of exchange for military purposes will be ten (10) Japanese Yen to one (1) United States Dollar.
- (4) Financial transactions with civilians are forbidden until further orders.

m. Reports. See Annex SUGAR.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:



BIDWELL  
G-1

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX PETER

to

OPERATION PLANS

"ICEBERG"

SPECIAL SERVICE PLAN

ANNEX  
PETER

TOP SECRET

396

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Auth: CG 27 Inf Div

Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

27 Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

10 February 1945

ANNEX PETER

SPECIAL SERVICE PLAN

1. PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

a. All Special Service and Athletic and Recreation equipment, including "A" and "B" Kits, other than that excepted below, will be boxed and crated by organizations, and left with Rear Detachment. Place of storage will be announced.

b. Equipment not to be left with Rear Detachment will be:

(1) Expendable items for use at base prior to embarkation.

(2) Items to accompany troops in troop space or barracks bags, such as:

(a) Coca-Cola game sets.

(b) Playing cards.

(c) Magazines.

(d) Council books.

(e) Record player and V-Discs, if not provided by ship.

(f) Red Cross individual supplies.

(g) Musical instruments small enough to be carried in barracks bags.

(3) One combat recreation kit per company or similar unit. Kit will be packed in a box of dimensions 38" x 14" x 18" (5.54 Cu Ft). Weight is approximately 80 pounds. Suggested contents of kit:

4 Bats, baseball

4 Bats, softball

4 Fishing kits

- 1 -

TOP SECRET

397

TOP SECRET

ANNEX PETER

12 Baseballs  
12 Softballs  
1 Water polo ball  
1 Inflator, hand  
2 Volley balls  
1 Soccer ball  
2 Footballs  
1 Softball mask  
2 Volleyball nets  
4 sets, horseshoes  
1 Softball mitt  
9 Mitts and gloves  
6 Decks, pinochle playing cards  
6 Decks, playing cards  
4 Cribbage boards.  
2 Checkerboards  
1 Chess set  
1 Set, checkermen

- (4) The following equipment will accompany each infantry regiment, the Division Artillery, Special Troops (to serve also Engineer Battalion and all attached units), Medical Battalion for use of Clearing Company, and Field Hospital. It will be given low priority on loading, and will not be unloaded on Eastern Islands or other target until ordered or unless ship must be fully unloaded.
- (a) One projector, motion picture, with generator, cloth screen, and maximum of five (5) films. (Initial supply from Div SSO prior to embarkation. Thereafter by exchange through Div Rr Ech).
- (b) One radio, turntable and public address system.
- (c) Reserve supply of reading material, stationery, and V-Mail blanks.
- (5) Such public address systems and generators as may be desired by commanders concerned for tactical use.

- 2 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

ANNEX PETER

2. ENROUTE TO TARGET.

a. Commanding Officer of Troops for each ship will appoint an A&R Officer prior to embarkation. He will have at his disposal supplies listed in paragraph 1 b (2) above, as well as such facilities as ship may offer, such as library, public address system, record library, and turntable.

b. Full use will be made of Red Cross personnel, if present aboard ship, and qualified enlisted men, in providing maximum program entertainment throughout the voyage.

c. Suggested activities for Ship A&R Officer include:

- (1) Periodic announcement of world news over public address system.
- (2) Coordination with Ship's I&E Officer in publication of a mimeographed newspaper, if ship does not publish one.
- (3) Quiz contests.
- (4) Organized tournaments, such as bridge, checkers, cribbage, and chess.
- (5) Amateur shows.
- (6) Boxing matches.

3. COMBAT PERIOD.

a. Special Service activities during actual combat are necessarily extremely limited. Unit A&R Officers are normally assigned combat duties, such as Burial Officer, Personal Effects Officer, etc. They should, however, supervise distribution of reading material of pocket size (council books and miniature magazines), and insure that all troops have access to V-Mail blanks at all times.

b. When the situation permits, motion pictures may be shown by beamless rear projection on screens set up in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks with tarpaulin in place. All Unit A&R Officers will be instructed by Division Special Service Officer in method of setting up this projection equipment, prior to embarkation. Suggested uses are:

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

AINEK PETER

- (1) Units withdrawn from the line for rest or reserve.
- (2) Recuperating patients of Field Hospital.
- (3) Service units in rear area, when deep beach-head has been established.

4. REHABILITATION.

a. Upon cessation of actual combat, A&R Officers will institute normal functions as soon as practicable.

b. Within the limits of equipment at hand, programs will be set up within all organizations for athletic events and motion pictures for all personnel.

c. Reconnaissance for safe swimming beaches will be made, and locations announced. Transportation will be, as possible, provided to make maximum use of bathing facilities.

d. Upon arrival at target area of recreational equipment left with Rear Detachment, normal garrison Special Service functions will be resumed to the greatest possible extent.

5. GENERAL. Experience gained on former operations has demonstrated that Special Service and Red Cross supplies are more liable to pilferage than almost any other item. Care will be taken by all organizations to refrain from permitting any marking symbols to appear on boxes or crates which would indicate to any but personnel concerned that the contents are of this category. Code marking to be utilized is left to the discretion of organization commanders.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Bidwell*

BIDWELL  
G-1

TOP SECRET



T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX QUEEN

to

OPERATION PLANS

ICEBERG

INFORMATION and EDUCATION

T O P S E C R E T

401

ANNEX  
QUEEN

T O P S E C R E T

T O P S E C R E T  
Auth: CG 27th Inf Div  
Init: *[Signature]*  
Date: 8 Feb 1945

27th Inf Div (Reinf)  
APO 27  
10 February 1945

ANNEX QUEEN

INFORMATION and EDUCATION

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. Information and Education (Short Title I & E) activities of the 27th Inf Div will continue during the combat operation period.
2. So far as possible, officers and enlisted men trained in I & E work will be utilized to conduct these activities.

SECTION II - SCOPE

3. This plan provides for three phases of the operation:
  - a. Movement to the target.
  - b. Combat period.
  - c. Post-combat period.
4. Movement to the Target:
  - a. A thoroughly prepared program of orientation will be instituted on each ship promptly after sailing from ESPIRITU SANTOS to familiarize troops with the area to which they are destined. Conferences will cover:
    - (1) Geography of the area.
    - (2) The people - their history, habits, customs, language, etc.
    - (3) Relationships between troops and civilians.
    - (4) Communicable diseases, insects, reptiles, etc. - their effect and methods of avoidance and control.
    - (5) Other pertinent data.

T O P S E C R E T

TOP SECRET

ANNEX QUEEN

b. Preparation of this material will be accomplished by the Div I & E Officer.

c. Materials will be delivered by Div I & E Officer to the appointed I & E Officer aboard each ship.

d. Troop commander of each ship will appoint an I & E Officer and enlisted assistants, preferably personnel normally assigned to I & E work, to present the shipboard program. They will perform the following functions:

- (1) Present at least one full hour of orientation daily to all army personnel aboard.
- (2) Contact and brief medical and other officers who may present portions of the orientation course.
- (3) Maintain liaison with ship's communication room to facilitate preparation of news summaries to be broadcast periodically over the ship's PA system.
- (4) Prepare, mimeograph, and distribute to the troops their transport's edition of "Galla-Briefs of the News", the news-sheet to be published by the Div I & E Office daily during combat. In the event the ship publishes its own paper, I & E personnel will coordinate to eliminate duplication of effort.
- (5) Establish a War Information Center at a place convenient for all personnel. This Center will display maps of all fronts, indicating battle lines, air and naval strikes, and type-written "spots" of important news developments. Emphasis will be placed on developments in the area of division's target.
- (6) Supervise educational activities. All personnel enrolled in UAFI individual study courses and group classes will be urged to carry their texts and necessary materials in packs or barrack bags to facilitate continuation of study enroute. I & E Officers will arrange for space, blackboards, phonographs, etc., for conduct of language and other courses. They will organize classes, or reorganize those now in operation and give assistance to men engaged in individual study courses.

TOP SECRET

ANNEX QUEEN

5. Combat Period:

a. Publication by Div I & E Officer of a daily news-sheet, "Galla-Briefs of the News", will begin as soon as possible after the beachhead is established. This news-sheet will contain:

- (1) Information of our own division's action and that of nearby organizations.
- (2) Information of our general theater and other fronts.
- (3) General news of the world.
- (4) Articles recognizing outstanding individual and teamwork achievements.
- (5) Messages from the Division Commander and other high commanders.

b. Distribution will be down to platoons. Troops in the line will receive news-sheets with rations, through Regtl S-4's. Distribution to others through message center. All units below Bn Hq will destroy news-sheets by burning after they have been read by as many men as possible. Battalion and higher headquarters may retain one copy for file and will destroy all others.

c. Units temporarily withdrawn from action and units in rear areas will be provided with conferences conducted by Div I & E Officer outlining:

- (1) The operation.
- (2) Operations on other fronts.
- (3) Information of the enemy.
- (4) The importance of the individual soldier's personal contribution to the success of the operation.

6. Post-Combat Period:

a. Immediately following the combat period, a full I & E program will be instituted, utilizing all officers and enlisted personnel normally assigned to this work.

b. This program will include:

- 3 -

TOP SECRET

404

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX QUEEN

- (1) One or more hours of orientation each week for all personnel.
- (2) Establishment of War Information Centers in each regimental and battalion area.
- (3) Organization of group classes and promotion of individual study using USAFI texts. Group and individual study will be included in the training program.
- (4) Organization of forums, discussions, quiz programs and other off-duty activities.

c. Publication of "Galla-Briefs of the News" will be continued by Div I & E Officer.

d. Through the use of P. systems, "Local Radio Stations" may be established in regimental and battalion areas. Over the PA systems may be broadcast shortwave newscasts, musical recordings, interviews of men with outstanding combat experiences, and other programs of interest to the personnel. PA systems will be the area air-raid warning alarm.

SECTION III - SUPPLY

7. Supply of I & E program will be effected as follows:

a. Individual Responsibility: Persons now enrolled in individual or group study will carry their own texts and other materials issued to them in packs or barrack bags. Study kits weigh less than one pound, require no more space than a toilet kit, and will be invaluable aboard ship.

b. Unit Responsibility: Each unit I & E Officer will instruct personnel in individual responsibility and pack and carry in its rear echelon all maps, books, and other I & E materials now in its possession. Replacement of these items will be difficult; thus it is imperative that everything needed in the reinstitution of the program be carried.

c. Battalion and Regimental Responsibility: Each Bn and Regtl I & E Officer will:

- (1) Instruct and supervise subordinate units and individuals in their supply responsibilities.
- (2) Pack and transport all materials issued to them and not distributed to subordinate units.

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX QUEEN

- (3) Insure that phonographs, for language classes, and maps and materials for shipboard War Information Centers are so loaded as to be easily accessible during the movement.
  - (4) Provide typewriters, mimeograph facilities, paper, stencils, and other materials required for publication of "Galla-Briefs" enroute. It should not be assumed that the ship will provide these materials unless pre-embarkation conference with ship's officers indicates their availability.
- d. Division Responsibility: Div I & E Officer will:
- (1) Instruct and advise I & E Officers of subordinate units in their combat preparations.
  - (2) Prepare and distribute to designated officers shipboard orientation kits.
  - (3) Transport in the rear echelon of USAFI texts and other items required for the post-combat educational program.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX ROGER

to

OPERATION PLANS

"ICEBERG"

COUNTERSIGN

(To be furnished later)

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX  
ROGER

407

T O P S E C R E T

ANNEX SUGAR

to

OPERATION PLANS

"ICEBERG"

REPORTS

065

T O P S E C R E T

408

ANNEX  
SUGAR  
1957



TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Auth: CG 27 Inf Div

Initials: W(3)

Date: 19 Feb 45

27 Inf Div (Reinf)

APO 27

19 February 1945

ANNEX SUGAR

REPORTS

1. GENERAL.

a. Listed below is a check list of Operational Reports to be rendered to Headquarters 27th Infantry Division. All information necessary for completing these reports is covered under the various headings indicated in Table (see par 2) to include documents referred to in Reference column.

b. Forms which must be reproduced by lower headquarters or followed in the preparation of reports are referred to in Reference column and appended hereto as indicated.

c. Whenever practicable, Operational Reports will be handled by liaison officers and not processed through Message Center.

2. TABLE. Check list of Operational Reports.

RECEIVING:	REPORT	PERIOD:	DUE	RENDERED:	NO OF	CLASSI-	REFERENCE
:	:	:	:	BY	COPIES:	FICATION:	:
	:Daily	:0001 -	:0800	:Regts,	:	:	:Appendix
G-1	:S-1 Rpt	:2400	:Daily	:Div Arty:	1	: SECRET	:I hereto
	:	:	:	:SepOrgns:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:& Units :	:	:	:
	:S-1 Per-	:0001	:1200	:Regts,	:	:	:Appendix
G-1	:iodic	:Sunday	:Sun-	:Div Arty:	2	: SECRET	:II hereto
	:Report	:- 2400:	:day	:SepOrgns:	:	:	:
	:	:follow:	:	:& Units :	:	:	:
	:	:ing :	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:Satur-:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:day :	:	:	:	:	:

TOP SECRET





TOP SECRET

ANNEX SUGAR

RECEIVING SECTION	REPORT	PERIOD	DUE	RENDERED BY	NO OF COPIES	CLASSIFICATION	REFERENCE
Sig O	:Radio Countermeasures:	:Variable:	:Immediate:	:Any unit obtain information of radio interference	:2	:CONFIDENTIAL	
Sig O	:Rpt of loss or compromise of classified codes, cryptographic systems, SOI, Comm plans	:Variable:	:By most expedients:	:All holders of material or systems listed when loss occurs.	:5	:SECRET	:Par 16, Sec I, AR 380-5
Surg	:Med Dept Station Blotter	:0001 - 2400	:Daily 0800	:Regtl Med Dets Sep Bns, Atchd Hosps,	:3	:CONFIDENTIAL	:Cir No 2, Hq Ten A, 6 Jan 45
Surg	:Admission & Disp, Sec I & II	:0001 - 2400	:Daily 1000	:Atchd or asgd Hosps, Med Bn	:4	:CONFIDENTIAL	:Cir No 2, Hq Ten A, 6 Jan 45
Surg	:Statistical Health Rpt, WD, AGO Form 8-122 (MD 86c)	:Weekly ending Friday night	:1000 following Friday night	:Regtl Med Dets Sep Bns, Atchd Hosps	:1	:SECRET	:Cir No 2, Hq Ten A, 6 Jan 45, AR 40-1080 including C3, 20 Sept 44; Cir 43 & 122, WD, 1944
Surg	:Malaria	:Weekly ending Saturday at 1200	:Sunday	:Malaria Control Offs of Regts, Sep Bns, Atchd Hosps, Malaria Control Units - Attached	:2	:SECRET	:Ltr, Hq IV IsCom, APO 708, 10 July 44, file AG 710

TOP SECRET



TOP SECRET

ANNEX SUGAR

RECEIVING SECTION :	REPORT :	PERIOD :	DUE :	RENDERED BY :	NO OF COPIES :	CLASSIFICATION :	REFERENCE :
Surg	:Essen- :tial :Techni- :cal Med- :ical da- :ta	:Phase :of op- :era- :tion : :	: 7 :days :fol- :low- :ing :cessation of combat.	:Regtl :Med Det :Sep Bns, :Atchd :Hosp's	: : 1 : : :	: : SECRET : : :	:Cir No 2, :Hq Ten A, :6 Jan 45 : : :

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*B. Bidwell*

BIDWELL  
G-1

TOP SECRET

APPENDIX I to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

DAILY S-1 REPORT

HEADQUARTERS \_\_\_\_\_ TH INFANTRY

No \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD FROM: 0001 (Day & Month)

TO : 2400 (Day & Month)

DATE & HOUR: (Of issue)

UNIT	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	KIA	WIA	MIA	NBC	TOTAL	STRENGTH
	O	EM O	O	EM O	O	EM O
1. a. 1st Bn	This day	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	To date	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
b. 2d Bn	This day	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	To date	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
c. 3d Bn	This day	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	To date	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
d. Sp Units	This day	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	To date	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
e. Total	This day	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	To date	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
f. Strength of units lost to this command		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
g. Total losses		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. <u>Gains.</u>						
a. Replacements received		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
b. Strength of new units joined		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
c. Total gains		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Present for duty as of 2400 this date		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Civilians taken into custody		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. Prisoners taken		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. Remarks (unusual losses or gains by unit)		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

(S-1)

S E C R E T

APPENDIX I to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

NOTES

1. Reports will be forwarded to Div G-1 by the fastest available means of communication. If the report cannot be submitted to arrive by 0800 the following day, Item No 1 and 2c will be transmitted by radio or telephone. If telephone is utilized, Item No 1 will be transmitted by column numbers and line letters in the order indicated, in lieu of the headings for which they stand. Written report will then be forwarded as routine message center traffic to Div G-1 for confirmation.

2. Column No 6, Item No 1, "Strength" will be filled out only on "This day" lines

3. Strength is the total asgd and atchd present for duty with the command.

4. Best estimate of losses available at time report is compiled will be used. Corrections will be submitted in the form of adjustments in "To date" figures in the following day's report.

5. Include under "Replacements" all returns to duty.

6. Effective strength at close of period should balance with previous strength and net change during the day.

7. Hq Div Arty will render consolidated report on a form similar to this, listing Hq & Hq Btry, Div Arty, and each Bn in the order 104, 105, 249, 106, attached arty units, followed by a total for the entire Div Arty.

8. Separate Bns and separate companies will render one "Total" line under Item No 1, without further breakdown. Hq Sp Trps will report only on itself, Med Det Sp Trps, Hq & Hq Co 27 Inf Div, and the Band, listed in that order.

9. Include under "Remarks" number of MIA known to have been captured, if any, broken down between officers and enlisted men, by battalions.

S E C R E T



APPENDIX II to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

S-1 PERIODIC REPORT

Headquarters: (Reporting Orgn).  
Location : (Target Area or  
Coordinates).  
From : (Date and hour).  
To : (Date and hour).  
Date & Hour : (Of issue).

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Maps: \_\_\_\_\_.

1. Administrative Installations (Target Area or Coordinates).

a. POW Coll Pt: \_\_\_\_\_

b. Civilian Coll Pt: \_\_\_\_\_

c. Other: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Strength of Command: (See Appendix VIII).

3. Casualties: (See Appendix IX and X).

4. Graves Registration (If orgn is operating a cemetery).

a. Location of cemetery: \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Burials completed during report period: \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Unburied: \_\_\_\_\_.

d. Totals to date:

	<u>Identified</u>	<u>Unidentified</u>
Army	_____	_____
Navy	_____	_____
Marine	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____

5. Replacements.

a. Received: (Date and number) \_\_\_\_\_

b. Personnel hospitalized at target  
returned to duty: \_\_\_\_\_

S E C R E T

APPENDIX II to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

c. Other returns to duty: \_\_\_\_\_

d. On requisition: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Prisoners of War.

OFFICERS

EM

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Evacuated  
Not yet evac.  
Total

7. Stragglers. (Give numbers by organization).

8. Morale. (Brief summary). If morale of organization is reported as other than excellent, an explanatory note will be included.

9. Civilian Population. (Brief summary of activities, restrictions imposed, difficulties caused by them, etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(S-1)

NOTE

To be submitted weekly for the period 0001 Sunday to 2400 following Saturday by 1200 of the succeeding Sunday by infantry regiments, Division Artillery, separate battalions, separate companies, and hospitals not attached to other organizations. Headquarters Special Troops will report for same units as in S-1 Daily Report. Report will be addressed to G-1, 27 Inf Div.

S E C R E T

APPENDIX III to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

FORM MG 27-1

HEADQUARTERS \_\_\_\_\_

Period from: \_\_\_\_\_

To : \_\_\_\_\_

Place : \_\_\_\_\_

Time of Report: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Location of MG installations (Target Area).
2. Number of adult male civilians, by location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of adult female civilians, by location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of children (under 15, both sexes), by location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of civilians using army rations, by location: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Number of laborers requested, by location: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of laborers furnished (both sexes), by location: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Communicable Diseases:      TYPE      LOCATION      NUMBER
5. Description of salvage, civilian property, and military supplies, in hands of Military Government:
6. General Status of MG operation: Where applicable, list Satisfactory, Normal, None, or Unsatisfactory. If the latter, state reason, what action is being taken to correct, and what further assistance is deemed necessary.
  - a. Personnel (adequacy):
  - b. Stockade Enclosure (Construction and condition):
  - c. Water:
  - d. Subsistence:
  - e. Clothing:
  - f. Shelter (Overhead and underfoot):
  - g. Medical care:
  - h. Sanitation:
  - i. Transportation:

S E C R E T

APPENDIX III to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

- j. Deaths (Number):
- k. Registration:
- l. Salvage operations:
- m. Evacuations (Extent and locations):
- n. Attitude of internees:
- o. Any additional remarks:

(S-1 or Civil Affairs Officer)

NOTES

1. RCT and BLT commanders will, when their organizations are operating separately, report daily to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, 27 Inf Div, on the above form, the military government situation in their areas. These reports will be submitted in duplicate; will cover the period 0001 to 2400 each day; will be due at this headquarters at 0800 daily; will be prepared by the officer in charge of the military government operations of the reporting unit; and will be classified "Secret".

2. Special matters of an urgent character regarding military government will be made the subject of immediate special reports to this headquarters.

3. a. If the situation makes it unlikely that the report on Form 27-1 will reach this headquarters when due, a fragmentary report by radio or telephone will be made as follows:

- 1. Omit..
- 2. Complete, except no breakdown of sex or age of civilians.
- 3. Complete.
- 4. Complete.
- 5. Omit.
- 6. Limited to "Status excellent", "Status satisfactory", or "Status unsatisfactory". If an unsatisfactory status is reported, a brief statement of the cause or reason will follow.

b. The fragmentary report will be followed as expeditiously as possible by the usual report on Form MG 27-1.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

APPENDIX IV to ANNEX SUGAR

Form G-4A

Headquarters \_\_\_\_\_  
Time of report \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

CRITICAL SHORTAGE REPORT

TOTAL SHORT

1. Clothing and individual equipment.  
(Show by item)
  
2. Weapons (by type).
  
3. Gas and oil.
  
4. Rations.
  
5. Ammunition (by type).
  
6. Vehicles (by type).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(S-4)

NOTE:

Daily report will follow above form.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

APPENDIX V to ANNEX SUGAR

Form G-4B

Headquarters: \_\_\_\_\_  
Time of report: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

STATUS OF TRANSPORTATION

Deadlined Vehicles (all types)

<u>Type</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Cause</u>
-------------	-------------------	--------------

\_\_\_\_\_  
(S-1)

NOTE: Form may be reproduced locally, or prepared daily, following this form.

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

APPENDIX VI to ANNEX SUGAR

Form G-4C

Office \_\_\_\_\_

Time of report: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

STATUS OF SUPPLY REPORT

All types and classes of supply, by days of supply.

On hand beginning of period	Received	Issued	On hand at end of period

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: This form will be distributed in sufficient quantity by  
Hq 27 Inf Div.

S E C R E T

APPENDIX VII to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

(Reporting Orgn)

APO \_\_\_\_\_

(DATE REPORT COVERS)

(2400 - 2400)

SUBJECT: Prisoner of War Daily Report.

TO : CG 27 Inf Div, Attention: Provost Marshal.

	Captured by Reporting unit	Admitted to enclosure from other units	Total of the two preceding columns	Evacuated fr En-closure during reported period	Deceased during reported period	Net population of enclosure at close of reported period
Officers						
Non-commissioned officers						
Enlisted						
CIVILIANS:						
Japanese						
Koreans						
Others						
TOTAL						

S E C R E T

424



APPENDIX VIII to ANNEX SUGAR

S E C R E T

STRENGTH OF COMMAND

Unit \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

1		2			3			4			5	
Organizations and loca- tions of CPs by coordinates		AUTHORIZED STRENGTH			ASSIGNED STRENGTH FOR DUTY			PRESENT			PRESENT LAST RPT	
Unit	Coordinates	O	WO	EM	O	WO	EM	O	WO	EM	TOT	TOTAL
(EXAMPLE)												
100th Inf Regt	34.5-50.1											
1st Bn	30.1-40.2											
2d Bn	10.1-30.2											
3d Bn	12.2-25.4											
Sp Units	13.1-20.3											
TOTALS												

Column 1 - List orgn and all attachments separately, less detachments. Give coordinates of CP of all units listed, or show on Overlay.

Column 2 - Show T/O strength of each unit including any authorized overstrength.

Column 3 - Show assigned strength of units, present and absent.

Column 4 - Show strength of organization actually present for duty as of 2400 Saturday.

Column 5 - Show total strength of organization actually present for duty as of 2400 the preceding Saturday (from Column 4 of preceding report).

S E C R E T





R E S T R I C T E D

ANNEX UNCLE

5 March 1945

PUBLIC RELATIONS

1. POLICY AND RESPONSIBILITY.

Public Relations is a command responsibility. It is of greatest importance that commanders make every effort to facilitate collection of news and assist in its expeditious release.

2. DIVISION PUBLIC RELATIONS SECTION.

This section has been organized within the division to:

- a. Supervise and control the collection and release of all items of a publicity nature.
- b. Assist in all matters pertaining to the maintenance, transportation, and coverage requirements of civilian correspondents.

3. CORRESPONDENTS.

Correspondents are placed in two categories. The word "correspondent" will be recognized to include all persons involved in disseminating publicity in any form.

a. Army Correspondents.

- (1) Division correspondents are those men selected within units of the division, organic or attached, to cover their own particular unit.
- (2) Higher headquarters correspondents are attached to the division to cover overall publicity.

b. Civilian correspondents are those representatives of newspapers, magazines, and newsreel producers. They will be accorded the same courtesies and privileges extended to Majors of Army or Lieutenant Commanders of Navy.

4. RELEASES.

No publicity of any type will be released except through the Public Relations office of this headquarters. It is the responsibility of the Division Public Relations officer that such publicity is delivered expeditiously to higher headquarters.

R E S T R I C T E D

R E S T R I C T E D

ANNEX UNCLE

5. CENSORSHIP.

All publicity censorship will be conducted at Headquarters, CINCPOA. Division Public Relations officer is responsible for classification of material.

6. BRIEFING.

a. Correspondents will receive a thorough briefing on the mission of the division after the movement has commenced unless ordered to the contrary by the Commanding General.

b. During combat, correspondents will be briefed daily, if practical, by the Commanding General; otherwise by the Public Relations officer. The same plan will be followed by organization commanders who have correspondents attached to their commands at any time.

c. The Division Public Relations officer will keep correspondents informed, at all times, of coming events of news value within the limits of security.

7. PRESS HEADQUARTERS.

A headquarters will be established by the Division Public Relations officer in the Rear Echelon. It will be set up to provide correspondents with all possible facilities to assist them in the performance of their duties.

8. RATIONS, QUARTERS, AND TRANSPORTATION.

Rations, quarters, and transportation for correspondents are the responsibility of the Division Public Relations officer.

9. LANDING INSTRUCTIONS.

Correspondents may land with the organization or unit to which they are attached unless otherwise ordered by the Commanding General. Under no circumstances will correspondents be permitted to land prior to the fifth assault wave.

10. 1ST INFORMATION AND HISTORICAL SERVICE UNIT.

The 1st Information and Historical Service Unit attached to the division has a two-fold mission, collection of material for War Department history and publicity of the division with emphasis on the role of the individual soldier. The unit commander will act as assistant to the Division Public Relations officer and the unit will render all possible assistance to correspondents in conjunction with the Division Public Relations Section.

R E S T R I C T E D

ANNEX UNCLE

11. PUBLIC RELATIONS PHASES.

The period involved is from time of departure for the target through the post-combat period.

a. Movement to target phase. The Division Public Relations representative on each ship will:

- (1) Assist in publication of a shipboard newspaper in conjunction with the Division I & E representative if one is present.
- (2) Produce personal interest stories of personnel on board the ship for use in the ship paper or for national or home town paper release.
- (3) Familiarize themselves with all tactical plans.
- (4) Assist civilian correspondents by arranging interviews with commanders, providing background material, and similar assistance.
- (5) Establish immediate contact with the ship's Public Relations officer in order to learn the public relations policy and customs of the ship.
- (6) Collect shipboard copy for delivery to the Division Public Relations officer as soon as possible after landing.

b. Combat period. During the combat period, Division Public Relations personnel will:

- (1) Render all possible assistance to civilian correspondents.
- (2) Prepare human interest stories for mainland release.
- (3) Service, collection, and dispatch of copy under supervision of the Division Public Relations officer.

c. Post-combat period. During this period Division Public Relations personnel and unit correspondents will:

- (1) Assist civilian correspondents who may still be present.
- (2) Make complete coverage of the Division and

R E S T R I C T E D

ANNEX UNCLE

prepare stories for mainland release on awards, acts of heroism, promotions, and human interest stories.

12. Stress will be placed on the harmony existing between all elements of the services involved the operation.

GRINER  
Maj Gen

OFFICIAL:

*V. Antwerp*  
VAN ANTWERP  
G-2.

T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

WAR DEPARTMENT

ANNEX TARE

INTELLIGENCE MAPS

ICEBERG

To Accompany Annex CHARLIE (Intelligence)

INDEX

Orientation Sketch

East Coast Islands

IE SHIMA

MINNA SHIMA

HAGUSHI BEACHES

OUKI-KUBA SAKI BEACHES

- 2 -

T O P S E C R E T

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID  
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, \$300



T O P S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
APO 27

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

WAR DEPARTMENT

ANNEX TARE

OPERATION MAPS

ICEBERG

To Accompany Operation Plans

INDEX

Operation Map 2-A	1 Sheet	Plan 2-A
Operation Map 2-B	1 Sheet	Plan 2-B
Operation Map 3	2 Sheets	Plan 3
Operation Map 4	1 Sheet	Plan 4 (Alternate)
Operation Map 5	1 Sheet	Tenth Army Plan
Operation Map 6	2 Sheets	Plan 3 A
Operation Map 7	1 Sheet	Plan 4 A

- 1 -

T O P S E C R E T

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID  
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, \$300

HQ 27<sup>TH</sup> INF DIV

TOP SECRET

APO 27  
FEBRUARY 1945  
OPNS OVERLAY NO 5

PHASE I

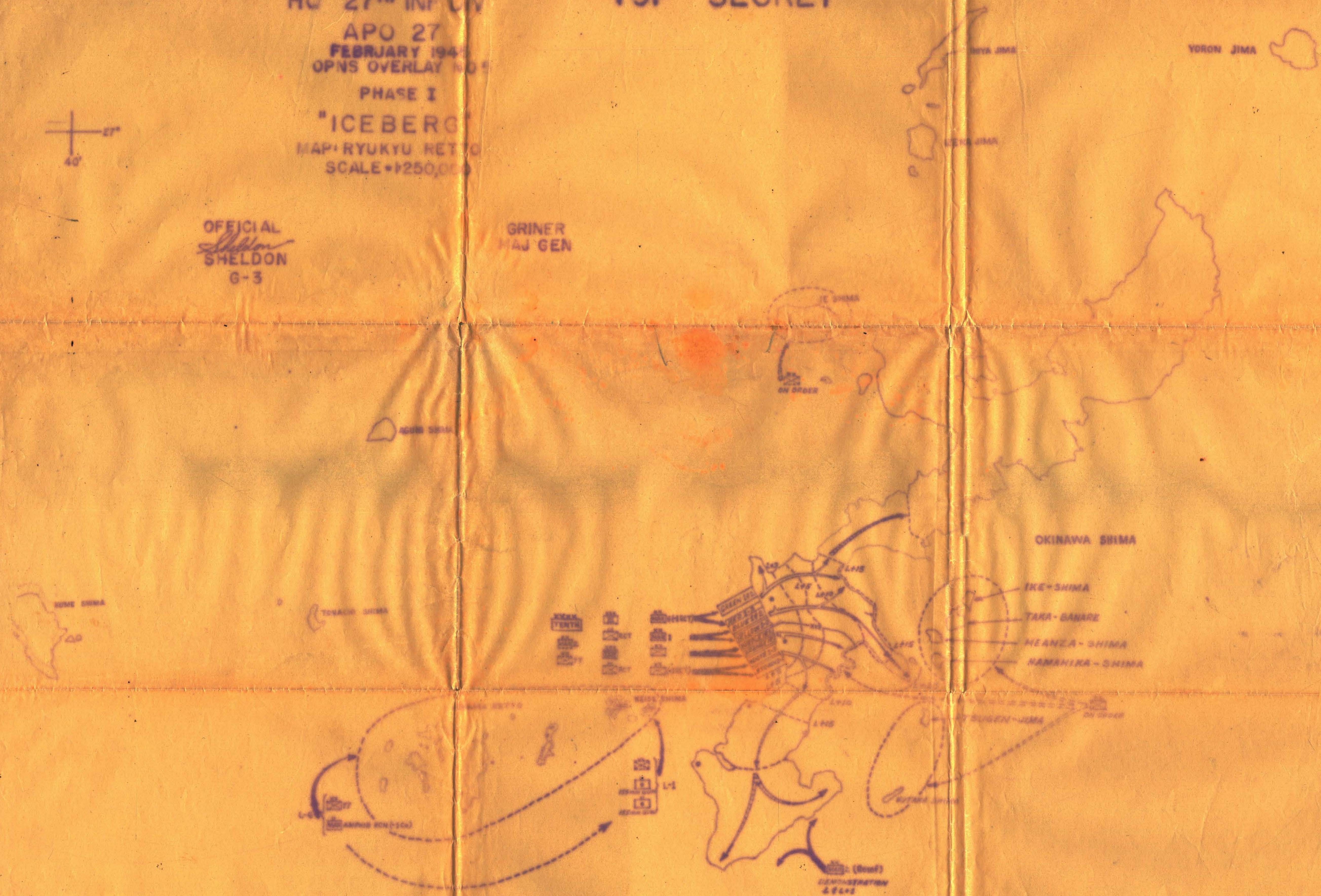
"ICEBERG"

MAP RYUKYU RETTO  
SCALE = 1:250,000



OFFICIAL  
*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

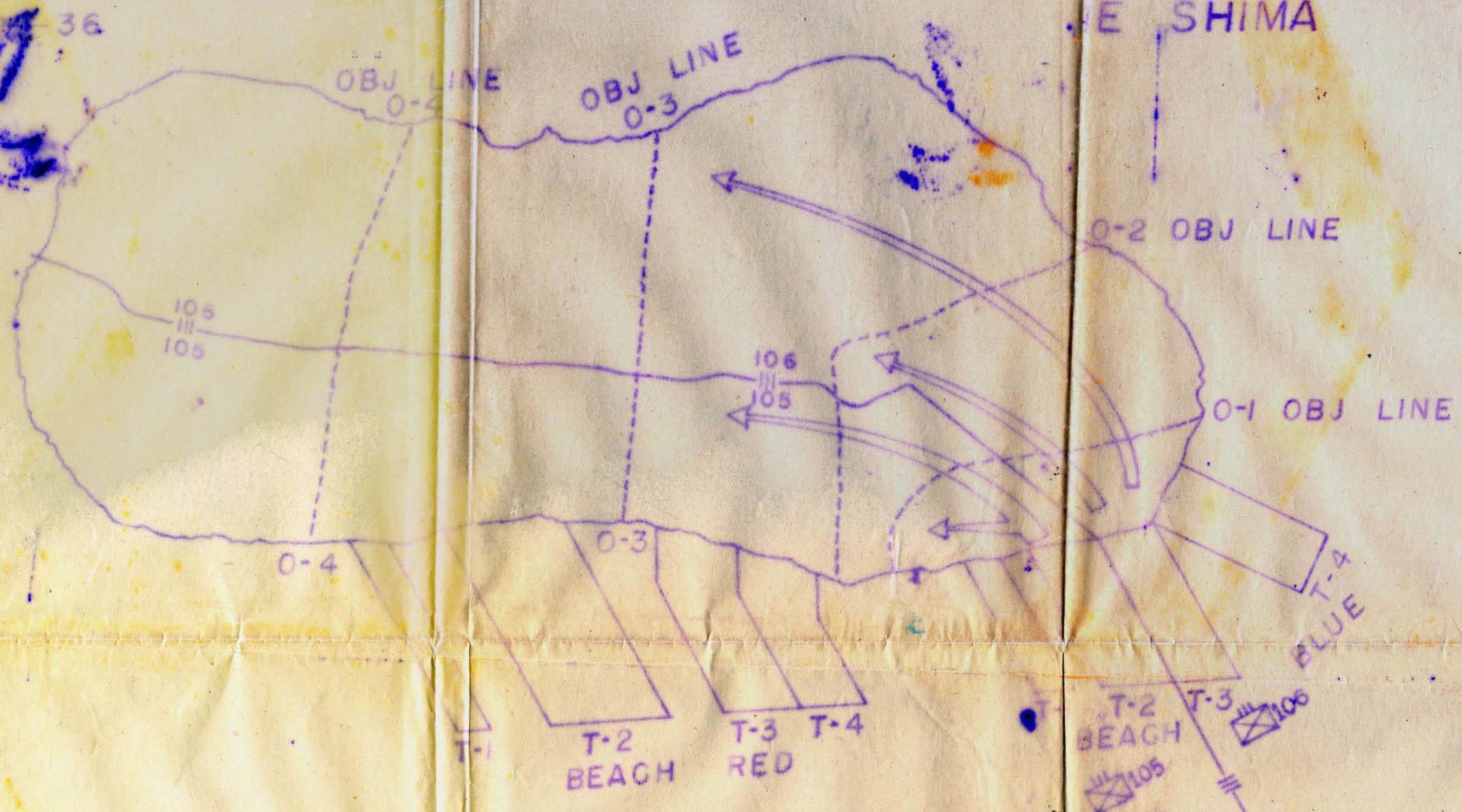
GRINER  
MAJ GEN



TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

MINNA SHIMA



27TH INF DIV (REINF)

10 FEB 1945

OPN MAP 2A TO ACCOMPANY  
OPN PLAN 2A

ICEBERG

MAP: RYUKYU RETTO

SCALE: 1/25,000

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

GRIMER  
MAJ GEN

165

106

90

40

LANDS ON  
MINNA SHIMA  
S MINUS HOUR  
AS ORDERED

27

169 (-Bn)

28

93

TOP SECRET

MAPS

TOP SECRET

ASHI

1092

3183

TOGUCHI

BEACH No. 15 (1030 yds.)

BEACH No. 14 (360 yds)

Δ 574

KUBA SAKI

ENCLOSURE NO. 2  
TO APPENDIX III (ALT)  
ANNEX CHARLIE  
SCALE - 1/25,000

BEACH No. 13  
520 yds.

BEACH No. 12  
245 yds.

BEACH No. 11  
230 yds.

BEACH No. 10  
335 yds.

BEACH No. 9  
360 yds.

BEACH No. 8  
590 yds.

BEACH No. 7  
340 yds.

BEACH No. 6  
110 yds.

BEACH No. 5  
560 yds.

BEACH No. 4  
420 yds.

BEACH No. 3  
250 yds.

BEACH No. 2  
350 yds.

BEACH No. 1  
215 yds.

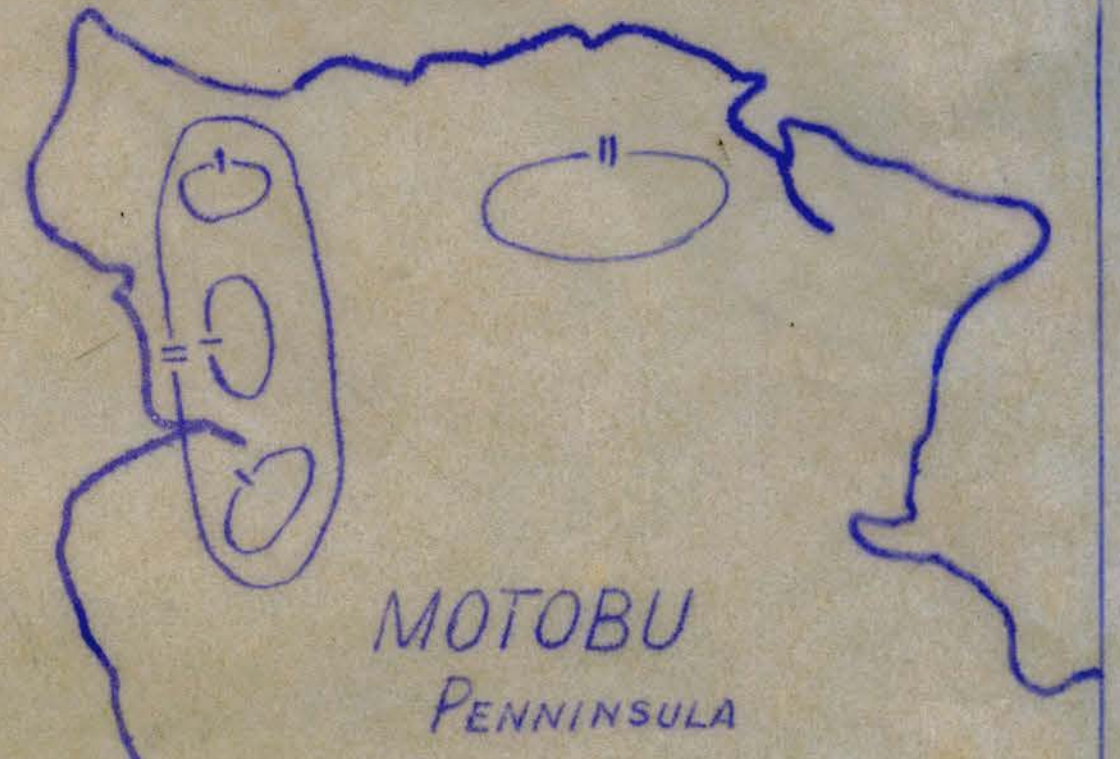
3174

1084

WAKKANAI  
NAKAGUSUKU  
BEACHES



IE SHIMA



MOTOBU PENNINSULA

6 REGTMENTS WITH CAMOFLAGED LANDING BARGES

NAGO WAN

ZAMPA - MISAKE

MOETO - SAKI

KIMMU WAN

ISHICHA

YONTAN AIRFIELD

KADENA AIRFIELD

IKE - SHIMA

TAKABANARE

HEANZA - SHIMA

HAMAHIKA - SHIMA

UKIBARU - SHIMA

YSUGEN - JIMA

OKINAWA SHIMA

NAKAGUSUKU WATAI

MACHINATO AIRFIELD

TONABARU AIRFIELD

NAHA

NAHA AIRFIELD

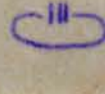



CHINEN - MISAKE

KUTAKA - SHIMA

ITOMAN AIRFIELD (UNDER CONSTRUCTION)

SAKIBARU - SAWI

LEGEND

-  REGIMENTAL BATTLE POSITION
-  CENTER OF RESISTANCE OF BATTALION POSITION
-  STRONG POINT OF COMPANY POSITION
-  AIRFIELD

TROOP DISPOSITIONS

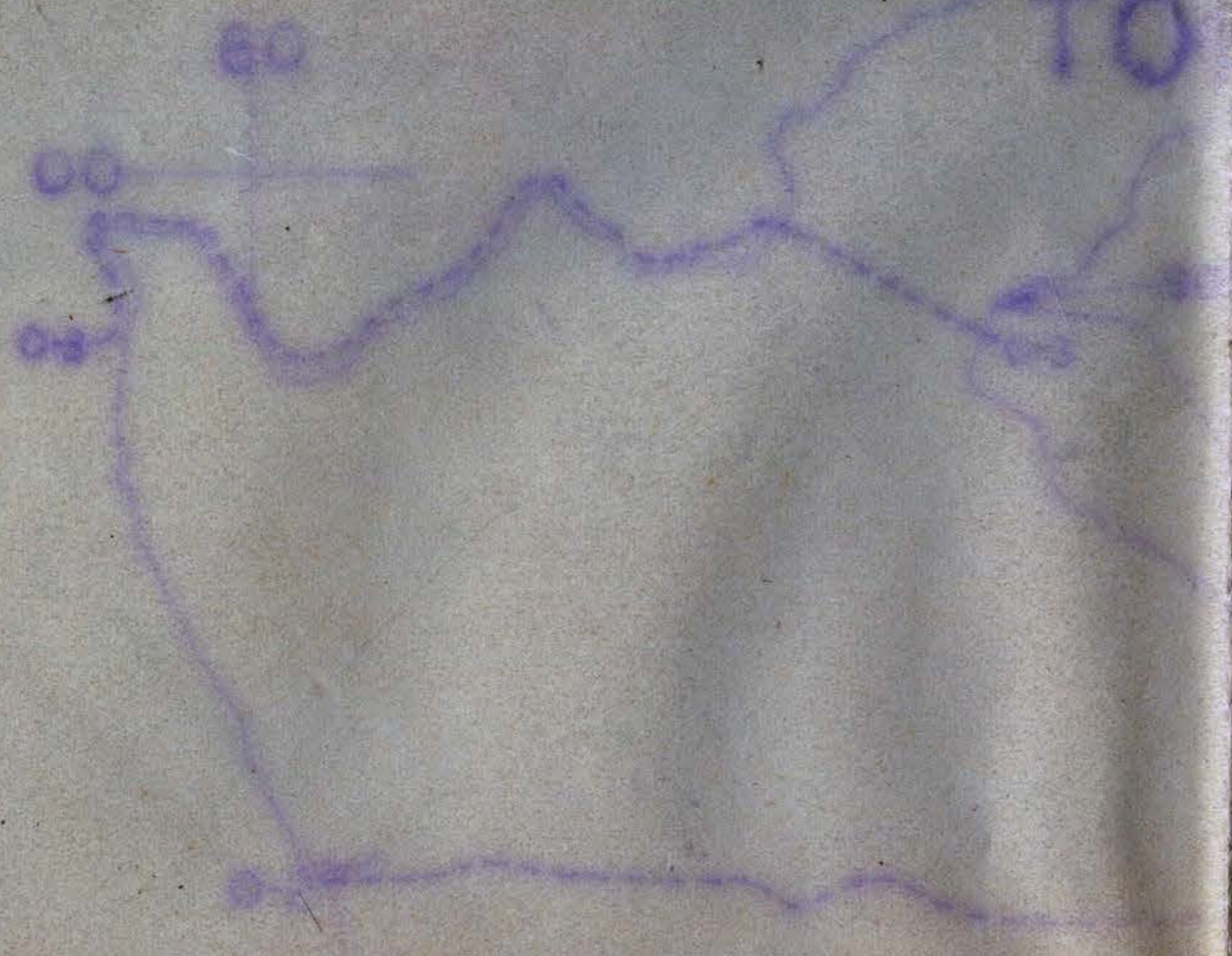
To ACCOMPANY

APPENDIX V

ANNEX CHARLIE

SCALE - 1/100,000

TOP SECRET



 27  
 DEMONSTRATION ON ORDER  
 PROBABLY Lx3 or Lx4

 27  
 ON ORDER  
 PROBABLY Lx3 or Lx4

 MAR 2

TOP SECRET

27TH INF DIV (REINF)

1 MARCH 1946

OPN MAP 7 TO ACCOMPANY  
 OPN PLAN 4A  
**ICEBERG**

MAP: RYUKYU RETTO  
 SCALE: 1/100,000

OFFICIAL:  
*Sheldon*  
 SHELDON  
 G-3

GRINER  
 MAJ GEN

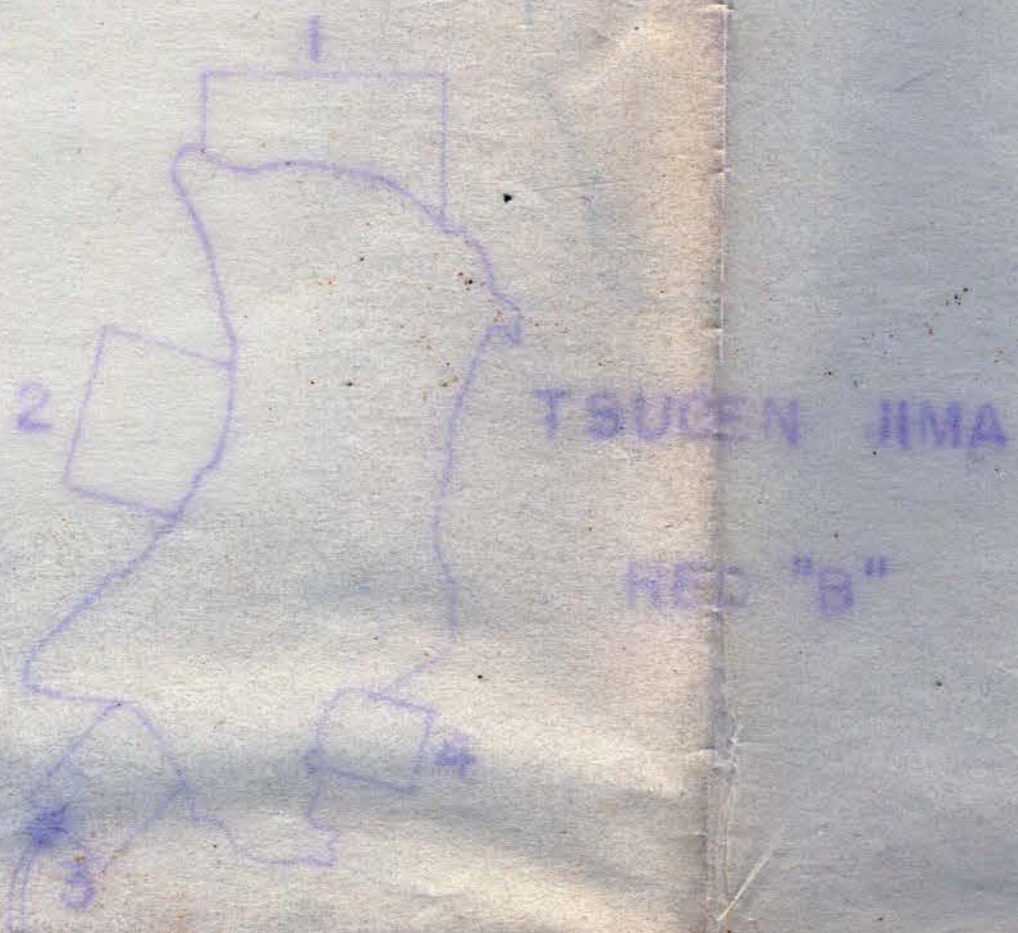
TOP SECRET

MAP 5

42

TOP SECRET

77  
97



27TH INF DIV (REINF)  
1 MARCH 1945

XX 27  
AFLOAT  
165 RCT  
RES AFLOAT

OPN MAP 6  
OPN PLAN  
ICE  
MAP: RYUKYU ISLANDS  
SCALE: 1/25,000

COMPANY  
GRINER  
MAJ GEN

OFFICIAL:  
*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

9 DAY 6 HOUR  
ON ORDER  
ON ORDER  
ON ORDER

105  
RES

*Map 2 Plan 3a*

85  
87



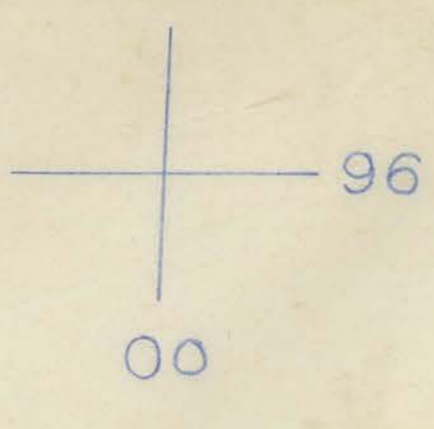
ON ORDER 105

SHEET 2 of 2

TOP SECRET

MAP 6

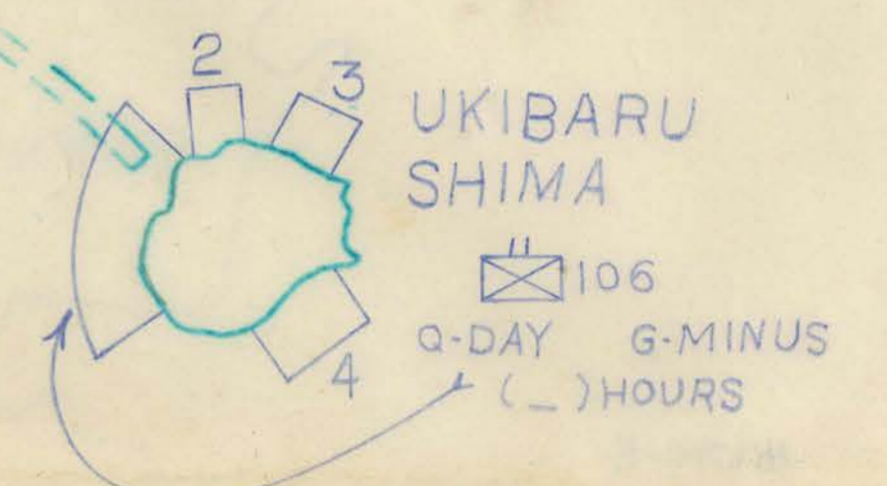
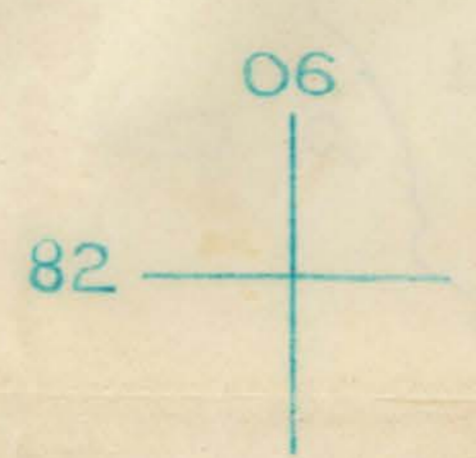
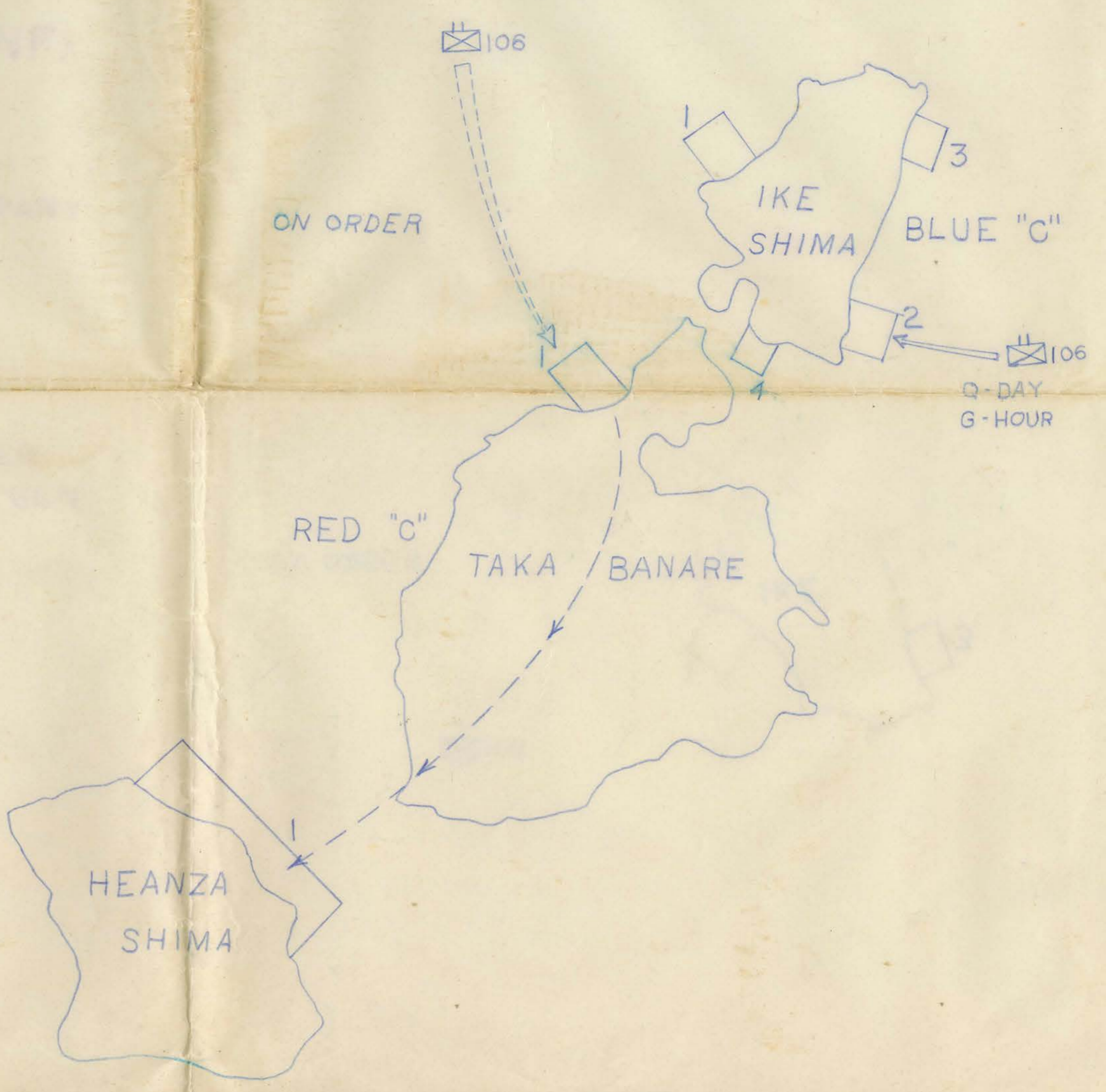
Sheet 1, 1



27<sup>TH</sup> INF DIV REINF  
1 MARCH 1943

OP4 MAP 6 TO HOSIYAMA  
OP4 PLAN 3 A  
ISLEND

OFFICIAL  
LITHOGRAPH



106  
111  
105

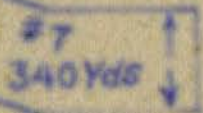
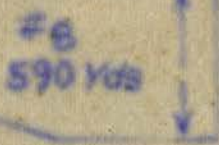
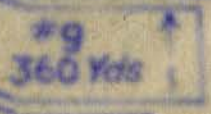
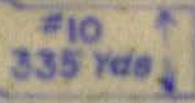
104 } ON ORDER  
249 } CG DIV ARTY





Δ 574

KUBA-SAKI



OUKI

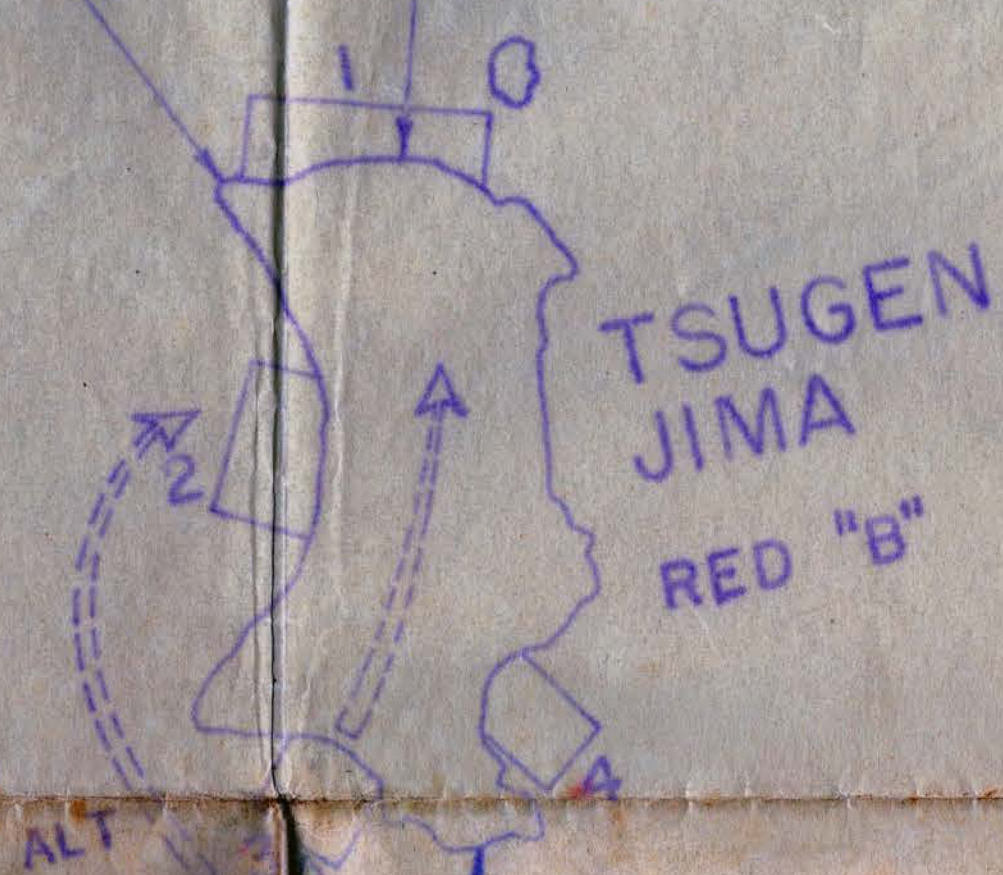
**TOP SECRET**

OUKI-KUBA SAKI BEACHES  
TO ACCOMPANY ANNEX CHARLIE  
APPENDIX III. (Att.)

SCALE - 1:25,000.

MAP 8

TOP SECRET



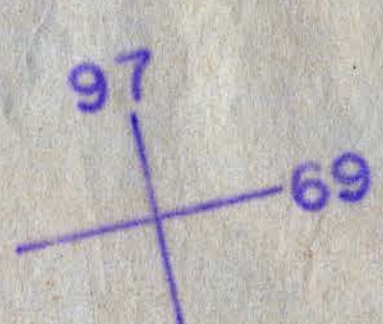
27TH INF DIV (REINF)  
10 FEB 1945

OPN MAP 3 TO ACCOMPANY  
OPN PLAN 3  
ICEBERG

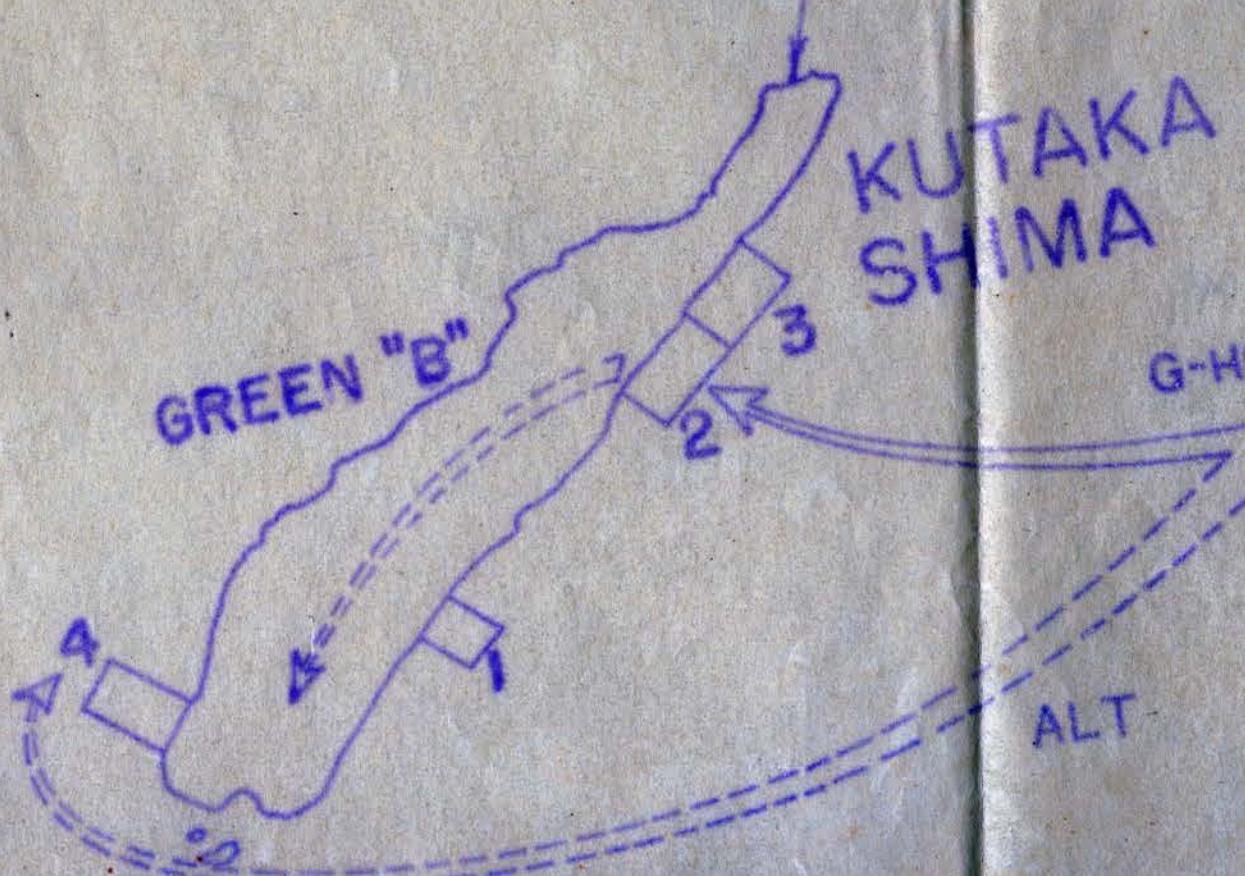
MAP: RYUKYU RETTO  
SCALE: 1/25,000

GRINER  
MAJ GEN

OFFICIAL  
*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

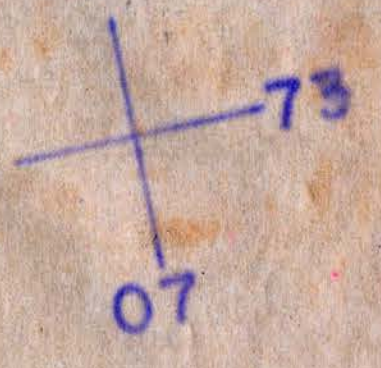


9000



ON ORDER

105 (FA)  
BLT



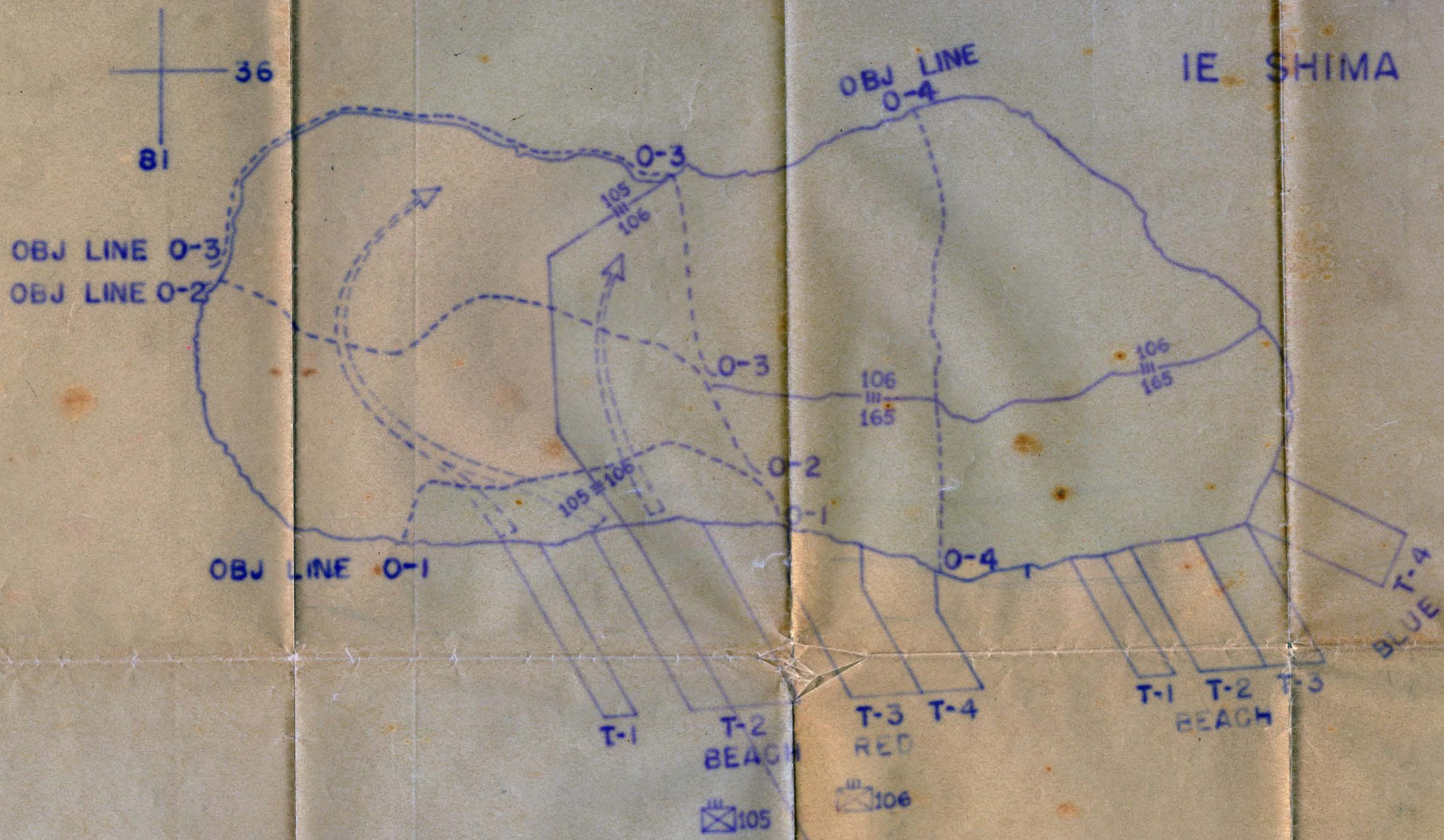
105 (2 Bns)  
RCT

105  
BLT  
249 (1 Btry)  
106

TOP SECRET

G-3 Copy

TOP SECRET



27TH INF DIV (REINF)

10 FEB 1945

OPN MAP 2B TO ACCOMPANY  
OPN PLAN 2B

ICEBERG

MAP: RYUKYU RETTO  
SCALE: 1/25,000

OFFICIAL:

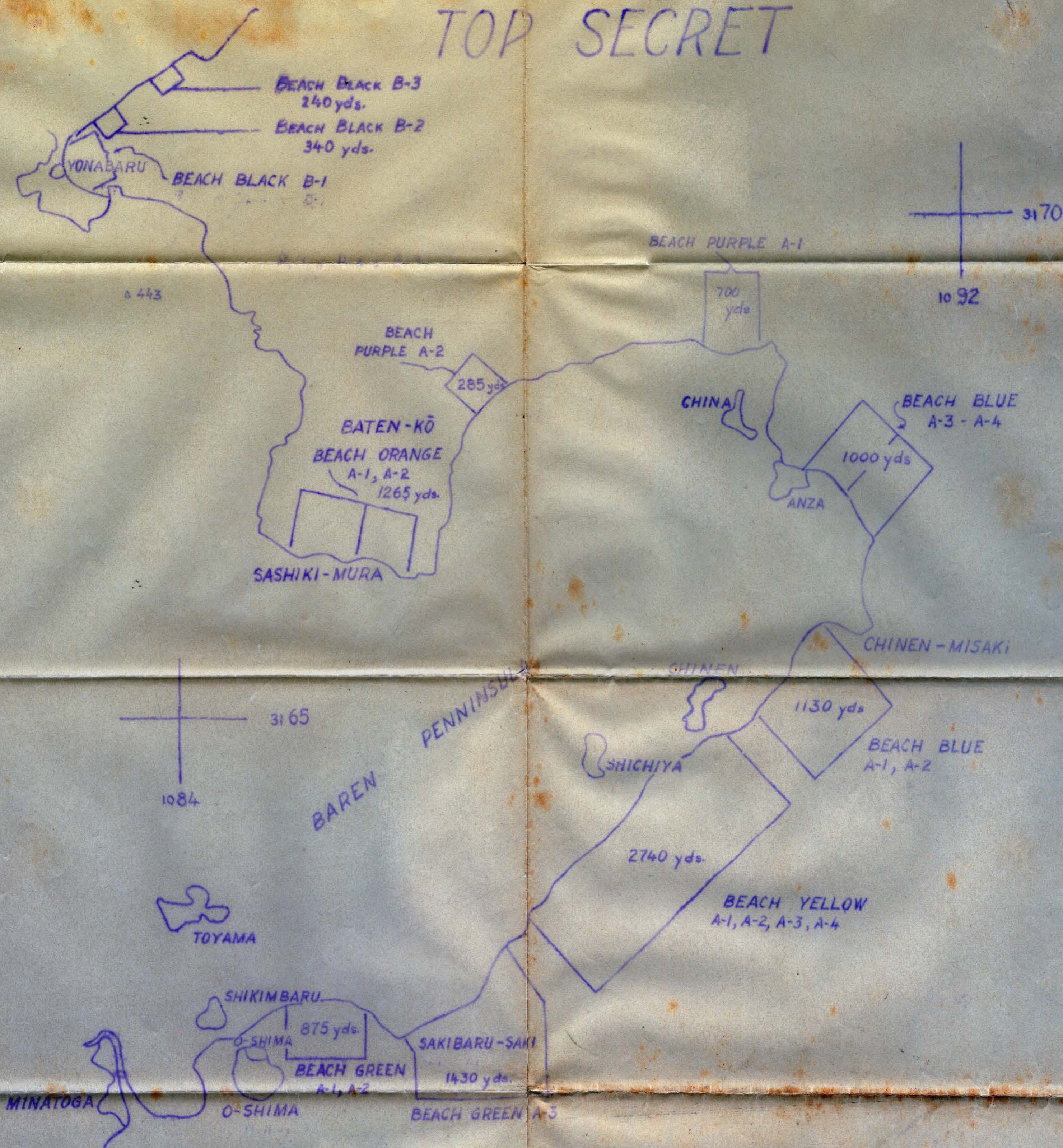
*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

GRINER  
MAJ GEN

- 165(Bn)
  - 165
  - 106
  - 90
  - 40
- LANDS ON MINNA SHIMA  
S MINUS HOUR  
AS ORDERED

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET



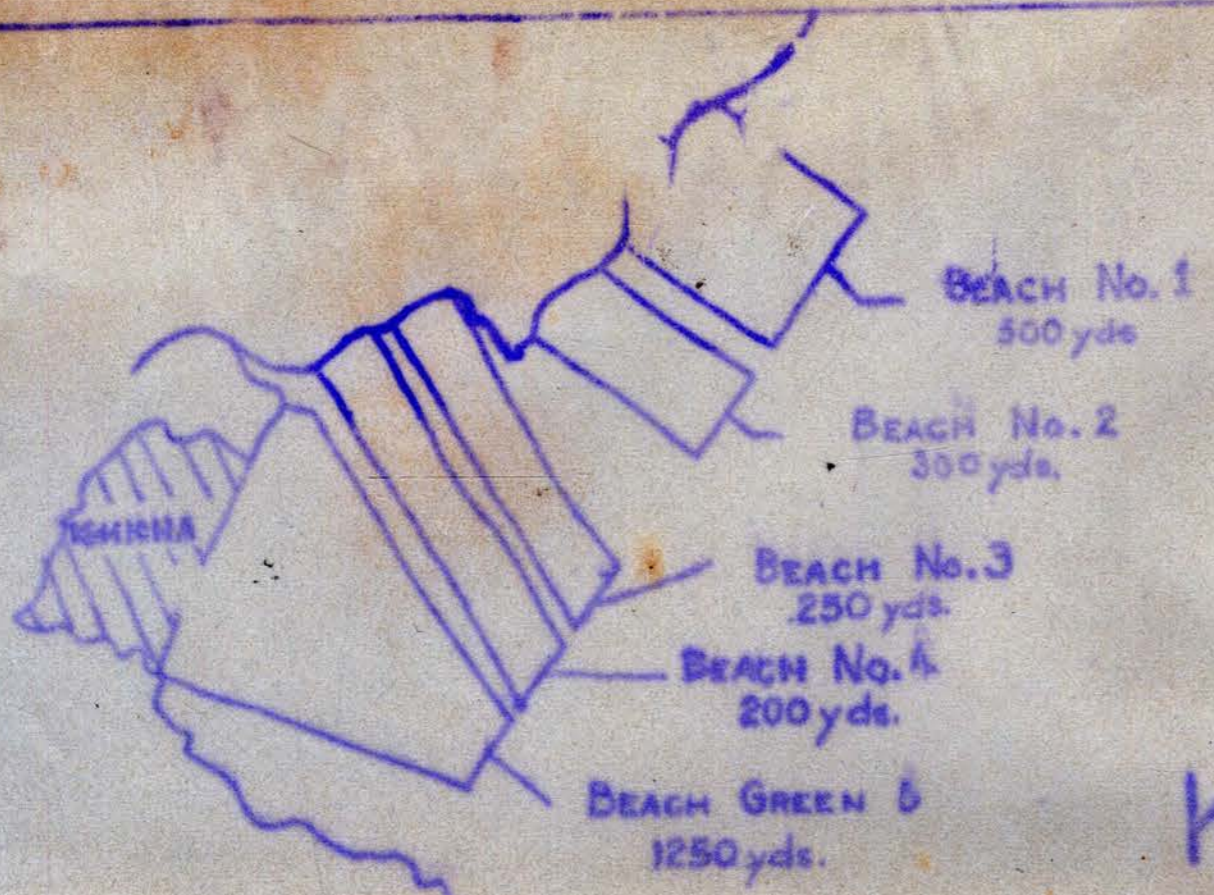
ENCLOSURE NO. 1  
TO APPENDIX III (ALT)

ANNEX CHARLIE

SCALE - 1/25,000

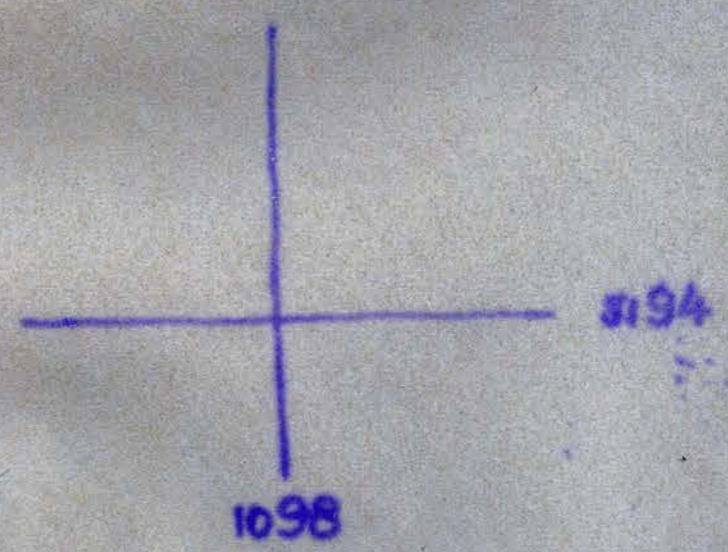
TOP SECRET

# KIMMU WAN



HIZAONNA

BEACH BROWN C 400 yds.



TENGAN

BEACH WHITE C 460 yds.



3192

MAESOGUCHI

YUKIN

BEACH 2 ORANGE C 375 yds.

TABA

BEACH 1 ORANGE C 120 yds.

BEACH 2 PINK C 270 yds.

BEACH 1 PURPLE C 250 yds.

BEACH No. 5 200 yds.

BEACH No. 6 225 yds.

GUSHIKAWA

UTA

BEACH YELLOW C 1775 yds.

NOMA

HAEBARU

ENCLOSURE NO. 3  
 To APPENDIX III (ALT)  
 ANNEX CHARLIE  
 SCALE - 1/25,000

# NAKAGUSUKU WAN

# KATCHIN HANTO

27TH INF DIV (REINF)

10 FEB 1945

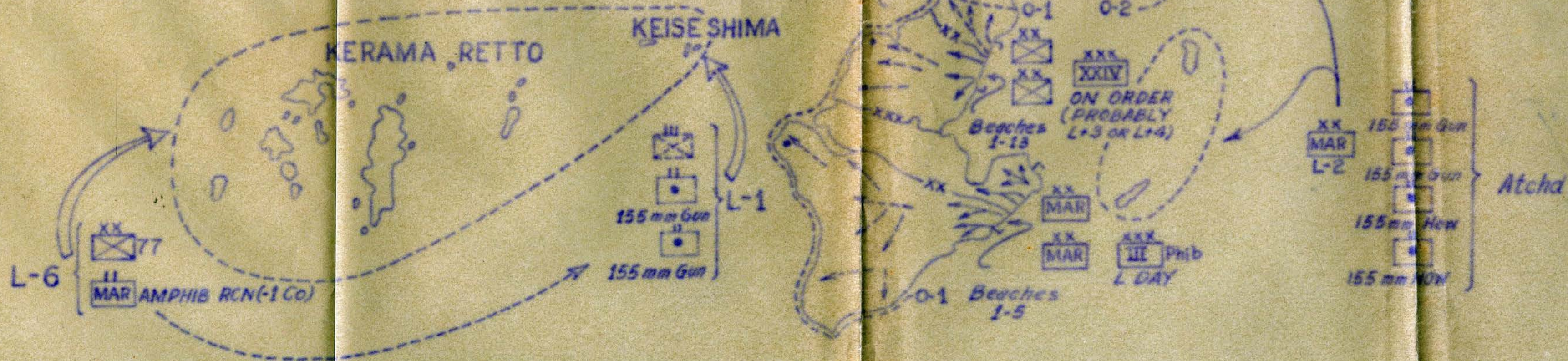
OPN MAP 4 TO ACCOMPANY  
OPN PLAN 4 (Scale: 1/250,000)  
ICEBERG

GRINER  
MAJ GEN

OFFICIAL:

*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

LEGEND OF BEACHES			
A GREEN	1&2	E PURPLE	1&2
B RED	1-3	F ORANGE	1&2
C BLUE	1&2	G WHITE	1-3
D YELLOW	1-3	H BROWN	1-4



TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

# IE SHIMA

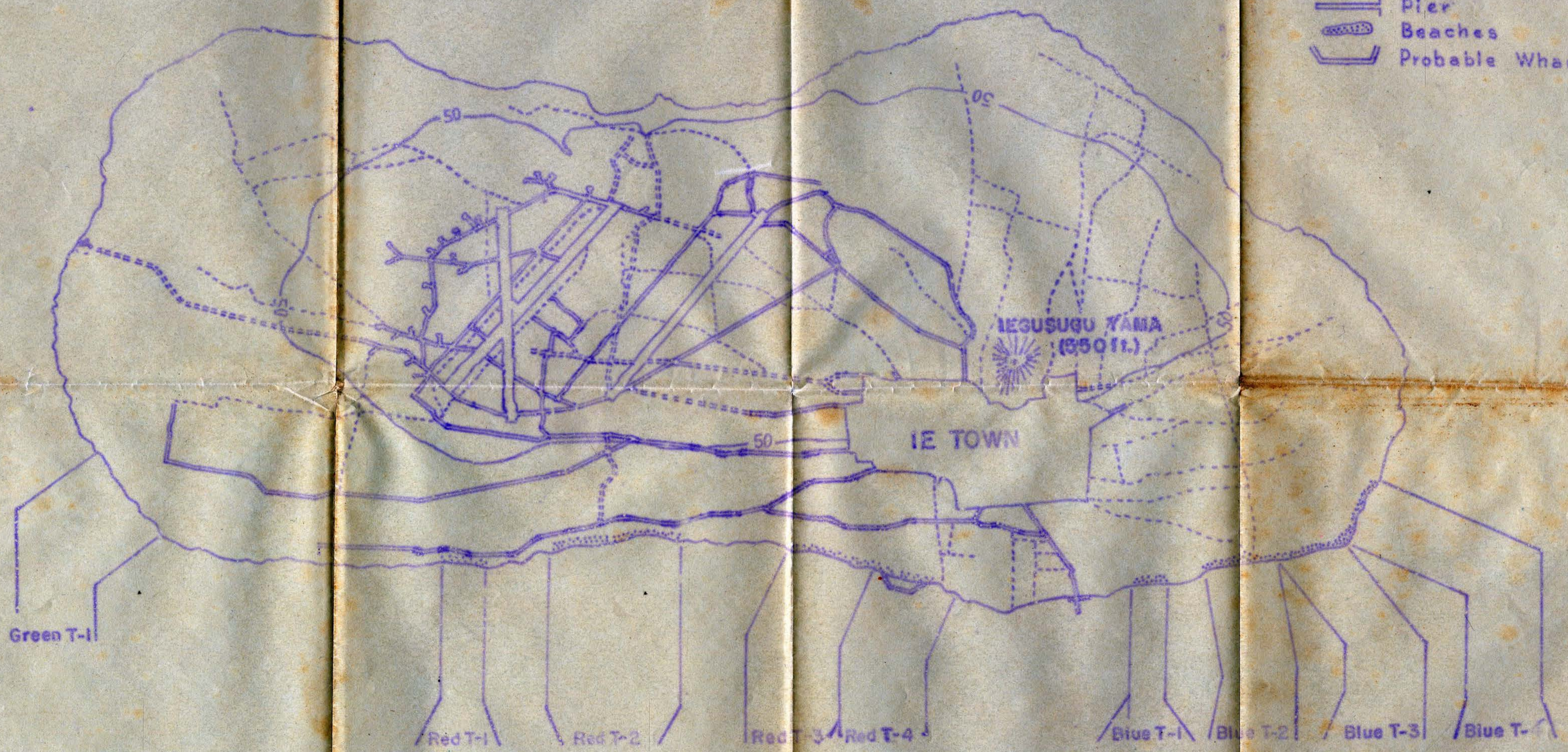
Scale : 1:18,650

## LEGEND

- ==== Primary Roads
- Unimproved Roads
- Trails
- ★ Lighthouses
- |—|—| Pier
- Beaches
- Probable Wharf

127° 47' 30" E 26° 45' N

Contour Interval - 10 Meters



TO ACCOMPANY :  
Appendix III to  
ANNEX CHARLIE  
Plan 2A & 2B

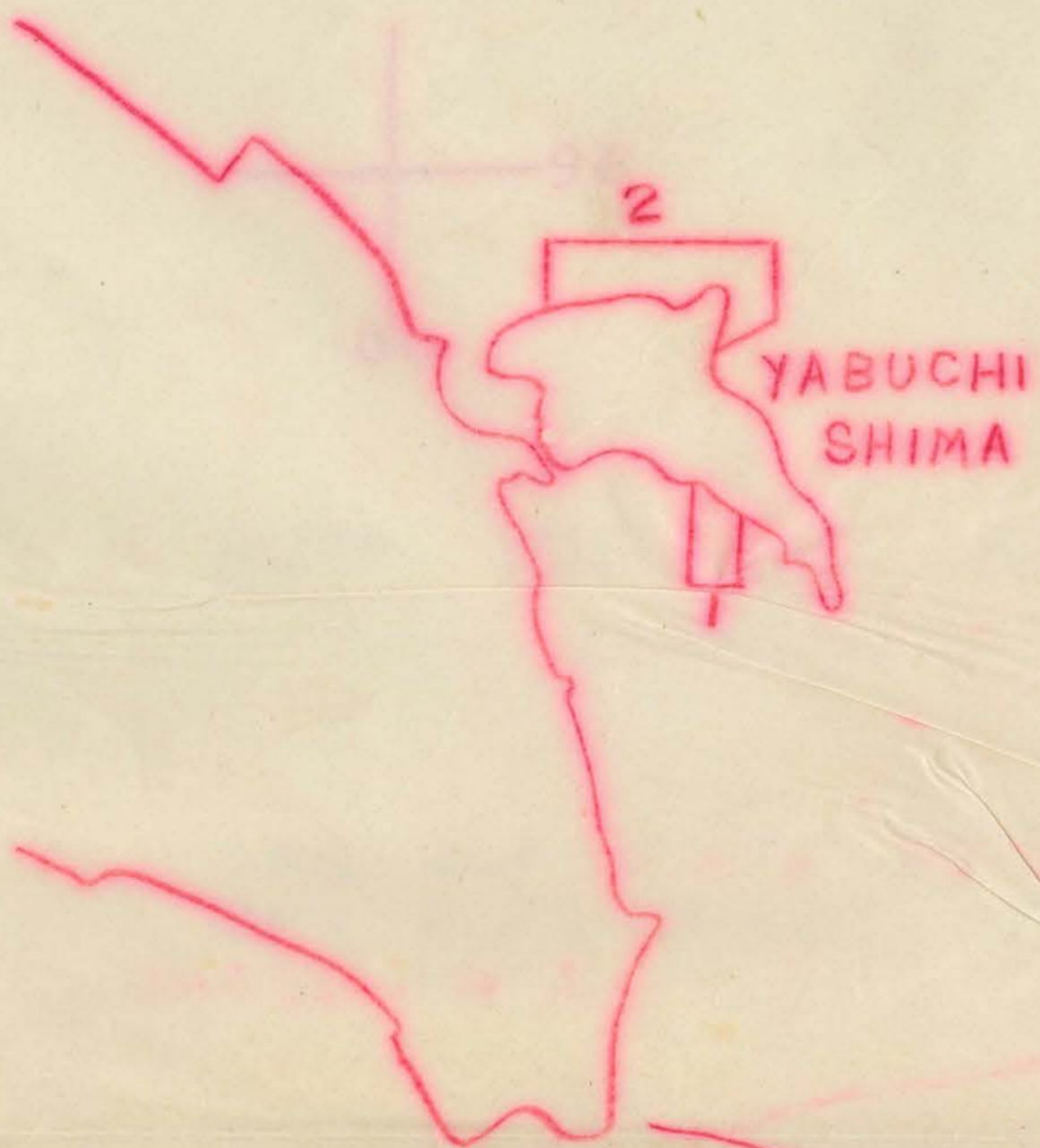
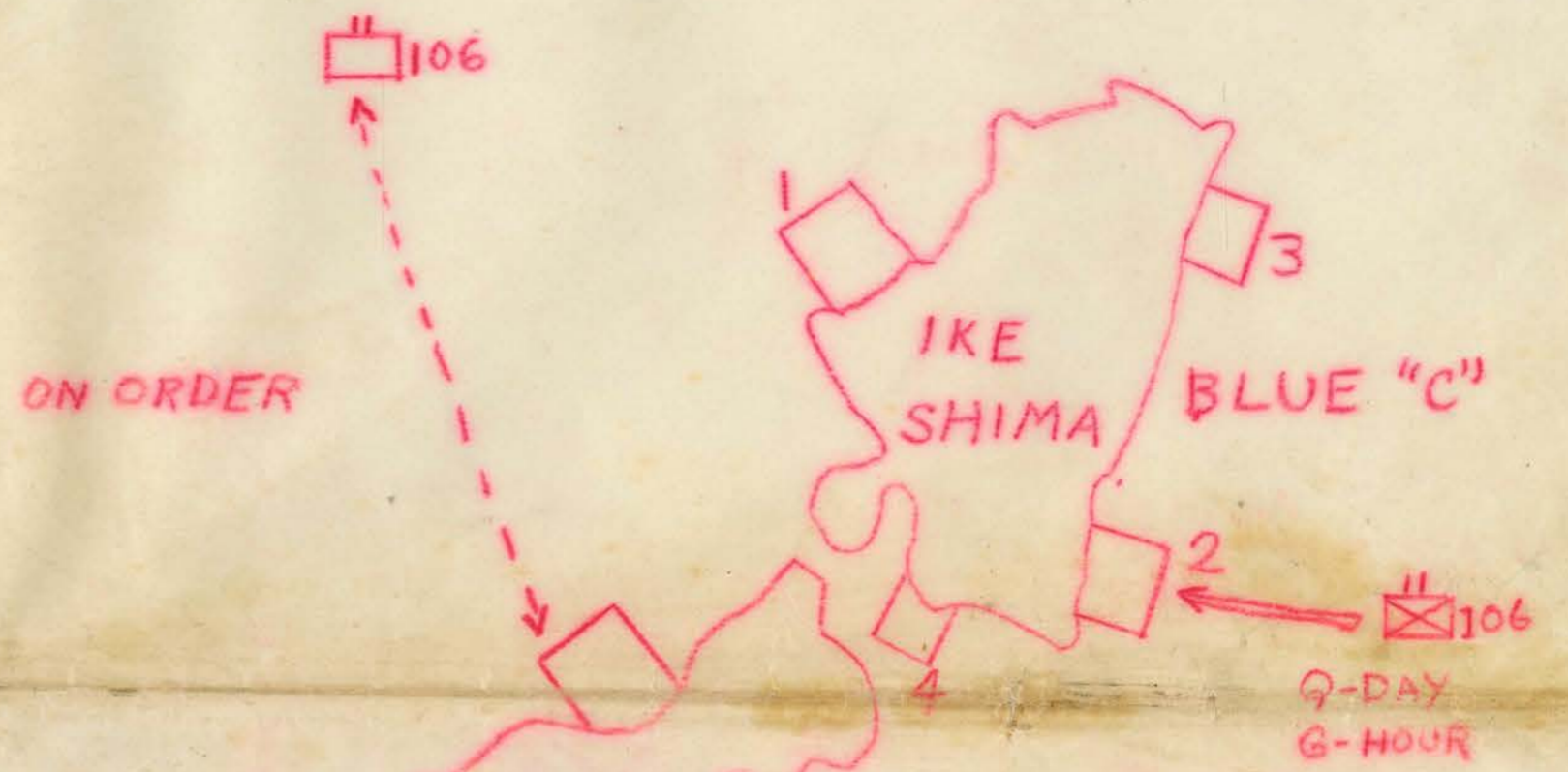
TOP SECRET

MAP 14

96  
00

27<sup>th</sup> INF DIV REPT  
MARCH 1945

OP's MAP C TO COMBAT  
OP's PLAN 54



06  
82

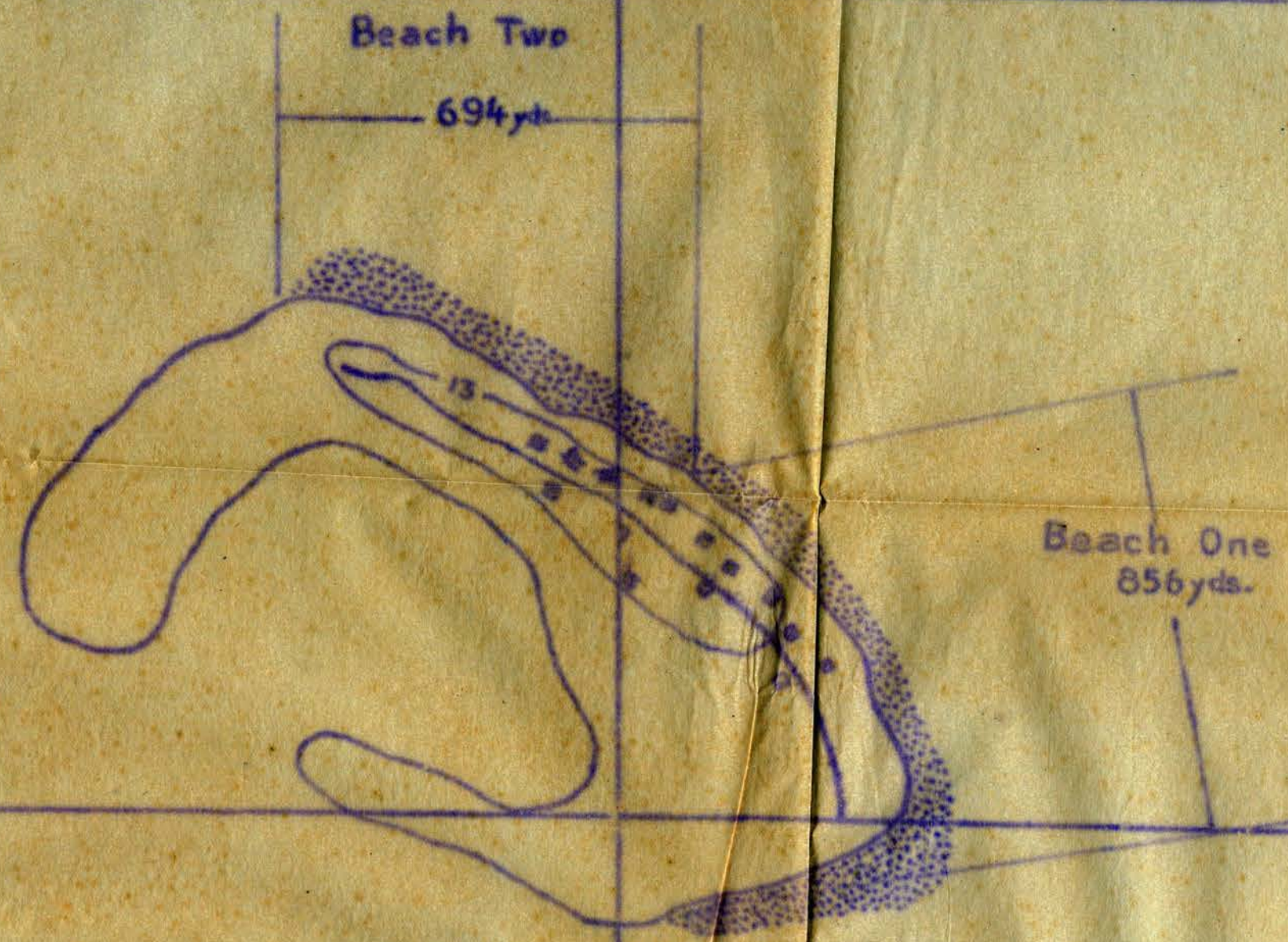


SHEET 1 of 2

106  
105

104 } ON ORDER  
249 } CS DIVARTY





**MINNA SHIMA**  
Contour Interval = 10 Meters  
Scale = 1:7,000

**TOP SECRET**



TOP SECRET



To Accompany:  
 Appendix III to  
**ANNEX CHARLIE**  
 PLAN 3

SKETCH LOCATING BEACHES ON  
 ISLANDS EAST OF NAKAGUSUKU WAN  
 and Northwest Shore of NAKAGUSUKU WAN  
 For Orientation Purposes Only  
 Scale = 1:76,090

TOP SECRET

F-189 BLACK 1  
 F-18A BLACK 2  
 F-17 BLACK 3  
 F-15B BLACK 4  
 F-16A BLACK 5  
 F-15 BLACK 6

F-14 GREEN 1  
 F-13 GREEN 2

F-12 RED 1  
 F-11 RED 2  
 F-10D RED 3  
 BLUE 1  
 F-10C BLUE 2

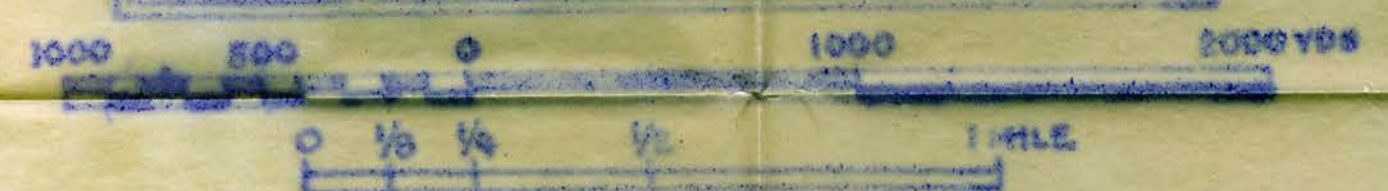
F-10B YELLOW 1  
 F-10A YELLOW 2  
 F-9C YELLOW 3

F-9B PURPLE 1  
 F-9A PURPLE 2  
 F-8 ORANGE 1  
 F-7 ORANGE 2

F-6 WHITE 1  
 F-5 WHITE 2  
 F-4 WHITE 3

F-3 BROWN 1  
 F-2 BROWN 2  
 F-1B BROWN 3  
 F-1A BROWN 4

BEACH & TERRAIN STUDIES  
 HAGUSHI BEACHES  
 OKINAWA SHIMA



- Legend**
- Bluff
  - Sand
  - Underwater Obstacles
  - Seawall
  - Primary Road
  - Secondary Road
  - Reef
  - Rugged Terrain Boundary

TOP SECRET

TO ACCOMPANY  
 APPENDIX III TO ANNEX CHARLIE  
 PLAN 1

TOP SECRET

03  
93

BOATED 27 Rcn (Mecz)  
BLT 106 (-FA)

3 IKE SHIMA  
BLUE "C"  
27TH INF DIV (REINF)  
10 FEB 1945

OPN MAP 3 TO ACCOMPANY  
OPN PLAN 3  
ICEBERG

MAP: RYUKYU RETTO  
SCALE: 1/25,000

OFFICIAL:  
*Sheldon*  
SHELDON  
G-3

GRINER  
MAJ GEN

106 (-3Bns)  
RCT

RUBBER BOATS

TAKA BANARE  
RED "C"

HEANZA SHIMA

HAMAHIKA SHIMA  
GREEN "C"

YABUCHI SHIMA

UKIBARU SHIMA

TOP SECRET

27 (-)  
165 (Res)  
RCT

MAP 20

